42" PLASMA TELEVISION

Service Manual
PA Chassis
Version1.0

CONTENTS PAGE

Contents	1
Safety Precautions	2
Importent notes on safety	3-4
Product Introduction and Technical Specification	5-6
Instructions manual	7-23
Display Module Block Diagram and Specification	24-33
Function of Display Boards	34
Panel Repair Process	35
Waveform of X-B's ,Y-B's	36-37
Panel Troubleshooting	38-43
AV3 Board block Diagram	44
Connection Diagram	45
Service Mode	46
Exploded views	47-49
Spare Parts List	50-51
Circuit Diagrams(AV3 Boards)	Attached

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in this chassis have special safety-related characteristics. These parts are identified by ⚠ in the Schematic Diagram and Replacement Parts List.
It is essential that these special safety parts should be replaced with the same components as recommended in this manual to prevent X-RADIATION, Shock, Fire, or other Hazards.
Do not modify the original design without permission of manufacturer.

General Guidance

An **Isolation Transformer should always be used** during the servicing of a receiver whose chassis is not isolated from the AC power line. Use a transformer of adequate power rating as this protects the technician from accidents resulting in personal injury from electrical shocks.

It will also protect the receiver and it's components from being damaged by accidental shorts of the circuitary that may be inadvertently introduced during the service operation.

If any fuse (or Fusible Resistor) in this monitor is blown, replace it with the specified.

When replacing a high wattage resistor (Oxide Metal Film Resistor, over 1W), keep the resistor 10mm away from PCB.

Keep wires away from high voltage or high temperature parts.

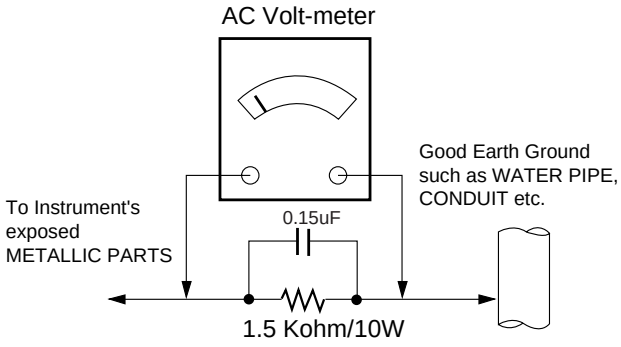
.

X-RAY Radiation

Leakage Current Cold Check(Antenna Cold Check)
With the instrument AC plug removed from AC source, connect an electrical jumper across the two AC plug prongs. Place the AC switch in the on positioin, connect one lead of ohm-meter to the AC plug prongs tied together and touch other ohm-meter lead in turn to each exposed metallic parts such as antenna terminals, phone jacks, etc.
If the exposed metallic part has a return path to the chassis, the measured resistance should be between 1MΩ and 5.2MΩ.
When the exposed metal has no return path to the chassis the reading must be infinite.
An other abnormality exists that must be corrected before the receiver is returned to the customer.

Leakage Current Hot Check (See below Figure)
Plug the AC cord directly into the AC outlet.
Do not use a line Isolation Transformer during this check.
Connect 1.5K/10watt resistor in parallel with a 0.15uF capacitor between a known good earth ground (Water Pipe, Conduit, etc.) and the exposed metallic parts.
Measure the AC voltage across the resistor using AC voltmeter with 1000 ohms/volt or more sensitivity.
Reverse plug the AC cord into the AC outlet and repeat AC voltage measurements for each esposed metallic part. Any voltage measured must not exceed 0.75 volt RMS which is corresponds to 0.5mA.
In case any measurement is out of the limits sepcified, there is possibility of shock hazard and the set must be checked and repaired before it is returned to the customer.

Leakage Current Hot Check circuit



Standards

The plasma display at hand is an information technology device.

The plasma display complies with the following guidelines and standards:

- 89/336/CEE from 3 May 1989 with subsequent modifications (Directive 92/31/CEE from April 1992 and Directive 93/68/CEE from 22 July 1993)
- 73/23/CEE from 19 February 1973 with subsequent modifications (Directive 93/68/CEE from 22 July 1993)
- EN55022, EN55024, EN61000-3-2/-3 (Electromagnetic Compatibility)
- EN60950 (Safety Requirements)

The conformity with the requirements is characterised by the CE symbol attached to the product.

REFERENCE:
This is a Class A device. This device can cause radio disturbances in the living area; in this case the operator can be required to implement appropriate measures.

⚠ WARNING

Suitable measures could be:

- In the event of disturbances, connect the device with a different socket
- Align the antenna of a disturbed radio receiver differently
- Increase the distance between the disturbed device and this product

The manufacturer cannot be held liable for operation beyond the operating conditions as described in the manual. In addition, your product liability and warranty claims expire as a result of such action.

Important notes on safety!

Read and heed the notes on safety so that no hazard to your health arises during contractual use. Errors during installation and connection can damage the device or subsequently related devices.
Always keep the operating instructions within reach. Heed the warnings on the device and in the operating instructions.

- General reference

  Before you connect the plasma display, please carefully read through the general notes on safety and the operating instructions. Only in this manner can you utilise all functions safely and reliably.

  As far as possible, keep the operating instructions together with the device so that you can use it to look up information.

  Heed the warnings on the device and in the operating instructions.

  Never allow children to utilise electrical devices without supervision.

- Operation

  The plasma TV acquired by you, meets the highest quality codes and standards to be found in this business segment. A plasma display consists of a multitude of so called pixels. One pixel consists of 3 elements (red, green and blue). Even using the highest quality control practices during the manufacture of the displays, it can not be 100 % excluded that some pixels or pixel elements will be defective. These defects may appear as permanent illuminated pixels, non illuminating pixels or unstable pixels (flickering) respectively. We therefore ask for your understanding when we declare that these defects are not covered under the warranty liability. This is valid insofar that the sum of all defective pixels or pixel elements does not exceed 0,01 % of the total amount.

  The brightness and contrast of plasma displays decreases with time.

  Plasma displays are phosphor based and under certain operating conditions, a so-called „Burn-In“ effect may occur. This is in fact a degrigation of the phosphor and is a natural process in plasma technology.

  Such operating conditions are:
  - static images being displayed for long periods
  - continues display of the same background
  - use of a non full screen format (e.g. 4:3) for a long periods.

  Once Burn-In has occurred it is normally irreversible.

  To avoid or to reduce the Burn-In effect, please follow the listed recommendations:
  - please use moving images or continuous moving static images in full screen format (slide show) during the first 100 hours of operation
  - please use your plasma TV in a full screen format (16:9)
  - in case the plasma display is used as a PC monitor, please activate the screen saver
  - if possible please use moving images
  - always switch the screen off, if it is not in use
  - decrease contrast and brightness as much as possible
  - if possible display images with maximum colour depth and scale

  Certain conditions may cause a humming noise in the displays electronics. This is usually caused by the mains power supply having different ground wires. One remedy for solving this problem is to insert a filter between antenna cable and antenna input. These filters are available at all specialised trade outlets.

  If the plasma display is connected to an external antenna, it has to be grounded to protect against electrical hazards and static discharges. The grounding must conform and be in accordance with the actual regulations in force.

Important notes on safety!

- Environmental conditions

  Never operate the plasma display under environmental conditions which differ from those of the technical data. Divergent conditions can lead to endangerment, fire or breakdown of the device.

  Protect the plasma display against moisture. This pertains to permanent high humidity, the proximity to water, water drops and water splashes as well as rain. Do not place any water-filled containers (e.g. vases) on the device.

  Protect the device against heat. Avoid the proximity to fire, heating devices, ovens or permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

  Protect the display against heat accumulation. Do not cover the ventilation slots. Maintain a distance of at least 10 cm above and below the ventilation from sides 4cm from rear 4cm slots as well as laterally to furniture and to the ceiling. Do not furnish the device with curtains.

  The display is designed for mounting in landscape format on walls or installations.

- Mains connection

  The mains input and the mains switch are located on the rear side. The mains input is located on the upper right and the mains switch is placed in the upper middle. For safe disconnection of the display from the mains voltage, the mains switch is to be turned off and the mains cable is to be removed from the mains input module.
  Connect the plasma display only to a socket with earthing contacts installed according to regulations, and whose main voltage conforms with the device's technical data. See to it that the mains plug and the socket are accessible at all times. Install the mains cable in such a fashion that nobody can get caught in it. Use only the supplied mains cable. Protect it against damages, and do not make any alterations to it. Never use a damaged mains cable.

- Signal inputs

  Always turn the plasma display and the signal source off before you establish a connection between both devices.

- Disturbances

  In the event of damages to the mains cable or the device, immediately pull the mains plug from the socket.
  Under no circumstances should you attempt to open and/or to repair the device yourself. Instead, contact our Service Hotline or another suitable professional workshop.

- Batteries

  Batteries can be life-threatening when swallowed. That's why you should safeguard batteries from the reach of small children. Immediate medical assistance should be utilised if a battery has been swallowed.
  Always take the exhausted batteries out of the remote control immediately, since these leak and can cause damage as a result.
  The enclosed batteries may not be charged or reactivated by other means, not taken apart, thrown in fire or short-circuited.

TO FULLY DISCONNECT THE TV SWITCH OFF THE MAINS SOCKET AND REMOVE THE POWER PLUG.

Important notes on safety!

Exhausted batteries do not belong in household waste. The batteries must be disposed of at the collection points provided for this purpose.

- Cleaning and maintenance

  Before cleaning, turn the device off, and pull the mains plug from the socket. Wait a few minutes so that the capacitors in the device can be completely discharged.

  Use only a slightly dampened, soft cloth for cleaning. You should avoid chemical solvents and cleaning agents, because these can damage the surfaces.

- The plasma display generates high voltage internally for the gas discharge. Turn the device off and pull the mains plug from the socket during installation, maintenance and repairs. Wait a few minutes so that the capacitors in the device can be completely discharged.

- In case foreign elements such as water, liquids, metal parts, etc. get into the plasma display, pull the mains plug out immediately. Never attempt to touch anything inside the device with any kind of objects. The danger of an electric shock or accident exists.

- Pull out the mains plug immediately if smoke, unpleasant odour or unusual noises are emitted from the device. Also proceed in the same manner if the display is no longer able to present an image after being turned on or during operation. Never attempt to continue operating the display in this condition.

- In the event of lengthy absence or during thunderstorms, pull the mains plug from the socket, and pull the house antenna socket from the antenna jack.

- Never plug-in or pull-out the mains plug with wet hands. Never operate the mains switch with wet hands.

- Utilise only the supplied mains cable. Protect it against damages, and do not make any alterations to it. Never use a damaged mains cable.

- The plasma display has a glass surface. Should the device be subjected to excessive loading (e.g. through shock, vibration, bending and heat shock), the glass surface can break. Do not subject the glass surface to any pressure or shock. Should the glass be broken, immediately pull the mains plug and do not touch the broken glass with bare hands.

- When the plasma display has been switched to the stand-by mode it is still connected to the mains. You must switch the mains switch into the O position or pull the mains plug from the socket for complete disconnection.

- For ergonomic reasons it is recommended to avoid using red and blue fonts or symbols on dark backgrounds. Such a display causes poor readability due to the lower contrast, and prematurely fatigues the eyes. Therefore, please use high-contrast displays as much as possible, e.g. black font on a white background.

- During the connection of external loudspeakers, pay attention to the loudspeaker output technical data. In the event of insufficient dimensioning of the loudspeaker, the loudspeaker and/or the built-in amplifier can be damaged.

- Packaging and packing resources which are no longer needed are able to be recycled, and should always be turned in for recycling.

Product Introduction

State of the art signal processing, a flat 16:9 plasma display with 106 cm screen diagonal, and an attractive housing which features lesser modular depth in combination with a user-friendly, interactive remote control present a new generation of information presentation.

The utilisation of the newest plasma display generation guarantees high-contrast, brilliant video images as well as computer displays and presentations. A variety of interconnection options facilitate integration into existing and new systems of visualisation.

- Display: flat - large - slim
  The new plasma display offers 852 x 480 pixel resolution on a screen surface of 920mm x 512mm. 16.7 million colours with 256 RGB gradations (8bit resolution) offer unlimited colour display and true-to-detail image playback. Enjoy video and data images on a 106 cm screen diagonal, and be impressed by the slight depth of only 129mm.

- Quiet
  A new type of cooling system enables the operation of the plasma display without disturbing fan noises. Quiet like a conventional television, the plasma display provides the new standard for the living room and for the conference room.
  A remaining audio noise level of approx. 25 dB A in consequence of plasma technology corresponds to the current state of the art.

- Everything in one housing
  Display, power supply and image & sound signal processing are accommodated in one housing. This facilitates mounting on the wall. Hanging on a wall like a painting, all signal inputs and outputs are easily accessible. Bothe of the loudspeaker jacks offer well-balanced listening pleasure in connection with external loudspeakers.

- Video / Computer VGA / Audio
  The broad connection capability provides the PAL/NTSC/SECAM video standards (CVBS, RGB and Y/C), multistandard TV tuner (which offers up to 99 TV channels with automatic and manual programming), VGA/SVGA, and even includes a 16:9 VGA format with 848 x 480 pixel resolution.

- User interface
  IR remote control and On-Screen-Display (OSD) make operation a matter of child's play. The OSD offers clearly structured menus for the selection of signal sources, image and sound.

- Digital signal processing
  The plasma display is equipped with the latest standard of digital signal processing in 8-bit technology. It offers – to name just a few things – characteristics such as efficient algorithms in order to present 4:3 video and data images in high quality while filling the screen on a 16:9 display.

- all circumstances
  In order to maintain the high contrast ratio and the outstanding readability even under critical lighting conditions, the new front glass pane is provided with fine etching on the front side.

- Installation: Simple and fast
  Various attachment devices are provided to you for installation — no matter whether the display is attached to the wall, or even installed on the floor or a table.

- Advantages of digital technique
  Digital graphics cards offer superior imaging performances. With the digital DVI connection the plasma display offers convincing performances, and remains downwardly compatible to existing analogue graphics cards.

- Digital noise suppression

  per OSD, and align the quality of the image material accordingaly. The automatic reduction of noise suppression ensures artefact-free reproduction of rapidly moving image components.

- Exact and constant colour rendition
  The superior, finely-nuanced colour rendition is supplemented by the possibility of gamma adjustment. You can make the optimal gamma, colour temperature, contrast and brightness adjustment for every input per OSD.

PC FORMATS	DOS Modes 640 x 400 and 720 x 400 VGA (640 x 480) @ 50Hz – 90Hz repetition rate SVGA (800 x 600) @ 50Hz – 90Hz repetition rate WVGA (848 x 480) @ 50Hz – 90Hz repetition rate XGA (1024 x 768) @ 50Hz – 90Hz repetition rate
IMAGE FORMATS	4:3, 16:9, zoom, user zoom, screen-filling, automatic non-linear
INPUTS/VIDEO	Mini DIN . . . . . Y/C / Hi 8 (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) Cinch . . . . . CVBS Video In (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) SCART 1 . . . . . CVBS, RGB (PAL, SECAM, NTSC), CVBS output SCART 2 . . . . . CVBS (PAL, SECAM, NTSC),
	RF Tuner . . . . . VHF/UHF/HYPERBAND for terrestrial antennas or cable networks (47MHz to 861MHz) (PAL/SECAM)
PC	DVI (I) . . . . . VGA/SVGA/WVGA/XGA Analogue and digital (DVI)
AUDIO INPUTS	Y/C (S-Video) CVBS SCART 1 SCART 2 PC
OUTPUTS	Audio Line Out . . adjustable loudspeaker . . . . 2 x 7W sine @ 4
CONTROL	On-Screen Display Menu . . . . 6 languages (D, GB, F, I, E, NL) IR remote control CMM3
VIDEOTEXT	TOP FLOF . . . . . 256 pages of memory control with special keys on the remote control
VOLTAGE	220V – 240V AC alternating voltage 50Hz/60Hz
CURRENT	1,8A

SCREEN

- Size:
  42" - 106cm
- Format:
  16:9
- Presentable image size:
  920 mm (horizontal) x 518 mm (vertical)
- Elimination of reflections:
  Finely etched filter screens
- Transmission:
  52 %
- Angle of viewing:
  > 160°
- Contrast ratio:
  600 : 1 (dark room) typ.

RESOLUTION

- Resolution:
  852 x 480 pixels

COLOUR DISPLAY

- Colour display:
  16.7 million simultaneous colours

OPERATION

- Control elements:
  Mains switch, IR remote control, On-Screen-Display, automatic and manual tuning system with automatic channel storage, 99 channel slots

PC FREQUENCY RANGE

- Horizontal 30 kHz – 80 kHz
  vertical 50 Hz – 90 Hz
  clock frequency 95 MHz max.
- DOS 640 x 400 and 720 x 400
  VGA (640 x 480)@ 50Hz - 90Hz repeat rate
  SVGA (800 x 600)@ 50Hz - 90Hz repeat rate
  WVGA (848 x 480) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repeat rate
  XGA (1024 x 768) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repeat rate
- Format presentation
  PC 1:1, Format-filling, User Zoom (40% - 140%), Fit-to-Screen

VIDEO/SYNCHRONISATION

RGB analogue and automatic sync recognition

- Level: 0.7Vss +/– 3dB @ 75Ω
- Sync types: Sync-on-Green (SoG), Composite, Separate
- Level: TTL
- VESA DDC: Version 2B compatible
- Cinch (RCA plug) and SCART, 1Vrms nominal

VIDEO STANDARDS

- Video: PAL/SECAM/NTSC
- TV tuner: PAL/SECAM
- 47 MHz to 861 MHz: VHF/UHF/HYPERBAND for terrestrial antennas or cable networks
- PALplus, Cinescope: Automatic format recognition
- Format presentations: 4:3, 16:9, Zoom, User Zoom (40% - 140%), Fit-to-Screen, Non Linear, Auto

VIDEO/PC INPUTS

- Mains connection: IEC plug-and-socket connector
- TV tuner input: IEC plug-and-socket connector, 75Ω input resistance
- SCART inputs: RGB(1), CVBS "On", CVBS "Off", Audio On/Off
- CVBS input: Cinch (RCA plug) 1Vss @ 75 Ω input resistance
- Y/C (S-Video) input: Mini DIN (HOSIDEN)
  Y: 1Vss @ 75Ω input resistance
  C: 0.3Vss (PAL), 0.286Vss (SECAM) @ 75Ω input resistance
- VGA/SVGA/WVGA/XGA: DVI-I (DDWG)

AUDIO

- Stereo inputs: 3 x Cinch, 1Vrms (CVBS, Y/C, PC)
- Stereo inputs: 2 x SCART, 1Vrms
- Stereo line output: 1 x Cinch, adjustable
- Stereo LS output:
  1 x Cinch, 2 x 7 W sine @ 4Ω, 20 Hz – 20 kHz

OPERATING CONDITIONS

- Temperature range (operation):
  +5°C to +35°C
- Temperature range (storage):
  –20°C to +60°C
- Humidity (non-condensing):
  10% to 85%
- Altitude: max. 2,000 m (ca. 7,000 ft)
- Voltage supply: AC 220-240V
- Network frequency: 50Hz/60Hz ±10%
- Power consumption: 1.8 A 280 W typical; 5 W (RMS) Stand-by mode

CONFORMITIES

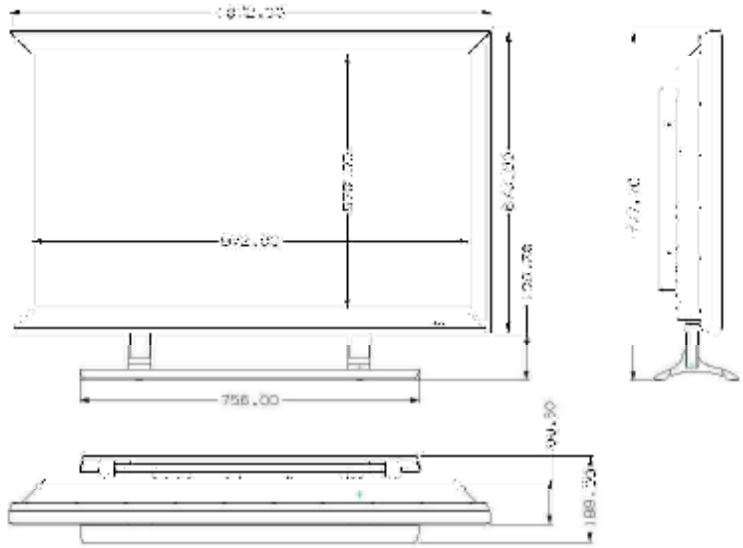
- EMC: EN55022, EN55024, EN61000-3-2/-3
- Safety: EN60950, CE

DIMENSIONS & WEIGHT

- H x W x D:
  approx. 670 x 1072 x 99,6 mm
- Weight:
  approx. 45,6 kg

IR REMOTE CONTROL

- CMM3
- Range: approx. 7 m
- Functional angle: +/–30
- Code: RECS 80



Installation and Start-up

Checking the Scope of Delivery

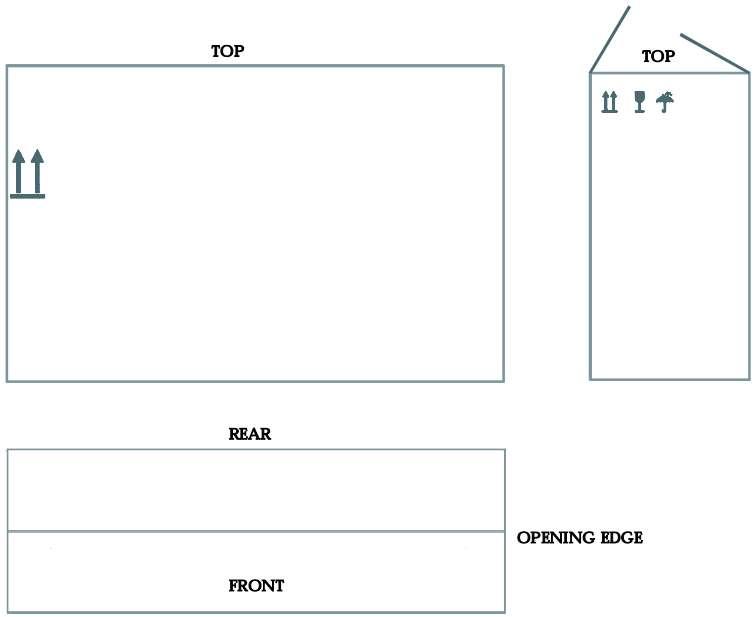
Your plasma display has been tested with great care and packed before delivery. It is available for use immediately after unpacking. After unpacking the display, please check for possible transport damages and completeness of delivery. In the event of transport damages, the supplier can only allow your claims if you inform them about this before the initial start-up. If a part of the scope of delivery is missing, please contact the Service Hotline. The missing component will be sent to you immediately without charge. Please always keep this operator's manual in the vicinity of the installation site so that it is available at your side for support at all times.

Scope of delivery:

1. Plasma Display
2. Remote control
3. 2 x LR03 batteries
4. Mains cable
5. Operator's manual
6. Warranty card

Packing

Packing dimensions H x W x D: approx. 839 x 1264 x 288 mm



- Place the carton upright with the underside on firm ground. You will recognise the top side by the direction of the arrowheads on the longitudinal side.
- Open the packaging tape on the opening edge, and fold back both lids outwardly.
- Remove both of the packing elements which are lying on the top, as well as the packing element which is located on the back side of the device.
- Now remove the carton, along with the accessory parts which are located on the back side, from the packaging.
- Remove the wall bracket from the back side of the device. For this purpose, please slightly tilt the display forward at first, and pull out the Styrofoam block which is situated between the back side of the device and the wall bracket. After that you can pull out (upwardly) the wall bracket from the packaging.
- Depending on your choice, you can either mount the wall bracket on the mounting site, or place the standing pedestal on a secure base surface.
- After mounting the wall bracket or the table base, remove the protective foil on the upper side of the display so that you can remove the display from the packaging.
- Always remove the display from the packaging only with two people. Trying to remove the display by yourself is hazardous to your health.
- Hang the removed display either in the wall mounting bracket unit or place the display on the standing base.
- Please pay attention that you do not place the display on its underside, because the infrared sensor is located there.

For Your Information and Safety

Installation references

Select the installation site according to the following criteria:

1. Line of vision

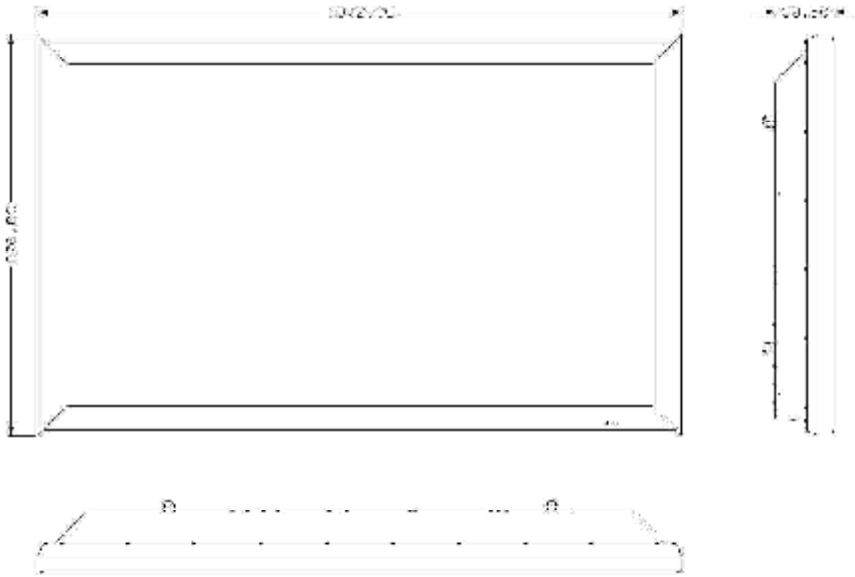
Despite its very large line of vision, the plasma display provides the best performance in a directly vertical line of vision. Align the display along the axis of the most frequently utilised line of vision.

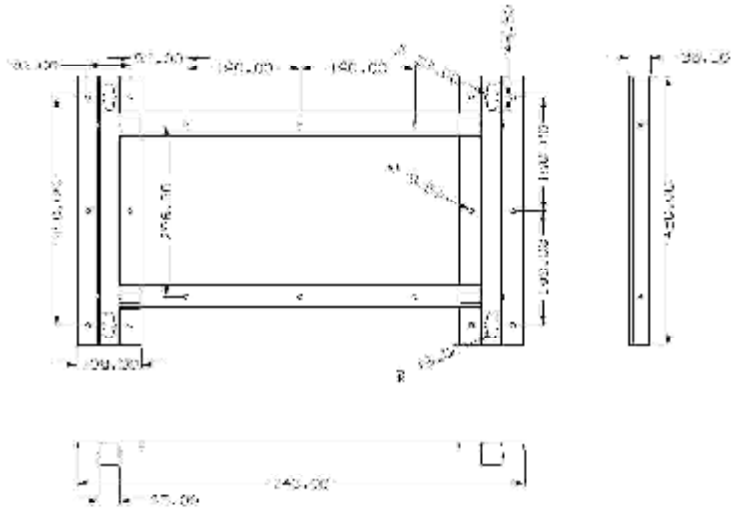
2. Installation site

A suitable installation site should comply with the following criteria:

•Light reflections	Avoid installation opposite windows or other light sources.
•Access to mains input	The mains input and mains switch should be easily accessible at all times.
• Ventilation	Maintain a distance of at least 10 cm above and beneath the ventilation slots to furnishings or to the ceiling.
•Ambient temperature	It must lie between 5° and 35C for safe and reliable operation.

Reference (instructions) for Wall Mounting





⚠ CAUTION

- The plasma display may only be mounted on vertical (plumb) walls by means of the wall mounting unit.
- Before beginning the mounting, make sure that the display is turned off and the mains cable and signal cable are unplugged.
- The background has to be firm and structurally able to carry a load.
- Appropriate materials are to be utilised for varying wall superstructures, such as wooden walls or hollow-space walls. If there's any doubt, contact your responsible sales or service department.

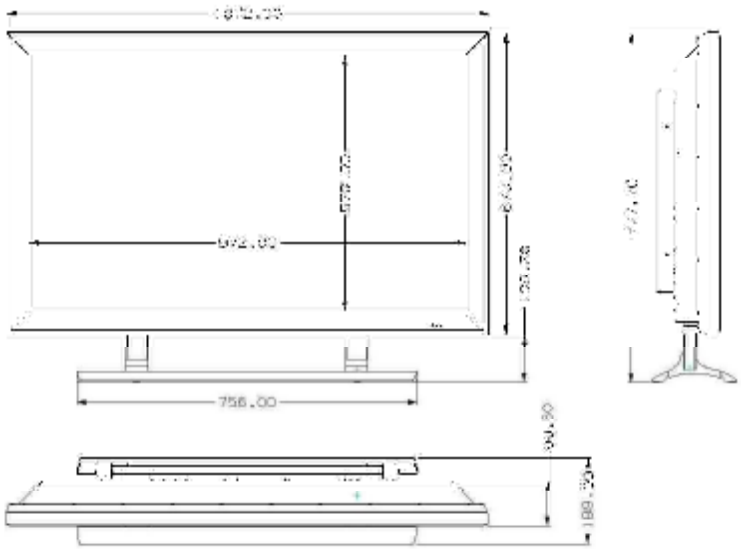
The wall mounting unit is located on the back side of the device. It consists of two vertical brackets which are connected with cross studs. In the packaging you will find a template which will facilitate the mounting on the wall.
The wall mounting unit functions as a type of interface between the display and the wall. The concept consists of attaching the mounting unit to the wall with the help of the template in the first phase, and thereafter hanging the display in the mounting unit.
The manufacturer recommends using M8 dowels.

- The attachment points are situated horizontally at a spacing of 746 mm and vertically at a spacing of 380 mm. The spacing between the upper edge and the upper attachment point amounts to 65.5 mm, including the plastic covering.
- The centre of each of the attachment points is shifted 15 mm inwards in reference to the vertical edge of the wall mounting unit.
- The holes for the screws have a diameter of 8,5 mm.
- Please see to it that the display is about 126,25 mm lower than the attachment points on the wall after being mounted.
- Mount the display with the pins on the back side in the larger openings of the wall mounting unit, and slowly lower it into the U-shaped cut-out.

Reference (instructions) for Table Mounting

The table base is located in the accessories carton. It consists of the wall mounting unit and the two L-shaped feet which are connected with one another as a table base.

- Insert the two L-shaped feet from below into the vertical bracket of the wall mounting unit.
- Screw in each foot base and wall mounting unit with the enclosed attachment material (2 screws each for lateral attachment and in the rear at the attachment points). The screw type is M8 hexagon socket with spanner wrench size 5.
- Place the table base on a stable and horizontal base surface.
- Mount the display with the pins on the back side into the larger openings of the wall mounting unit, and slowly lower it into the U-shaped cut-out.



Installation of Connecting Line

The following is to be heeded during the connection and installation of the mains cable and the video cable (e.g. SCART, Y/C . . .):

- Please lead the connecting lines to the rear. Please pay attention that the signal lines are not placed directly along the display surface.
- In the interest of good image quality, utilise only shielded, high-quality signal cable. A high-quality 75Ω coaxial cable should be utilised for connecting the video signal. Poor quality signal cable can result in strong disturbances and formation of shadows in the displayed image, as well as exceeding the permissible EMC level. The mechanical interlocks of the individual plug-and-socket connectors are necessary for perfect and safe operation of the device.
- You should also avoid placing signal sources such as a PC or a video recorder in front of the display. Please place these signal sources on the side or behind of the display.

Start-up

There are a few tasks to take care of before you turn on your plasma display for the first time.

- Turn your plasma display off during all tasks for start-up, and pull the mains plug from the socket.
- Always turn the device off before connecting a signal source to your plasma display.

1. Connection of signal sources: TV, VIDEO, PC
2. Connection of sound playback
3. Install the batteries in the remote control
4. Connect the mains cable
5. Turn on the plasma display

Connection of Signal Sources

Connect the cables of your signal sources at the input panel of the plasma display.
You need an antenna cable for the built-in TV tuner, and a suitable cinch cable for external audio signal sources.
Cables for connecting PC signal sources are provided.

2.7.2 Connection of Sound (playback)

Your plasma display has various audio outputs located on the input panel for sound playback. The connection of your hi-fi or Dolby Surround system is also possible, as well as the connection of external loudspeakers to your built-in amplifier.

- Turn your plasma display off before you connect external loudspeakers. Note the technical data of the loudspeaker output, and pay attention to sufficient dimensioning of the loudspeaker.
- Always turn the device off before you establish a connection between your hi-fi or Dolby Surround system and your plasma display.

Remote Control

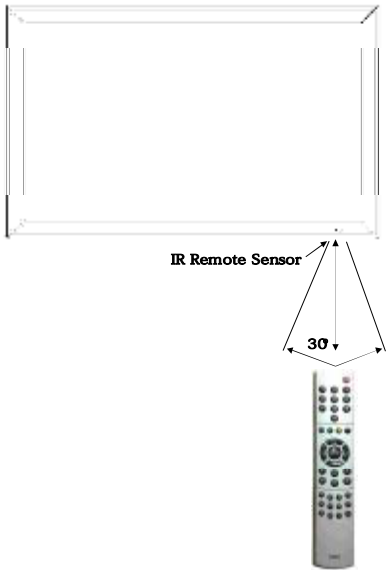
All of your plasma display's selection and adjustment possibilities are able to be carried out with the remote control. Menus on the display are available for your support. You will find the description of the menus starting on page 25 in this manual.

- Remote control range: 7m
  The remote control only functions properly when there is no obstruction between the operation and the infrared sensor on the front side of the plasma display.

It can happen that the display is not able to receive the remote control signals or their function range is severely inhibited, although there is no obstruction in the way. The reason for this is the infrared radiation which the display itself emits. Come closer to the display with the remote control.

The remote control range is reduced when the batteries become weaker. In this case, please replace the batteries.

•Installing the batteries
Please push aside the battery compartment cover with a downward motion. The cover unlocks and is able to be removed.
Insert the enclosed batteries. While doing so, pay attention to the proper polarity of the batteries. This is indicated in the battery compartment.
In order to close the battery compartment, put the cover back on again, and carefully press it shut. Your remote control is now ready for operation.



⚠ CAUTION

Reference for disposal of batteries:
Exhausted batteries do not belong in household waste. They must be deposited at a collection site for old batteries (e.g. battery collection box at dealer) or turned in with hazardous waste.

Connection of Mains Cable

Always utilise the enclosed mains cable in order to guarantee optimal image quality.
First of all, insert the mains cable into the input panel, and only thereafter into the socket.

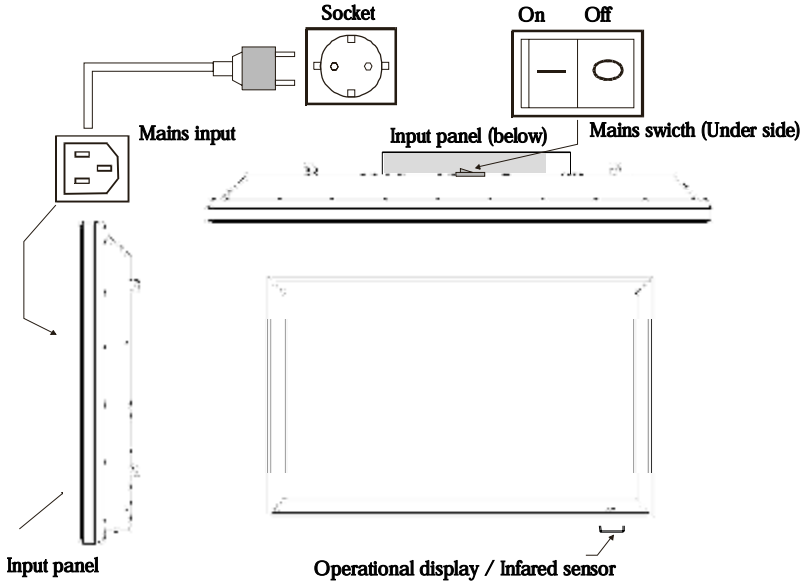
- Never utilise a damaged mains cable!
- Use only sockets with a protective earthing conductor system to ensure safe operation.

A line filter and switches for stabilisation of the supply voltages ensure safe operation within normal mains voltage variations. In case the mains voltage lies beyond the stated limits, please contact your responsible sales office. In the event the mains cable cannot be utilised on account of differing standards in your country, please see to it that you utilise a mains cable commensurate with the country-specific standards which are listed in the following:

• USA	UL
• Germany	VDE
• Canada	CSA
• Switzerland	SEV
• Great Britain	BASEC/BS
• Japan	MITI

This list is not complete. For reasons of safety it may be necessary to select a different safety standard.

At any rate, the mains cable has to consist of three wire conductors of at least 10A/0.75 ²min order to avoid an accident as a result of electric shock. One of the three wires is implemented on both ends of the cable as an earthing contact connection.



Turning On the Plasma Display

You can only control your plasma display with the remote control when the device is in stand-by mode. Switch the mains switch in the input panel into position I . The operational display on the front side of the display screen lights up red.

- The plasma display is always connected to the power supply network in stand-by mode. You must switch the mains switch into position 0 and pull the mains plug from the socket for complete disconnection.
- The display has a mains adapter, and can be operated with a supply voltage of 220V - 240V AC and 50Hz/60Hz ±0%.

Interconnection Options

Appliance Coupler Summary

On the plasma display's input panel you will find interconnection options for:

- Terrestrial antenna
- cable network
- Video recorder
- Satellite tuner
- Video-CD player
- DVD player
- Video camera
- Personal computer

Please note that for safe operation only devices can be connected to the interfaces which comply with the corresponding safety requirements.

The plasma display's input panel provides various connections as a link to video sources (PAL, SECAM and NTSC) such as video cameras, DVD players and video recorders.

- The Y/C input (S-Video) provides the analogue luminance and colour signals on separate lines. It is frequently utilised as a link to video cameras and DVD players.
- The CVBS video input provides the luminance and colour signals on one line. It provides a cinch plug-and-socket connector which is a very reasonable and simple link, and is frequently utilised as a link to video recorders.
- The SCART 1 video input provides the connection to CVBS and RGB video inputs, a CVBS output for connecting a video recorder, and audio inputs & outputs.
- The SCART 2 video input provides CVBS video inputs, a CVBS output for connecting a video recorder, and audio inputs & outputs.
- The RF tuner input with IEC jack links the display for connection of terrestrial antennas or cable channel systems.
- The combined input DVI-I (analogue and digital) serves for the connection of high-resolution graphic card signals.
- The RS232 control input for connecting a PC facilitates diagnosis in the event of servicing.
- The OSD input menu enables you to select the desired video input.
- The "ADJUSTMENT" menu enables you to set the configuration of inputs so that, for example, the same input is presented after turning on the display.

Connection to Compatible PC's

The plasma display is suitable for utilisation together with compatible computers. Your PC has one of the following configurations:

- A built-in graphics adapter.
- An installed graphics card.

Both variations have one analogue and one digital video output jack for connection of a monitor. If you are not sure about which jack the monitor is to be connected to, you can read more about this in either the graphics card or computer user manuals. In case of doubt, ask for details at your service department. Please use only the enclosed signal cable for connection.

For the connection of your monitor to the system, proceed as follows:

1. Turn off the power supply to the computer and the display.
2. In case it is necessary, install a graphics card according to the directions in the graphics card user manual. Make sure that the graphics card utilised generates a video format that lies within the limits which are stated in the specifications (VGA, XGA).
3. Connect the signal cable to the display's signal input (DVI-I), and to your computer's corresponding video jack (15-pin HD-Sub) or DVI.

Attention: Falsely connected signal cables can lead to irregularities in monitor operation, a poor image quality or damage to the display, and shorten service life as a result.

4. Connect the supplied mains cable on one side with the display, and on the other side with a grounded wall socket.
5. Turn on the display and the computer, and select an appropriate input (PC/RGB or PC/DVI).
6. During the first utilisation of an analogue video format (RGB). The plasma display always automatically executes the auto-adjust function. During this period the display image "shuttles about" in order to attain the optimal position and playback.
7. You can store frequently used formats as user formats. The display recognises these formats, and immediately presents them in correct fashion without execution of the auto-adjust function.
8. Finish the adjustment of your display by actuating the following listed OSD function, which is found in the "INPUTS ADJUSTMENT" menu: "USER FORMATS".
9. The DDC compatibility ensures that the utilised graphics card only generates video formats within the limits stated in the specifications.
10. Many graphics cards offer formats with 848 x 480 screen resolution in 16:9 format. The utilisation of this resolution is recommended for optimal display presentation. Please use 848 x 480 screen resolution only with vertical frequency ranges of 60 Hz or 88 Hz

Reference:
With some inconvenient PC formats, the H/V position and image size have to possibly be manually adjusted for ending the alignment with the geometric adjustments in this menu. The "AUTO-ADJUST" function is extremely dependent on the image presentation.

The presentation of a white frame or a grid cross is well-suited. Should problems arise during connection of the display, please read Chapter 6: "Maintenance (Maintenance and Repairs), use the description of the individual OSD functions, or contact your service site.

⚠ ATTENTION

Operating mode at the beginning of utilisation

Due to the functionality of the Plasma-TV please pay attention, that particularly during the first 100 to 150 operation hours the display has to operate with a full screen format adjustment (see submenu Display, Picture Format). This prevents the formation of brightness differences in the display areas. As an alternative to the picture format 4:3 the adjustment Video NLS should be selected.
Further on, in order to prevent the formation of permanent shadows in the displayed image, please avoid to show fixed-images of any kind (PC mode, teletext pages, Photo CD image etc.) during the first operation hours. If the Plasma-TV will be used as a PC monitor, the utilisation of a screensaver is recommended.

PC mode

For optimal image reproduction, we recommend the 848 x 480, 640 x 480 or 720 x 400 pixel resolutions. The 848 x 480 pixel resolution corresponds to the display matrix, and offers the best image reproduction. You can obtain the driver for this resolution on the Internet pages of most of the well-known manufacturers of graphics cards.
In contrast to applications with CRT monitors, with flat displays it is not necessary to select a high image refresh for a flicker-free presentation. A refresh of 60Hz is recommended.

Video recorder mode

The utilisation of Y/C (S-Video) inputs (see fig. page 18) is recommended for enhancement of image quality - if your recorder offers playback in Y/C (S-Video) format.

DVD player mode

The application of the RGB operating mode, which can be connected to the SCART 1 input, is recommended for optimal utilisation. In case your player does not offer this operating mode, please use the Y/C (S-Video) signal mode (see fig. page 18).

Image sticking

The manufacturer would like to point out to you that during lengthy viewing of freeze pictures (e.g. PC playback), the image is still slightly visible in the full mask for a few minutes during the subsequent playback of a different source. This is known as "image sticking". This "vanishing" residual image is caused by the system, and does not represent a flaw. Therefore it cannot be considered as a case for warranty claim.

Video cable

A high-quality 75Ω coaxial cable should be utilised for the connection of the video signal. Poor quality signal cable can result in strong disturbances and formation of shadows in the displayed image, as well as exceeding the permissible EMC level. The mechanical interlocks of the individual plug-and-socket connectors are necessary for perfect and safe operation of the device.

Remote control

Direct Functions

- The remote control only functions if the plasma display has been turned on with the mains switch beforehand.

STDBY ⏻ — After you have turned on the display once with the mains switch, you can turn it on and off with the remote control (stand-by). Press the keys TV, VIDEO, PC, or 1,2, ... in order to turn on the display. Press the stand-by button in order to switch the display into stand-by mode.

CAUTION! If the display has been turned on in stand-by mode, it is still linked with the mains. For complete disconnection you must first switch the mains switch into the "off" (0) position, and then pull the mains cable.

TV — You can switch directly to TV mode with this key.

VIDEO — You can switch directly to VIDEO mode (SCART1 -> SCART2 -> CVBS -> Y/C) with this key.

PC — You can switch directly to PC mode (PC RGB -> PC DVI) with this key.

FREEZE — With this key you can "freeze" the actual image. The freeze picture remains on the screen until you push this key again.

TEXT — This key serves for switching into the teletext operating mode.

Mute — This key turns the sound off until you press the key again or change the volume.

M/S — With this key you can switch between playback in stereo, "Stereo Enlarged", mono, or "pseudo stereo"; or, respectively, you can switch between Channel A or B in two-language sound.

MENU — OSD user guide recall and abort

P▲ / P▼ — This function enables the selection of television channels in ascending or descending order.

VOL + / VOL – — You can increase and decrease the volume of the audio playback with this key.

◄ ► — This function enables the selection and aborting of the submenu.

1 ... 9 and 0 — Direct statement of programme slot, teletext page selection.

- /-- — With this key you can switch between the one-digit programme numbers (1...9) and the two-digit numbers (11...99).

PIP — With this key you can recall the Picture-in-Picture (PIP) function, which allows the simultaneous presentation of video signals on the PC signal. The PIP is always blended into the lower right corner. You can change the size and the position in the OSD.

L/? — With this key you can jump directly into the TV operating mode in the "PROGRAMME LIST" menu.

AUTO — In the PC mode you can call the AUTOADJUST function with this key. In the other operating modes you call hereby directly the picture format AUTO.

F — With this key you can switch back and forth between the different image formats (1:1 -> Fit to Screen -> User Zoom) or (4:3 -> 16:9 -> User Zoom).

i — Pressing this key shows information on the current programme and on the signal source. You can switch through the individual submenus by pressing this key on the basic setting.

◕ — With this key you can fade in and fade out the time.

Red, green, blue key — Teletext
The respective function is determined by the actual teletext page and described there.
If the TV channel offers TOP teletext information, you will recognise this in the multicoloured info line at the bottom.

M / RED — The red key is utilised in the teletext and auto-tuning mode.
In the teletext mode the function assignment is effected through a fade-in in the lower display area.
In most cases the red key is assigned for the selection function.
In the auto-tuning operating mode the function assignment is effected by the fade-in of a red field.

GREEN In the teletext mode the green key is often utilised for downward movement. Function depends on TV channel. Can also call other functions.

RED In the teletext mode the red key is often utilised for upward movement. Function depends on TV channel. Can also call other functions.

BLUE In the teletext mode the blue key is often utilised for the activation of a selected function or page. Function depends on TV channel. Can also call other functions.

FREEZE Page change stopping/starting. Some teletext pages consist of several sub-pages, which are automatically broadcast in succession. With this key you can hold the page being shown at the moment on the display.

PAGE Enlarge page. Press this key several times. At first, the upper, and then the lower and then the complete teletext page will be shown.

L / ? There are hidden messages on some teletext pages. Press this key to view the messages.

Directly selecting the page
Enter the desired number of the page with the numerical keys. As long as the number is incomplete, the display "P 2 – –" appears in the upper left corner of the display screen.

F 1 Configuration-contingent assignment, unused.
F 2 Configuration-contingent assignment, unused.
F 3 Configuration-contingent assignment, unused.
F 4 Configuration-contingent assignment, unused.

Everyday Settings

On-Screen Display (OSD)

There are six keys on the remote control for menu control. These keys have the following functions:

1. Press the MENU key and the main menu appears on the upper left hand edge of the screen. The main menu "INPUTS" is illustrated in colour, and is ready for the selection of an input with the ► key. Press the► key in order to activate the selected submenu or the selected function. The selected menu is blended in and provides you with further functions.

2. Press the◄ key in order to exit the selected submenu or the selected function.

3. Press the▲ key or▼ keys in order to make a selection in the main menu or in submenus. The selected menu or the selected function is illustrated in colour during the selection.

4. Press the► key to activate a function. In many cases, the selected function will be displayed as a bar graph and figures. The key reduces the value of a selected function, and the key increases the value. The implemented values are executed immediately.

5. Exiting the OSD stores the changes made.

6. You can exit the OSD by pressing the "MENU" key. In this case the OSD will fade out immediately.

Main Menu

Inputs >
Picture >
Display >
Sound >
Set Up >
Info >

INPUTS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: PC (RGB)
Picture >	Source Settings >
Display >	
Sound >	
Set Up >	
Info >	

- PC (DVI)
- PC (RGB)
- CVBS
- SCART 2 (without RGB)
- SCART 1 (with RGB)
- Tuner
- Y/C (S-Video)

- The submenu INPUTS is dependent on the selected signal source.

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

PC (RGB)	H freq.:	38 kHz
	V freq.:	60 Hz
	Pixel Clk:	43.53 MHz
	H / V Pol:	+ / -
	User timings	>
	Auto Setup	®
	V Pos.:	
	V Size:	
	H Size:	
	H Pos.:	
	Phase:	

Auto Mode Set Up of geometry parameter

- The plasma display always executes the auto-adjust function automatically during the initial utilisation of a video format. During this time the display presentation shuttles back and forth in order to obtain the optimal position and playback.
- You can store frequently used formats as user timings. The display recognises these formats, and immediately presents them in correct fashion without execution of the auto-adjust function.
- The DDC compatibility ensures that the graphic cards utilised only generate video formats within the limits stated in the specifications.

USER TIMINGS Submenu

H freq.:			
V freq.:			
Pixel Clk:			
H / V pole:			
User timings	>	Position	1
Auto Setup ®		Recall ®	
V pos.:		Save ®	
V size:		Delete all ®	
H size:			
H pos.:			
Phase:			

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

PC (DVI)	H freq.:	38 kHz
	V freq.:	60 Hz
	Pixel Clk:	43.53 MHz
	H / V Pol:	+ / -
	Auto Setup	®

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: YC		
Picture >	Source Settings >	TV Standard:	PAL BG
Display >		VCR Stability:	On
Sound >			
Set Up >			
Info >			

- The following TV standards are automatically recognised and indicated in the OSD after recognition: PAL/SECAM/NTSC.
- VCR stability can be turned on or off. Turning on this function improves the image reproduction with connected video recorders which are slightly unstable.

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: CVBS		
Picture >	Source Settings >	TV Standard:	PAL BG
Display >		VCR Stability:	On
Sound >			
Set Up >			
Info >			

- The following TV standards are automatically recognised and indicated in the OSD after recognition: PAL/SECAM/NTSC.
- VCR stability can be turned on or off. Turning on this function improves the image reproduction with connected video recorders which are slightly unstable.

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: SCART 1		
Picture >	Source Settings >	TV Standard:	PAL BG
Display >		TV SCART:	Decoder
Sound >		RGB Input:	Scart
Set Up >		VCR Stability:	On
Info >			

- The following TV standards are automatically recognised and indicated in the OSD after recognition: PAL/SECAM/NTSC.
- VCR stability can be turned on or off. Turning on this function improves the image reproduction with connected video recorders which are slightly unstable.
- The TV SCART option provides the functions DECODER, VCR and NOT USED.
- The submenu RGB INPUT offers the following choices: ALWAYS, SCART, NOT USED.

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: SCART 2		
Picture >	Source Settings >	TV Standard:	PAL BG
Display >		TV SCART:	Decoder
Sound >		VCR Stability:	On
Set Up >			
Info >			

- The following TV standards are automatically recognised and indicated in the OSD after recognition: PAL/SECAM/NTSC.
- VCR stability can be turned on or off. Turning on this function improves the image reproduction with connected video recorders which are slightly unstable.
- The TV SCART option provides the functions DECODER, VCR and NOT USED.

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: TUNER		
Picture >	Source Settings >	Auto Search	>
Display >		Manual Search	>
Sound >		Sort	>
Set Up >		Delete	>
Info >			

AUTO SEARCH Submenu

TV Standard:	PAL BG
Search Form:	
Start Search ®	
Program Start Point:	

You can select the following TV standards:
- Auto DK, Auto BG, Auto I, Auto L, Auto L`
- SECAM DK, SECAM L, SECAM L`, SECAM BG
- PAL DK, PAL I, PAL BG

TV Standard:	
Search Form:	All Programmes
Start Search ®	New Programmes
Program Start Point:	

TV Standard:	
Search Form:	
Start Search ®	
Program Start Point:	10

TV Standard:	
Search Form:	
Start Search ®	
Program Start Point:	10

START SEARCH Submenu

1 ARD	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11 ZDF									
21 WDR									
31 ____									
41									
51									
61									
71									
81									
91								99	
Search in Progress ... 10% (Red) ? : Abort search									

Inputs >	Select: TUNER		
Picture >	Source Settings >	Auto Search	>
Display >		Manual Search	>
Sound >		Sort	>
Set Up >		Delete	>
Info >			

MANUAL SEARCH Submenu

Programme:	11
TV Standard:	PAL BG
Frequency:	055.05 MHz
Name:	ZDF

SOURCE SETTINGS Submenu

Inputs >	Select: TUNER		
Picture >	Source Settings >	Auto Search	>
Display >		Manual Search	>
Sound >		Sort	>
Set Up >		Delete	>
Info >			

SORTING Submenu

1 ARD	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11 ZDF									
21 WDR									
31 _ _ _									
41									
51									
61									
71									
81									
91								99	
(Green)_ : Select a programme. Current = 31 MENU: Stop sorting									
(Blue)_ : Insert an empty programme at current position.									
(Yellow)_ : Swap selected programme with current position.									

Inputs >	Select: TUNER		
Picture >	Source Settings >	Auto Search	>
Display >		Manual Search	>
Sound >		Sorting	>
Set Up >		Delete	>
Info >			

DELETE Submenu

1 ARD	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11 ZDF									
21 WDR									
31 _ _ _									
41									
51									
61									
71									
81									
91								99	
(Red)_ : Delete current programme MENU: Stop deleting									
(Green)_ : Select delete range start point. Current = 31									
(Blue)_ : Select delete range end point. Current = 31									
(Yellow)_ : Confirm delete from start point to end point.									

Submenu PICTURE for PC Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >	Contrast:	92	
Display >	Brightness:	48	
Sound >	Sharpness:		
Set Up >			
Info >			

- Contrast, Brightness -> Press the ▲ key to increase the value of the Set Up, and ▼ to make the image darker. Range 0 to 127.
- Image definition -> Press the ▲ key to enhance the image definition. 5 definition settings are available.

Submenu PICTURE for Video Input Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >	Contrast:	92	
Display >	Brightness:	48	
Sound >	Sharpness:		
Set Up >	Color:	40	
Info >	DNC:	15	
	Photo CD:		On
	Interlace:		Auto Mode
	Anti-flicker:		On

- Contrast, Brightness -> Press the ▲ key to increase and/or ▼ decrease the Set Ups.
- Sharpness -> Adjustable filter functions which can enhance the image definition of the playback depending on the programme material.
- Color -> Press the ▲ key to change the entire colour sensation in the direction Green, and press the key to change it in the direction violet.
- The menu point DNC (Digital Noise Control) allows the connection of noise suppression in 32 intervals, which enhances the image quality in weak signals.
- The menu point Photo CD allows the optimised connection of colour and interlaced Set Ups for the playback of Photo CD images.
- The Interlace menu point enables switching between an optimised interlace playback for freeze pictures, automatic switching between freeze pictures and video images for camera operation and movie playback.
- The Anti-flicker menu point switches during the playback of video signals between a synchronous and jerk-free 50 Hz operation and a flicker-free 60 Hz operation. The display starts up after first being turn on in 60 Hz operation.
- "On" signifies 60Hz operation and "Off" signifies 50Hz operation. The slight flickering in 50 Hz is strongly contingent on the displayed image material. The selected setting is retained after the display is turned off.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >	Picture Format >	Zoom:	Full Screen
Sound >	Color Temperature:	User zoom:	
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:		
Info >	Picture-In-Picture >		
	Freeze Picture ®		
	User Color Temp >		

- The Zoom submenu allows the Set Up of a series of zoom factors which allow the partial, complete or enlarged display of the image.
- The Zoom menu point allows the following choices: Full Screen, PC FILL AR, User Zoom, PC 1:1.
- PC Fill AR scales the input format to 480 lines, and scales the horizontal resolution in 4:3 formats to 640 points, in order not to alter the aspect ratios.
- PC 1:1 does not scale the input format in horizontal and vertical direction. It is centrally displayed in the centre of the screen.

Submenu DISPLAY for Video Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >	Picture Format >	Zoom:	Full Screen
Sound >	Color Temperature:	User zoom:	
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:		
Info >	Freeze Picture ®		
	User Color Temp >		

- The Zoom submenu allows the Set Up of a series of zoom factors which allow the partial, complete or enlarged display of the image.
- The Zoom menu point allows the following choices: Video 4:3, Full Screen, Video 16:9, Zoom, User Zoom, Video NLS (non-linear scaling), Auto.
- The effects of these zoom functions on the image presentation are summarised in section 5.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >	Picture Format >		
Sound >	Color Temperature:	normal	warm
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:		normal
Info >	Picture-In-Picture >		cold
	Freeze Picture ®		User
	User Color Temp >		

- Open the selection with the ► key, and select one of the indicated colour temperatures. You can configure the user colour temperature at the end of the DISPLAY menu.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >	Picture Format >		
Sound >	Color Temperature:		
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:	Light	Light
Info >	Picture-In-Picture >		Ideal
	Freeze Picture ®		Dark
	User Color Temp >		

- Open the selection with the ► key, and select one of the indicated contrast characteristics.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >	Picture Format >		
Sound >	Color Temperature:		
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:		
Info >	Picture-In-Picture >	Size (On/Off)	Off
	Freeze Picture ®	Source:	Tuner
	User Color Temp >	Horizontal Pos.:	
		Vertical Pos.:	

- The Picture-in-Picture (PIP) menu appears only during selection of one of the two PC signal sources. The PC image is displayed in the full mask, and the selected video image can be called-in as a fade-in.
- Open the selection with the ► key, and start the image fade-in by selecting PIP "On".
- The size of the fade-in can be additionally changed here in three intervals – from small via medium to large.
- The source for the image fade-in can be selected from among all video outputs.
- The position of the fade-in can be changed in a vertical and horizontal direction. The fade-in always starts in the lower right corner so that the OSD is not concealed.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >		
Picture >		
Display >	Picture Format >	
Sound >	Color Temperature:	
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:	
Info >	Picture-In-Picture >	
	Freeze Picture ®	
	User Color Temp >	

- You can stop or continue the video image in this menu or with the FREEZE key.

Submenu DISPLAY for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >				
Picture >				
Display >	Picture Format	>		
Sound >	Color Temperature:			
Set Up >	Picture Contrast:			
Info >	Picture-In-Picture	>		
	Freeze Picture	®		
	User Color Temp	>	Red	128
			Green	127
			Blue	128

Submenu SOUND for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >		
Picture >		
Display >		
Sound >	Volume:	
Set Up >	Balance:	
Info >	Equalizer:	Rock
	Option:	Stereo
	Volume Line Out:	
	Max Startup Volume:	
	AVC:	On
	User equalizer >	

Submenu Sound for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >			
Picture >			
Display >			
Sound >	Volume:		
Set Up >	Balance:		
Info >	Equalizer:		
	Option:		
	Volume Line Out:		
	Max Startup Volume:		
	AVC:		
	User equalizer >	< 120 Hz	
		500 Hz	
		1.5 kHz	
		5 kHz	
		> 10 kHz	

Submenu SET UP for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >		
Picture >		
Display >		
Sound >		
Set Up >	Display Source Info:	On
Info >	Language:	English
	OSD Set Up	>
	Pwr Down / Stand-By	>
	Reset to factory Defaults	>
	Sleep Timer:	Off

- Choices for info fade-in: “On” or “Off”
- Language choices: German, English, French, Italian, Spanish, Dutch

Submenu SET UP for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >				
Picture >				
Display >				
Sound >				
Set Up >	Display Source Info:	On		
Info >	Language:	English		
	OSD Set Up	>	Time Out:	5 sec.
	Pwr Down / Stand-By	>	Transparency:	Off
	Reset to factory Defaults	>		
	Sleep Timer:	Off		

- Choices for Sleep Timer disable and Transparency OSD: “Off” and “On”.
- Time Out choices: “Off”, 5, 10 and 15 seconds after the last actuation.

Submenu SET UP for PC / Video Signals

Inputs >				
Picture >				
Display >				
Sound >				
Set Up >	Display Source Info:	On		
Info >	Language:	English		
	OSD Set Up	>		
	Pwr Down / Stand-By	>	Show Logo:	On
	Reset to factory Defaults	>	Reaction on PC syncs:	Off
	Sleep Timer:	Off		

- Choices for Display, Logo and Reaction PC sync: "OFF" and "ON".
- Sleep Timer choices: "Off", 0:30, 1:00, 1:30, 2:00, 2:30.
- Activate the selection with the ▸ key, and switch back and forth with the key ▲ and ▾.

Submenu INFO

Inputs >		
Picture >		
Display >		
Sound >		
Set Up >		
Info >	Current Temperature:	30.5
	Hardware version:	Rev. 03
	Software version:	V02e

5.0 Format Set Ups

5.1 Video Signal Source

In the DISPLAY menu the OSD offers seven different operating modes in order to optimally present the different signal sources and video formats on the 16:9 width format display.
With the help of the following descriptions you can select the most suitable mode which are indicated by the mode of operation of the display modes. The user zoom can also be utilised with PC signals.

4:3 mode
This mode presents a PAL 4:3 image in correct aspect ratio. Dark streaks are visible on the right and left margin of the image. PAL 4:3 images with 576 lines are converted into 480 visible lines and 640 visible pixels.

Video NLS (non-linear scaling)
This mode scales the input signal "fit-to-screen" in a horizontal and vertical direction as well as in a non-linear fashion; i.e., the image contents are illustrated in the middle of the screen like the original, and a stronger scaling takes place on the margin.

Full Screen (Fit-to-Screen)
This mode enlarges or reduces input formats in horizontal and vertical direction so that the image is always presented as "fit-to-screen".

Auto (Automatic)
This mode automatically scales the input signal in a horizontal and vertical direction on a fit-to-screen display. It recognises 16:9 movie material, and scales the material with the predetermined factors.

Video 16:9 Mode
This mode presents a 16:9 image in such a fashion that no dark streaks are visible on the upper and lower margin of the image. As a result of the scaling in vertical direction, a portion of the 576 lines is not symmetrically presented on the upper and lower margin of the image.

ZOOM
The manual conversion from the 4:3 mode into the Zoom mode stretches the image in a vertical and horizontal direction by ca. 20% by means of the Full Screen presentation. As a result, the black streaks on the lower and upper margin of the image, which appear in 4:3 format in the presentation of Cinescope movies, are reduced to a minimum or disappear entirely.

USER ZOOM MODE
The user mode zoom enables a reduction or an enlargement of the image size in a vertical and horizontal direction. The Set Up range varies from 40% to 140% of the original image size.

6.0 Error Analysis and Possible Recovery

ERROR
Complete display failure, although the mains plug is inserted and the device is turned on with the mains switch and remote control.

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- Power supply interrupted
- Defect fuse
- Defect mains cable

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Call Service Hotline

ERROR
Dark display

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- Contrast setting too low
- No input signal

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Correctly adjust brightness and/or contrast
- Correctly connect cable, check video source

ERROR
No colour or excessive colours

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- No signal from the computer for the missing colour
- Poor signal connection

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Check computer/video source
- Correctly connect cable

ERROR
No/poor vertical and/or horizontal synchronisation.

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- Sync lines have a poor connection
- Poor signal connection

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Screw in the utilised plug-and-socket connectors correctly.
- Check the individual connection lines

ERROR
The remote control does not function.

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- The batteries are empty.
- There is an obstruction between the remote control and the sensor.
- The remote control is beyond its operating range.

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Insert new batteries.
- Remove the obstruction between the remote control and the sensor.
- Operate the remote control in the stated range.

ERROR
The displayed image is too dark.

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- The display screen quality is not adjusted properly.

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Correct the image brightness and contrast.

ERROR
No signal appears on the screen.

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- You have selected the false input channel.
- The display cannot function with the provided signals.

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Switch to the appropriate input.
- Make the signal available in the proper format.

ERROR
Individual letters are not displayed (PC mode).

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Adjust the proper phase position.
- Check the setting of the image width.
- Execute Auto Adjust.

ERROR
Horizontal streaks in TV or video signals

POSSIBLE CAUSE
- Signal source placed in front of the display.
- Video cable shielding is insufficient.

POSSIBLE RECOVERY
- Always place signal sources on the side of or behind the display.
- Utilise only high-quality signal cable with greater screen damping.

Repairs

⚠ WARNING

Do not repair the display yourself! In this case your warranty expires in addition to your personal endangerment.

Should an error appear which cannot be repaired on-site, please contact the Service Hotline. On account of the modular design of the display, it is possible to repair your device quickly and at low cost. Any intervention into the device which exceeds operator-specific external adjustments, in particular the dismantling of protective coverings, is reserved solely for personnel trained for this purpose, in compliance with VBG4 (Accident Prevention Regulations, workplace safety).

Of course, complete displays can be sent back to the manufacturer for repair. Should you do this, please include the following information on your display:

1. Description of the defect
Describe the exact symptoms on your repair order as thoroughly as possible. Should the problem arise periodically, please include this in your error description.

2. Specific statements
Should your device have been, for instance, exchanged or modified, please indicate this in any return shipment. In the event of an already undertaken modification, should it be desired that this modification is retained, please also indicate this.

3. Invoicing
Please indicate the desired type of invoicing, i.e. let us know whether an estimate with or without cost release is desired on your part before repair of the device. Should no details be provided for this purpose, the repairs will be effected according to standard procedure.

Cleaning the Display and Housing

Dust and other dirt which gather on the display impair the image quality and should be removed from time to time.

⚠ CAUTION

Pull the mains plug before beginning cleaning.

Cleaning the plasma display can be split up into different areas:

1. Display surface
Moisten a clean cloth (do not soak) with an environmentally friendly glass cleaner. It contains spirits as active substance (up to 98%) and biologically degradable surface-active agents. Glass cleaner removes fingerprints, fatty dirt, dust and nicotine deposits. In order to prevent formation of streaks, clean the display with circular motions. Dry the display with a second, clean cloth.

2. Housing surface
It is recommended to rid the housing of dust and other dirt beforehand with a feather duster. The feather duster must be comprised of non-conductive material such as plastic or wood. Moisten a clean cloth (do not soak) with a liquid such as environmentally friendly glass cleaner and/or an antistatic plastic cleaner. It cleans the surface and additionally protects against electrostatic charging, which is one of the main reasons for the dust gathering on the display. In accordance with EU recommendation, this cleaning agent contains less than 5% anionic surface-active agents, alcohol and some scents. In accordance with GefStoff V [hazardous materials ordinance], these cleaning agents are designated as inflammable substances; however, according to the VbF [inflammable liquids ordinance], they are not combustible.

Declaration of Return

The supplier is aware of the growing importance of environmental protection and waste prevention. Even during the beginning of a product development considerable emphasis is placed on effective utilisation of material, reusable parts and materials, and easy dismantling at the end of the product lifetime. The modular design of the colour plasma display and the materials utilised enable easy separation in sensible portions, which represents a basic prerequisite for waste separation and recycling.
We guarantee to take the colour plasma display back from you at the end of the product lifetime. We ensure that all parts are recycled in an adequate manner, or will be brought to a waste disposal site for the protection of our environment. Please contact our service department for more extensive information.

Technical Specifications

Product Attributes

The colour plasma display complies with the following specifications, when
- the power supply lies within the specified range,
- the display has been in operation for at least 30 minutes,
- the timing, video input and the display size are specified as follows.

Where no other information is effected, all details in these technical specifications have been measured in accordance with the VESA Standard Display Specifications and Test Procedures.

- **OSD and IR remote control**
  Clearly coherent and well-designed menus and the operation of the IR remote control make the operation of the diverse input sources as easy as child's play. The following menus are available for you: Info, Sound, Picture, Display, Inputs Set Up The most important functions such as channel switching, format switching, switching of TV / VGA mode and volume are provided directly on the remote control.

- **Audio equaliser**
  In addition to volume and balance control, 5 OSD slide controls (120 Hz, 500 Hz, 1.5 kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz) for sound influence are available to you.

- **Multisync VGA display**
  The multisync technology enables operation on different PC formats – from VGA to XGA, up to a maximum clock frequency of 95 MHz. The auto-adjust function and the parameter storage ensure that adjustment on a new format is easy, and that a format which has been adjusted once is automatically recognised and optimally presented in the best image quality when turning on the device the next time.

- **Digital comb filter**
  In order to increase the horizontal resolution in a standing, vertical line structure, the mixed signals for the colour and black-and-white image must be separated. The digital comb filter provides the desired signal separation through the multiple filtering. A clear separation enhances the horizontal resolution in the presentation of vertical structures, and guarantees clear colour transitions even in the presentation of high-resolution images.

- **8-bit digital signal processing**
  The digital signal processing functions with 8 bits per colour. This resolution guarantees precise playback without loss of information or colour. The result is a natural image with fine details and 256 grey scales.

- **Adjustable audio inputs and outputs**
  The volume level of the audio output is adjustable in the "Sound" menu.

- **Gamma correction**
  The non-linear gamma correction increases the number of perceptible grey scales, and prevents image saturation in the upper range.

- **Colour temperature control**
  Individual colour temperature control guarantees precise colour rendition.

- **Stand-by**
  The display can be switched to stand-by mode per infrared remote control, which reduces the power consumption to only 5 W. When it is activated, the stand-by mode is indicated by a brightly glowing red LED on the front side of the device.

- **Multistandard TV tuner**
  The multistandard TV tuner (PAL/SECAM) receives signals from terrestrial antennas or from a cable network. The input frequency range varies from 47 to 861 MHz. You can also connect your satellite receiver output here or on the SCART input.

- **Teletext system**
  The videotext system offers brand-new information and new developments concerning sports events, weather forecasts and politics.

- **Progressive scan through de-interlacing**
  Digital signal processing transforms the received fields into pictures by means of internal de-interlacing, and thus achieves precise image presentation on a 16:9 display screen. The switching between 50 Hz and 60 Hz optimises rapid motion sequences and reduces the image flickers in the presentation of very bright images.

1. DESCRIPTION

The S42SD-YD06 is a 42-inch wide full color plasma display module with a resolution of 852(H) × 480(V) pixels. The display module includes the Plasma Display Panel(PDP), the Panel driving electronics, the Logic Control Board, and the SMPS(PSU).

2. FEATURES

- Wide aspect ratio(16:9) 42 inch diagonal display screen. The display area is 932.94㎜ wide and 532.80㎜ high.
- Slim and light weight. The display module is 60㎜ in depth and weights only approx.18㎏ exclusive of power supply(power supply = approx. 2.64kg).
- 16.77 million colors by combination of 8 bits R,G and B digital data.
- High Luminance, High contrast, Wide viewing angle. The screen has a white peak Luminance of typical 650 cd/㎡, contrast of typical 1,000:1 and a viewing angle of greater than 160° comparable to those of CRTs.

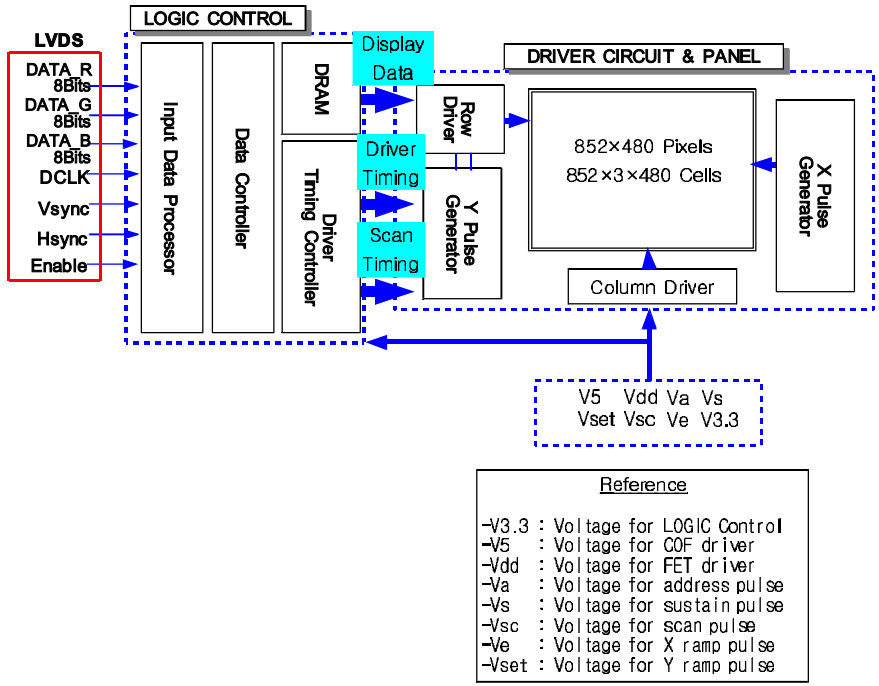
3. PRODUCT NAME AND MODEL NUMBER

- Product name : 42-inch Full Color Plasma Display Module3 (abbreviation : PDP Module3)
- Model number : S42SD-YD06

4. FUNCTION OUTLINE

- The plasma display Module has an APC(Automatic Power Control) function which restricts power consumption within the certain value with regard to each display load ratio.
- The plasma display Module is operated by following digital video signals; Vertical synchronous signal, Horizontal synchronous signal, Enable signal and 8bits data signal of each R,G, and B color. All signals are based on LVDS level.
- The plasma display Module is operated at 50Hz or 60Hz frame rate. An external frame rate conversion is required in order to display the other formats.
- The plasma display Module requires 8 types of input power voltages; voltage for LOGIC, voltage for COF driver IC, voltage for gate driver, voltage for sustain, erase, address, set and scan.
- The plasma display Module is operated at progressive signal only. An external progressive scan conversion is required in order to display the other formats.
- The plasma display Module requires 90~240V, 50~60Hz of input power voltage

5. BLOCK DIAGRAM



Display Cell Arrangement

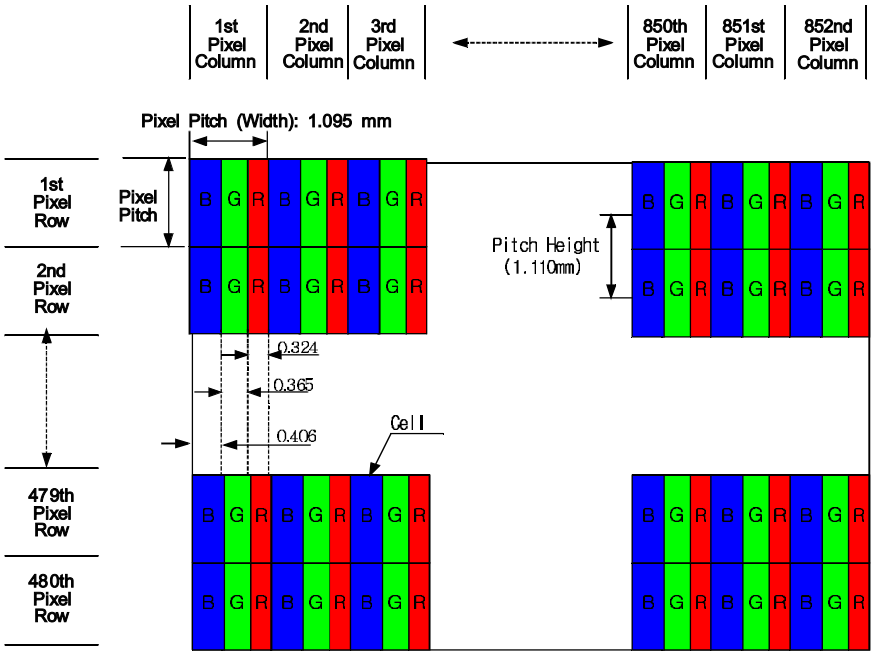
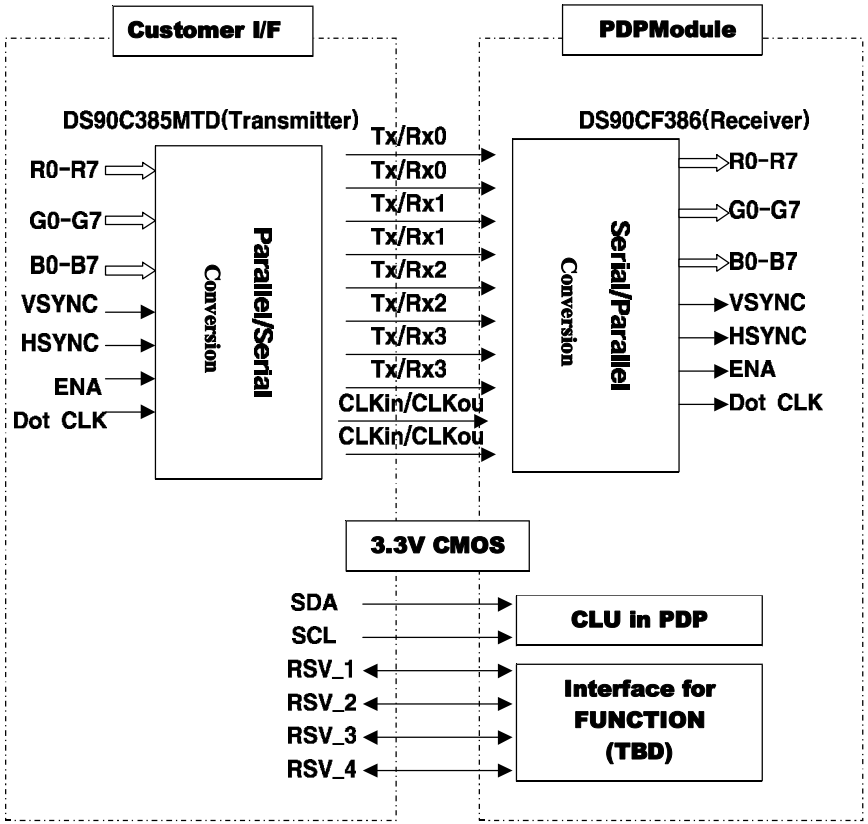


Figure Display Cell rrangement

Interface Signal Specifications

Configuration Context



Interface Function Specifications (input data and display processing)

- 852-dot data signals are inputted to this product to display data.
- The Video signal and control signal input section uses a low voltage differential signaling (LVDS) interface.
- An I2C bus serial data interface is used for the communication between Image of Customer side and the CLU (Control LOGIC Module) of this PDP Module.

Input Signal Definition

No	Item	Signal name		Q	I/O	Method	Definition
1	Display Signal	Video Signal	RXIN0- RXIN0+ RXIN1- RXIN1+ RXIN2- RXIN2+ RXIN3- RXIN3+	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Input	LVDS Differentials	Differential serial data signal. Input video and timing signals after differential serial conversation using a dedicated transceiver. The serial data signal is transmitted seven times faster than the base signal.
		Dot Clock	RXCLKIN- RXCLKIN+	1 1	Input	LVDS Differential	Differential clock signal. Input the clock signal after differential conversation using a dedicated transceiver. The clock signal is transmitted at the same speed as the base signal.
2	MPU Communication	Communication	SDA SCL	1 1	Input	LVTTL (I2C)	I2C bus serial data communication signal. Communication with the CLU (Control Logic Module) of this product is enabled.
		Control	RSV1 RSV2 RSV3	1 1 1	Input	LVTTL	These are reserved pins for future use. Function for each line is TBD.
			PDP_GO	1	Input	LVTTL	This signal makes SMPS gives voltage output such as 3.3V, 5V, 8.6V, Va, Vaudio etc. from PFC block.

LVDS Signal Definition and Function

A video signal (display data signal and control signal) is converted from parallel data to serial data with the LVDS transmitter and further converted into four sets of differential signals before inputted to this PDP Module. These signals are transmitted seven times faster than the dot clock signals. The dot clock signal is converted into one set of differential signals.
The LVDS signal definitions and functions are as follows (in Italic)::

Interface Signal Function			
Symbol	I/O	Function	Remarks
RxIN0-	I	Display Data Signal:	LVDS signal
RxIN0+	I	R0, R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, G0	LVDS signal
RxIN1-	I	Display Data Signal:	LVDS signal
RxIN1+	I	G1, G2, G3, G4, G5, B0, B1	LVDS signal
RxIN2-	I	Display Data Signal:	LVDS signal
RxIN2+	I	B2, B3, B4, B5, Hsync, Vsync, BLANK	LVDS signal
RxIN3-	I	Display Data Signal and Control Signal:	LVDS signal
RxIN3+	I	R6, R7, G6, G7, B6, B7, PARITY	LVDS signal
RxCLKin-	I	Dot Clock Signal:	LVDS signal
RxCLKin+	I	CLK	LVDS signal
SDA	I	I2C serial data	3.3V CMOS
SCL	I	Clock signal for SDA	3.3V CMOS
RSV1/2/3/4	I/O	Reserved interface signals (Note 1)	3.3V CMOS

Note 1: RSV1, RSV2, RSV3 and RSV4 are reserved for Customer's interface needs.
For example, signals are used to control power-on/off sequence.
These signals could be inputed or outputed to a PDP Module.

Video Signal Definition and Function

The table below indicates the definitions and functions of input video signals before LVDS conversion.

Interfaces Signal Functions		
Symbol	**Function**	**Remarks**
R7 to R0	8 bits red video signal (note 1)	Display data signal: R7: MSB*, R0: LSB**
G7 to G0	8 bits green video signal (note 1)	Display data signal: G7: MSB*, G0: LSB**
B7 to B0	8 bits blue video signal (note 1)	Display data signal: B7: MSB*, B0: LSB**
HSYNC	Horizontal synchronous signal	This signal specifies the data period for one horizontal line. Control of the next line begins at the rising edge of Hsync.
VSYNC	Vertical synchronous signal	Timing signal that controls the start of the screen. Control of the next screen begins at the rising edge of Vsync.
Dot CLK	Clock for video signal	Latch the video signal at falling edge.

* MSB: Most Significant Bit (Highest Intensity Bit)
**LSB: Least Significant Bit (Lowest Intensity Bit)
Note 1: The RGB signal may be compensated with Inverse γ circuit (E/D (=Error Diffusion) must be included) before inputted to the PDP Module. In order to obtain good characteristic of low level's gray scale, inverse γ correction and E/D process are advisory to be performed after inputted to the PDP Module.

Electrical Condition of Interface Signals

Maximum Ratings

Common conditions : Ta = 25℃, Vcc = 3.3V

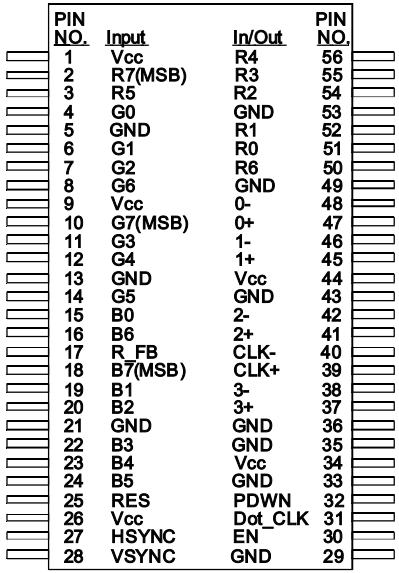
Absolute Ratings						
Item			**Parameter**	**Symbol**	**Ratings**	**Module**
Input Signals	LVDS	Rx0-/+, Rx1-/+, Rx2-/+, Rx3-/+, CLKin-/+	Input Voltage	Vi	-0.3~3.6	V
			Input Current	Ii	-	mA
	3.3V CMOS	SDA, SCL, PDP_GO, RSV1(TBD)	Input Voltage	Vi	-0.3~3.6	V
			Input Current	Ii	-15	mA
Output Signals	3.3V CMOS	RSV1(TBD), PDP_GO	Output Voltage	Vo	-0.3~3.5	V
			Output Current	Io	±20	mA

Electrical Characteristics

Common conditions : Ta =25℃, Vcc = 3.3V

Electrical Characteristics							
Signal	**Item**	**Symbol**	**Conditions**	**Min.**	**Typ.**	**Max.**	**Module**
LVDS	High level input voltage	V_{th}	V_{CM}=1.2V	-	-	100	mV
	Low level input voltage	V_{tl}	V_{CM}=1.2V	-100	-	-	mV
	Input current	I_{in}	V_{IN}=+2.4/GND	-10	-	+10	μA
I2C	Input Voltage	V_{ih}		0.7*Vcc	-	Vcc+0.5	V
		V_{il}		-0.5	-	0.3*Vcc	V
	Input Capacitance	V_{in}	-	-	-	8	pF
	Output Voltage	V_{oh}	I_{oh} = 8 mA	2.4	-	-	V
		V_{ol}	-	-	-	0.4	V
	Output Current	I_{ol}	-	-	-	10	mA
3.3V CMOS	High level input voltage	V_{ih}	-	2.0	-	-	V
	Low level input voltage	V_{il}	-	-	-	0.8	V
	Input current	I_i	V_I=Vcc or GND	-	-	±5.0	μA
	High level output voltage	V_{oh}	I_o = -1 mA	2.4	-	-	V
	Low level output current	V_{ol}	I_o = 1 mA	-	-	0.4	V

LVDS Transmitter Pin Assignment



PIN NO.	Input	In/Out	PIN NO.
1	Vcc	R4	56
2	R7(MSB)	R3	55
3	R5	R2	54
4	G0	GND	53
5	GND	R1	52
6	G1	R0	51
7	G2	R6	50
8	G6	GND	49
9	Vcc	0-	48
10	G7(MSB)	0+	47
11	G3	1-	46
12	G4	1+	45
13	GND	Vcc	44
14	G5	GND	43
15	B0	2-	42
16	B6	2+	41
17	R_FB	CLK-	40
18	B7(MSB)	CLK+	39
19	B1	3-	38
20	B2	3+	37
21	GND	GND	36
22	B3	GND	35
23	B4	Vcc	34
24	B5	GND	33
25	RES	PDWN	32
26	Vcc	Dot_CLK	31
27	HSYNC	EN	30
28	VSYNC	GND	29

DS90C385T

Connector Specifications

Pin No.	Signal Name	Pin No.	Signal Name
1	**RxIN0-**	**2**	GND
3	**RxIN0+**	**4**	SCL (I2C)
5	**RxIN1-**	**6**	GND
7	**RxIN1+**	**8**	SDA (I2C)
9	**RxIN2-**	**10**	GND
11	**RxIN2+**	**12**	RSV1
13	**RxCLKIN-**	**14**	PDP_GO
15	**RxCLKIN+**	**16**	N.C
17	**RxIN3-**	**18**	N.C
19	**RxIN3+**	**20**	GND

* Connector: DF13-20DP-1.25V (Maker: HIROSE DENKI)
* Housing: DF13-20DS-1.25C (Maker: HIROSE DENKI)
* Contact: DF-2630SCF (Maker: HIROSE DENKI)
  * **Note 1**: RSV1, RSV2, and RSV3 are left for future use. For SDI PDP Module, SDI & **BEKO** will decide signal definition and specification after discussion.

AC INPUT (CN8004) CONNECTOR
Part number : JST B2P3-VH

Pin #	Signal
1	AC Line
2	N.C
3	AC Neutral

DC OUTPUT CONNECTORS

1) IMAGE_ANALOG (CN8001) CONNECTOR
Part number : JST B6B-EH-A

Pin#	Signal
1	5V_SCV
2	5V_SCV
3	5V_SCV
4	GND
5	GND
6	GND

2) IMAGE_DIGITAL (CN8002) CONNECTOR
Part number : JST B13B-EH-A

Pin#	Signal
1	9V_STBY
2	9V_STBY_SW
3	12V_SCV
4	5V_STBY_SW
5	3.3V_STBY_SW
6	N.C
7	N.C
8	GND
9	Power OK
10	Thermal DET
11	PWR ON/OFF
12	N.C
13	N.C

POWER_OK : signal indicating all outputs are being operated as the specification

3) Audio (CN8002) CONNECTOR
Part number : JST B7B-EH-A

Pin#	Signal
1	VSND_POS
2	VSND_POS
3	GND
4	GND
5	GND
6	9V_STBY
7	DC_PROT

4) Logic (CN8009) CONNECTOR
Part number : Molex 35312-10

Pin#	Signal
1	D3.3V1
2	D3.3V1

3	GND
4	GND
5	D5V
6	GND
7	N.C
8	N.C
9	Vs_ON
10	GND

5) X Drive (CN8007) CONNECTOR

Part number : Molex 35313-09

Pin#	Signal
1	D5V
2	Vg
3	GND
4	GND
5	Ve
6	GND
7	GND
8	Vs
9	Vs

6) Y Drive (CN8008) CONNECTOR

Part number : Molex 35313-10

Pin#	Signal
1	D5V
2	Vg
3	GND
4	Vscan
5	GND
6	Vset
7	GND
8	GND
9	Vs
10	Vs

7) SD Buffer (CN8004) & HD Buffer (CN8005) CONNECTORS

Part number : Molex 35313-05

Pin#	Signal
1	Va
2	Va
3	N.C
4	GND
5	GND

OUTPUT PROTECTION

No damage and fire, smoke shall occur during faults

1) OVER VOLTAGE PROTECTION

The power supply shall provide latch-mode over voltage protection

Output	Over Voltage Limit
Vs(+85V)	95V to 110V
Va(+75V)	85V to 100V
5V(+5V)	5.5V to 6.5V
3.3V(+3.3V)	3.45V to 4.5V

2) UNDER VOLTAGE PROTECTION

The power supply shall have shut down mode under voltage protection

Output	Under Voltage Limit
Vs(+85V)	55V to 60V
Va(+75V)	40V to 45V
Vset(+85V)	40V to 45V
Ve(+110V)	80V to 85V
Vscan(+75V)	60V to 65 V
3.3V(+3.3V)	2.0V to 2.7V
5V(+5V)	3.0V to 3.5V

3) SHORT CIRCUIT PROTECTION

If any outputs are shorted to the secondary return(R<0.03ohm), No damage shall result.

4) NO LOAD OPERATION

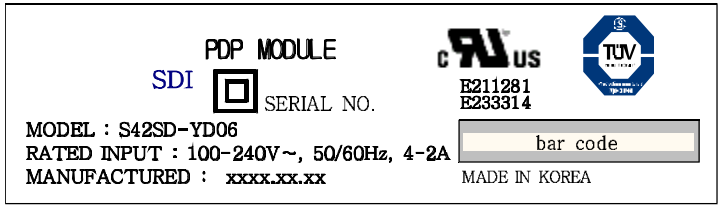
The power supply shall operate at no load condition.

No damage and hazardous condition will occur at no load condition

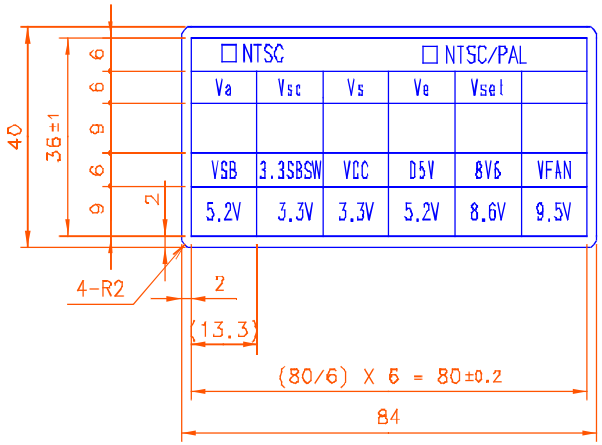
Label

Label Type

(Label for the PDP Module



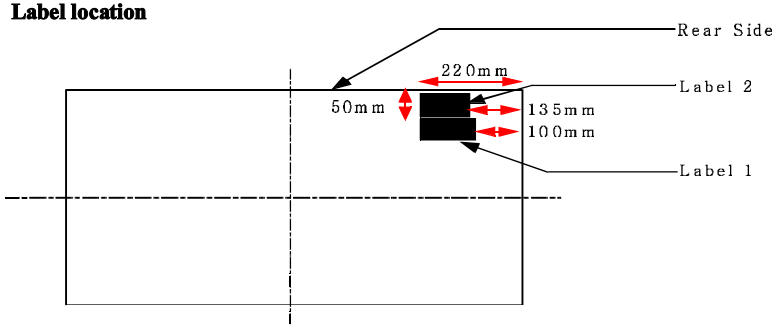
(2) Label for power specification



Reference

- Vscan : Voltage for Display driver
- Vset : Voltage for Display driver
- Vs : Voltage for Display driver
- Ve : Voltage for Display driver
- Va : Voltage for Column driver

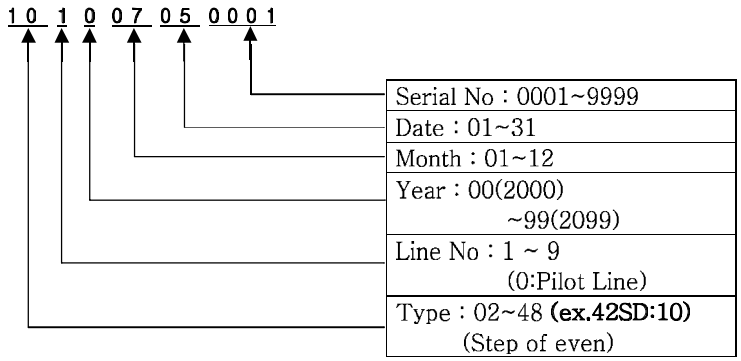
Label location



【Notes】

1. Label-1 is a label for the PDP Module.
2. Label-2 is a label for the power specification.

Serial No.



WARNING / CAUTION / NOTICE

TO PREVENT POSSIBLE DANGER, DAMAGE, AND BODILY HARM, PLEASE CONSIDER AND OBSERVE ALL WARNINGS AND CAUTIONS CONTAINED IN THIS PARAGRAPH.

Warning

If you do not consider the following warnings, it could result in death or serious injury

(1) The S42SD-YD06 Module is controlled by high voltage about 350V. If you need to handle the Module during operation or just after power-off, you must take proper precautions against electric shock and must not touch the drive circuit portion and metallic part of S42SD-YD06 Module within 5 minutes.
The capacitors in the drive circuit portion remain temporarily charged even after the power is turned off. After turning off the power, you must be sure to wait at least one minute before touching the Module. If the remain voltage is strong enough, it could result in electric shock.

(2) Do not use any other power supply voltage other than the voltage specified in this product specifications. If you use power voltage deviated from the specifications, it could result in product failure.

(3) Do not operate or install under the deviated surroundings from the environmental specification set for the below; in moisture, rain or near water-for example, bath tub, laundry tub, kitchen sink; in a wet basement; or near a swimming pool; and also near fire or heater - for example, near or over radiator or heat resistor; or where it is exposed to direct sunlight; or somewhere like that. If you use the S42SD-YD06 Module in places mentioned above, it could result in electric shock, fire hazard or product failure.

(4) If any foreign objects (e.g. water, liquid and metallic chip or dust) entered the S42SD-YD06 Module, the power supply voltage to the S42SD-YD06 Module must be turned off immediately. Also, never push objects of any kind into the S42SD-YD06 Module as they may touch dangerous voltage point or make short circuits that could result in fire hazard or electric shock.

(5) If smoke, offensive smell or unusual noise should come from the S42SD-YD06 Module, the power supply voltage to the S42SD-YD06 Module must be turned off immediately. Also, when the S42SD-YD06 screen fails to display any picture after the power-on or during operation, the power supply must be turned off immediately. Do not continue to operate the S42SD-YD06 Module under these conditions.

(6) Do not disconnect or connect the S42SD-YD06 Module's connector while the power supply is on, or immediately after power off. Because the S42SD-YD06 Module is operated by high voltage, and the capacitors in drive circuit remain temporarily charged even after the power is turned off. If you need to disconnect or reconnect it, you have to wait at least one minute after power off.

(7) Do not disconnect or connect the powerconnector by a wet hand. The voltage of the product may be strong enough to cause an electric shock.

(8) Do not damage the power cable of the S42SD-YD06 Module, also do not modify it.

(9) When the power cable or connector is damaged or frayed, do not use it.

(10) When the power connector is covered with dust, please wipe it out with a dry cloth before the power on.

Caution

If you do not consider the following cautions, it may result in personal injury or damage facilities.

(1) Do not set the S42SD-YD06 Module on an unstable place, vibrating place and inclined place. The S42SD-YD06 Module may fall or collapse, and it may cause serious injury to a person, and serious damage to the product.

(2) If you need to remove the S42SD-YD06 Module to another place, you must turn off the power supply and detach the interface cable and power cable from the S42SD-YD06 Module beforehand, and watch your steps not to step on the cables during the operation. If the cables are damaged during the transport, it may result in fire hazard or electric shock. Also if the S42SD-YD06 Module is dropped or fallen, it may cause a serious injury to a person.

(3) When you draw or insert the S42SD-YD06 's cable, you must turn off the power supply and do it (with) holding the connector. If you forcibly draw the cable, the electric wire in the cable can be exposed or broken. It may result in fire hazard or electric shock.

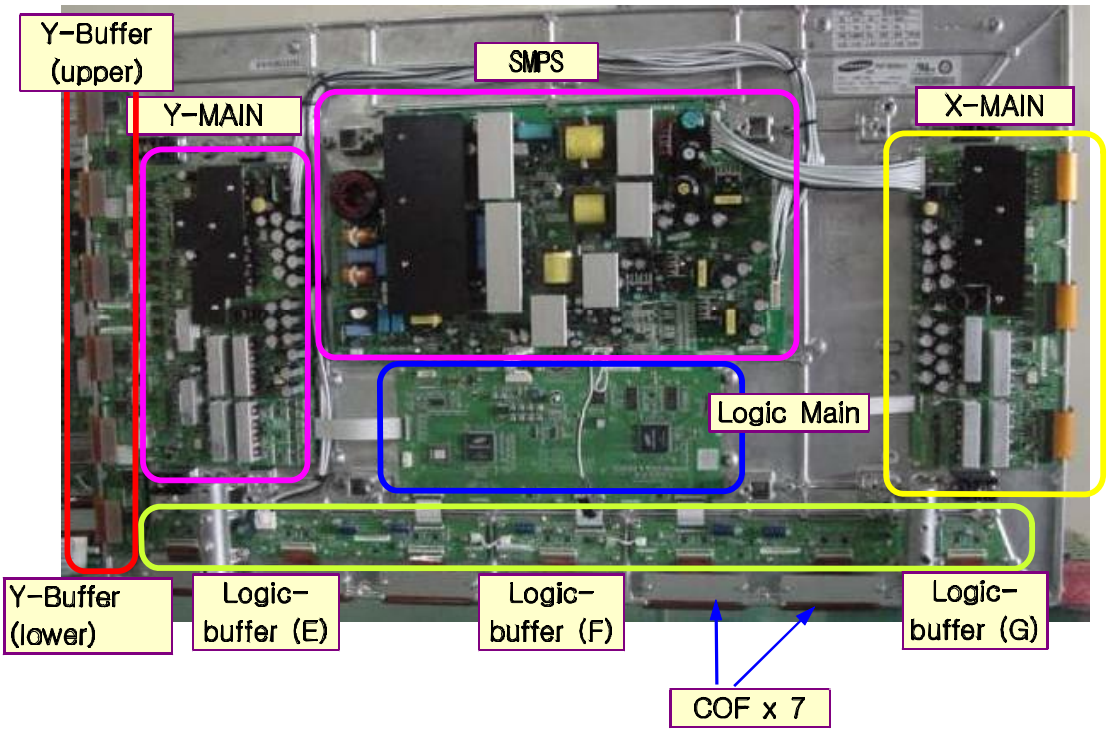
(4) When you carry the S42SD-YD06 Module, it should be done with at least two workers in order to avoid any unexpected accidents.

(5) The S42SD-YD06 Module has a glass-plate. If the S42SD-YD06 Module is inflicted with excessive stress - for example; shock, vibration, bending or heat-shock, the glass plate could be broken. It may result in a personal injury. Also, do not press or strike the glass surface.

(6) If the glass panel was broken, do not touch it with bare hand. It may result in a cut injury.

(7) Do not place any object on the glass panel. It may be the cause of the scratch or break of the glass panel.

(8) Do not place any object on the S42SD-YD06 Module. It may result in a personal injury due to fall or drop.



Function of PBA

■.**SMPS(Switching Mode Power Supply)** : A supplier which supplies voltage and current to operate assemblies mounted to each board and Panel.

■.**X Driver Board** : According to the timing provided from Logic board, switches FETs and generates driving waveform which is provided to X electrode of Panel through Connector.

■.**Y Driver Board** : According to the timing provided from Logic board, switches FETs and generate driving waveform which is provided to Y electrode of Panel sequentially through Scan Driver IC of Scan Buffer.

■.**Logic Main Board** : Processes image signal and generates Address driving output signal & XY driving signal

■.**Logic Buffer Board(E,F)** : Transfers data signal and control signal to COF.

■.**Scan Buffer(Upper,Lower)** : A board allows scan waveform to Y terminal, which is consisted of Upper Board and Lower Board. **(Y-Buffer(Upper,Lower))**

■.**AC Noise Filter** : It blocks Noise(Low Frequency) and Surge inflowed from AC LINE, and affects (EMC,EMI) safety requirement according to AC Filter.

■.**COF(Chip on Flexible)** : It allows Va pulse to address electrode within address period and forms address discharge according to the electric potential difference between Va pulse and the Scan pulse allowed to Y electrode.
It is manufactured in COF form and one COF is consisted of four DATA Drive IC .

Repair Process

Receiving Module or B'd

↓

Repairment → ※ Caution
-. Use exiting 256K when changing Logic B'd
-. Adjust the Drive Waveform when changing Y-B'd
(Refer to how to adjust the waveform)
-. Check and see if the waveform is right
enlarging a oscilloscope (Refer to Picture 1)
-. Adjust each Voltage when changing SMPS

↓

Aging in the condition of the defect
(Aging for 2 hrs covering PE-BAG)

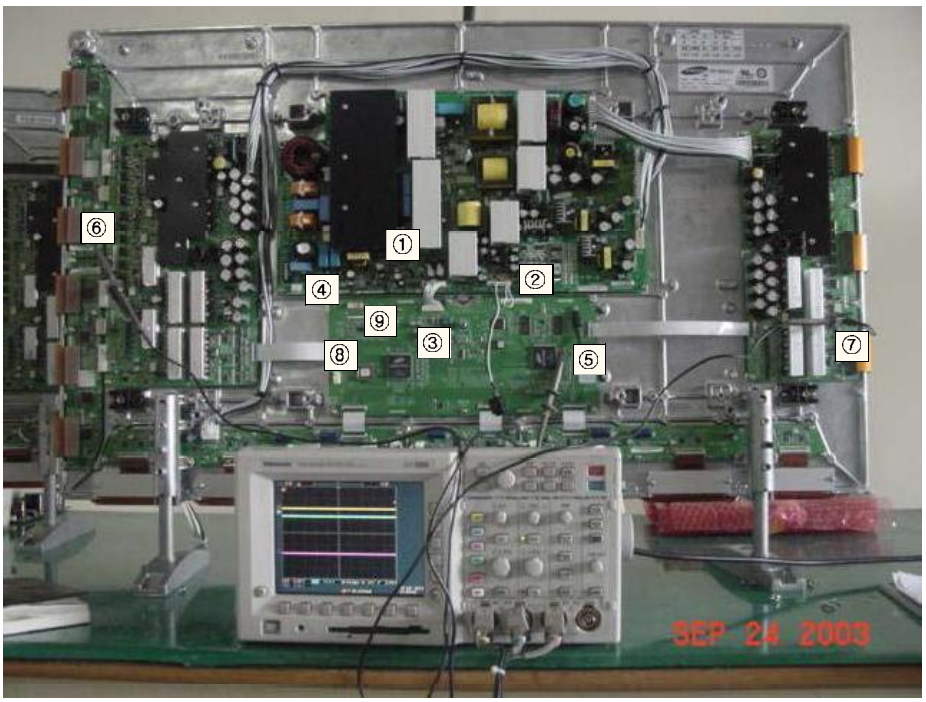
↓

If there is any defect, wrap it up. → ※ Caution
-. Check SW2001 (Setting into External Mode)
-. Check Short-Bar(J8002) in SMPS
B E K O : O (insert)
-. Remove JIG Relay S/W connector
-. Remove JIG AC socket

↓

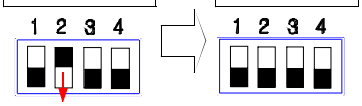
Sending to Customer.

T/S method on No Picture and Abnormal Screen



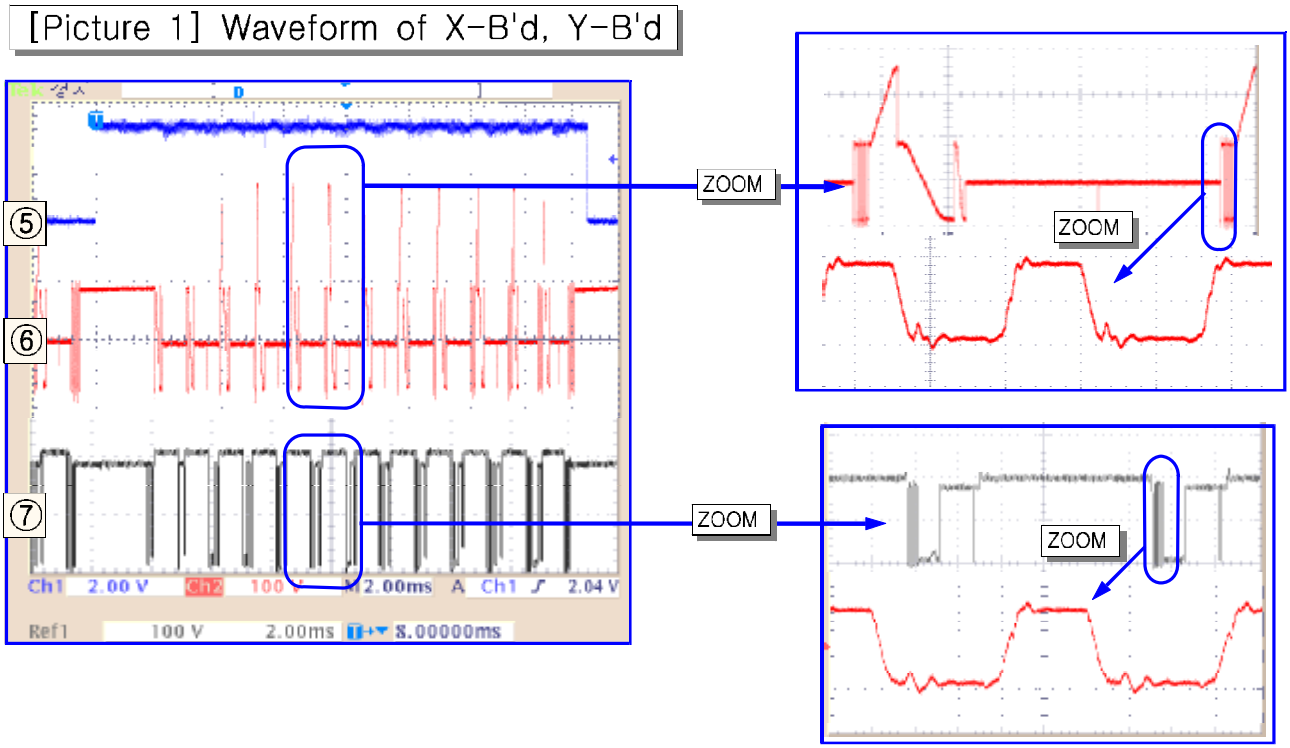
1) Preparation
①.Insert Short Bar(J8002) in SMPS
②.Connect Relay Jig S/W JIG
③.Change Logic B'd S/W
into internal mode

external Mode | Internal Mode

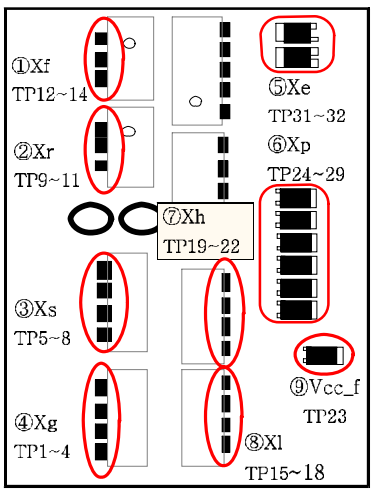


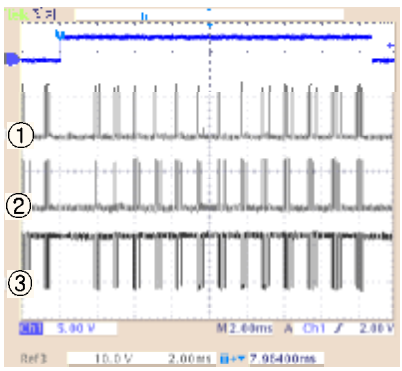
④.Insert JIG AC socke
※Oscilloscope
⑤.CH1 : V-SYNC (CN201)
⑥.CH2 : Y-output (OUT4)
⑦.CH3 : X-output (TP OUT)
⑧.Connect Key-scan B'd
2) Turn-On.
-.Turn on Power S/W
-.Check LED in Logic B'd(⑨)
-.Check waveform of X-B'd andY-B'd
[Refer to Picture 1]

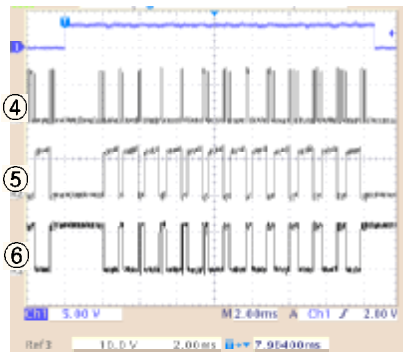
[Picture 1] Waveform of X-B'd, Y-B'd

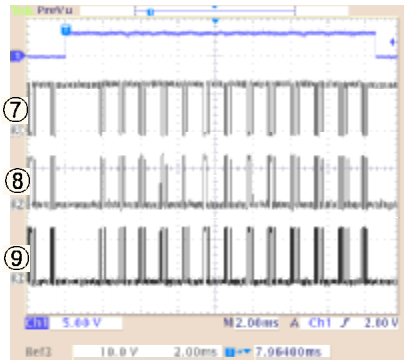


T/S method on abnormal waveform of X-B'd







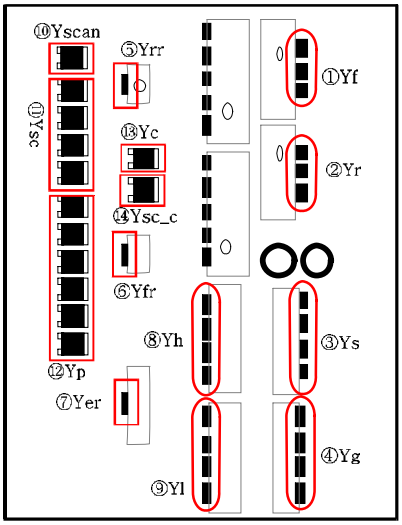


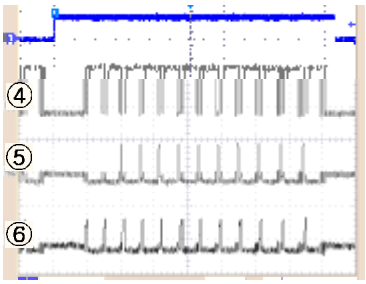
1. Preparation
   1).Connect SMPS with X-B'd using Jig Cable (only for Vcc(15V), VDD(5V), GND)

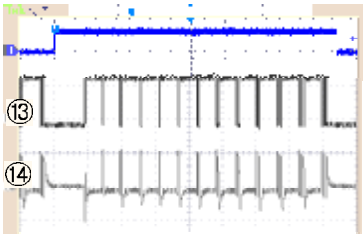
   2).Disconnect a cable between SMPS and Y-B'd and FFC between Logic B'd and Logic Buffer

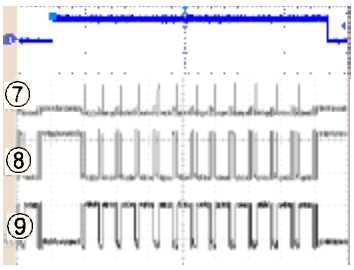
2. Turn-On
   1) After Turn-On, Check TP at ⑨ FET Gate if defective, check Q4048, ZD4001.
   2) Check TP(Test Point) at FET gate.
   3) Check FET and 314J relevant to abnormal waveform if different from normal
   4) Check Fuse(F4003) at Vs
   5) Compare real waveform with waveform of Picurt 1

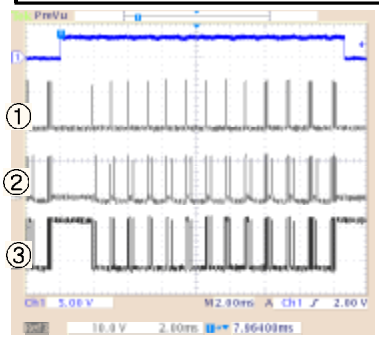
T/S method on abnormal waveform of X-B'd

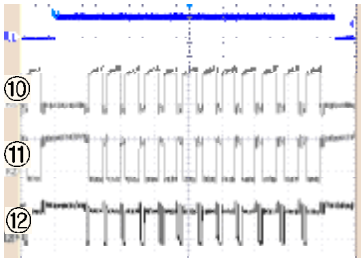












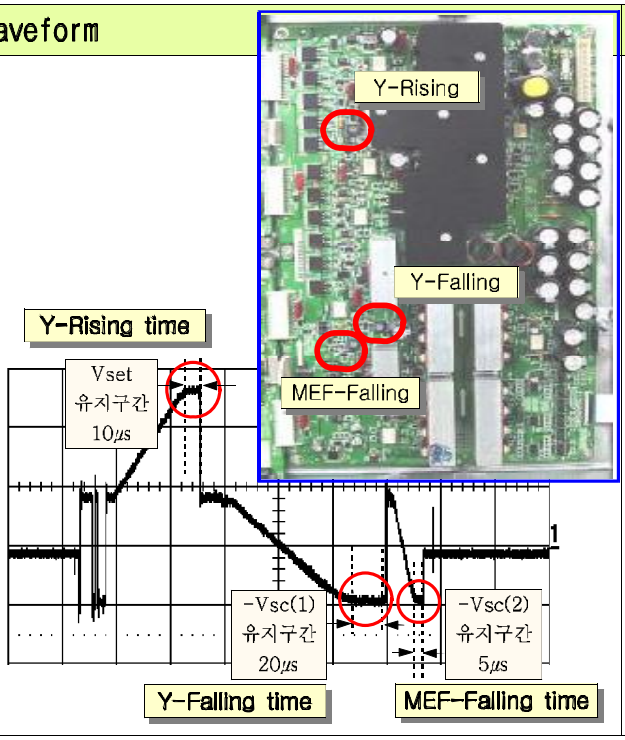
1. Preparation
   1).Connect SMPS with Y-B'd using Jig Cable (only for Vcc(15V), VDD(5V), GND)

   2).Disconnect a cable between SMPS and X-B'd and FFC between Logic B'd and Logic Buffer

2. Turn-On
   1) After Turn-On, Check TP at ⑬ FET Gate if defective, check Q5043, ZD5001.
   2) Check TP(Test Point) at FET gate.
   3) Check FET and 314J relevant to abnormal waveform if different from normal
   4) Check Fuse(F5003) at Vs.
   5) Compare real waveform with waveform of Picurt 1

How to adjust waveform

Waveform



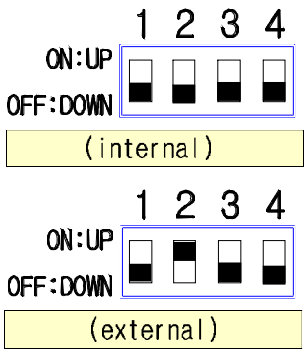
Procedure

1) Make Full White on Screen.

2) Observe waveform using Oscilloscope.

   ① check OUT4 TP in Y-buffer(upper). Observe the waveform of the third waveform of 1TV-Field.
   ② Adjust the division of oscilloscope like the left picture
   ③ Adjust the period of Vset as 10㎲, that of -Vsc(1) as 20㎲, that of -Vsc(2) as 5㎲, turning VR(Variable Resistor)
   (only,when you adjust each period of -Vsc(1) & -Vsc(2) adjust Vertical Division of oscilloscope as '2V or 5V')
   ④ VR for Vset : VR5003 (Y_main)
   VR for -Vsc(1) : VR5001 (Y_main)
   VR for -Vsc(2) : VR5002 (Y_main)

2.4.1 Selecting internal or external & key-scan table



address	Set	function
PG	00	NTSC
	20	PAL
80	01	pattern
81	FF	gray level
95	adjustable	X,Y color coordinate

address	Set	function
PG	11	NTSC
	31	PAL
31	adjustable	ERC (X)
32	adjustable	ERC (Y)
※. PG:00 → 12:3456 Setting		

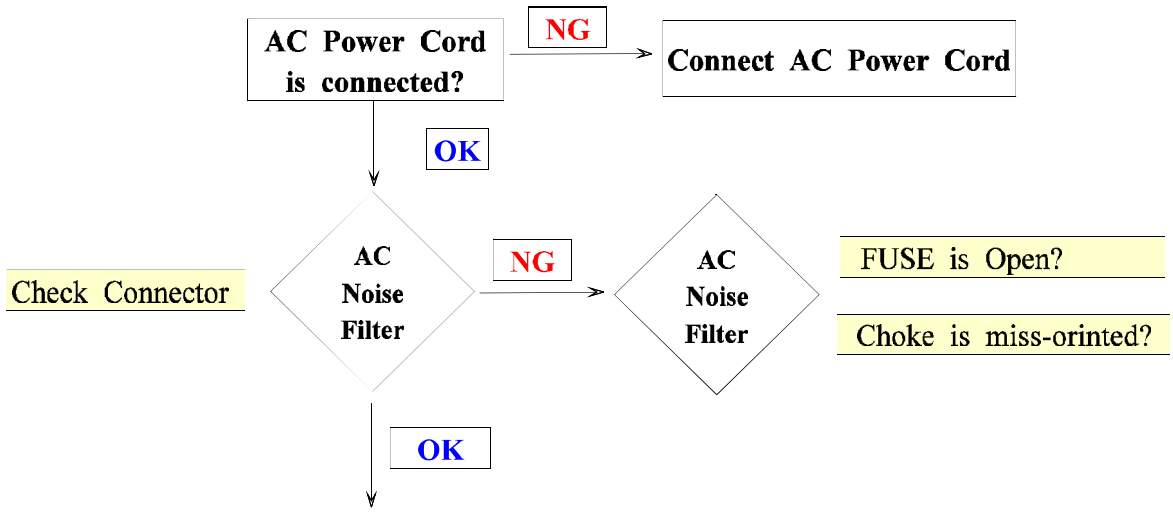
address	Range
31	07(08) , 0a(ob)
32	08(07or09), 0a(ob)

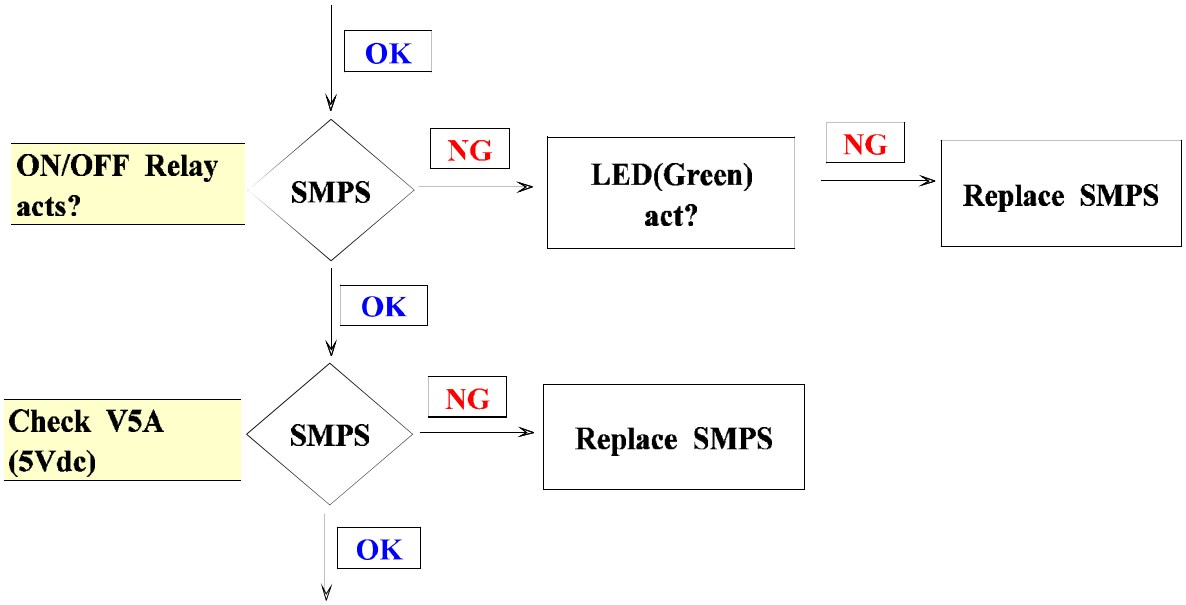
T/S method of actual cases

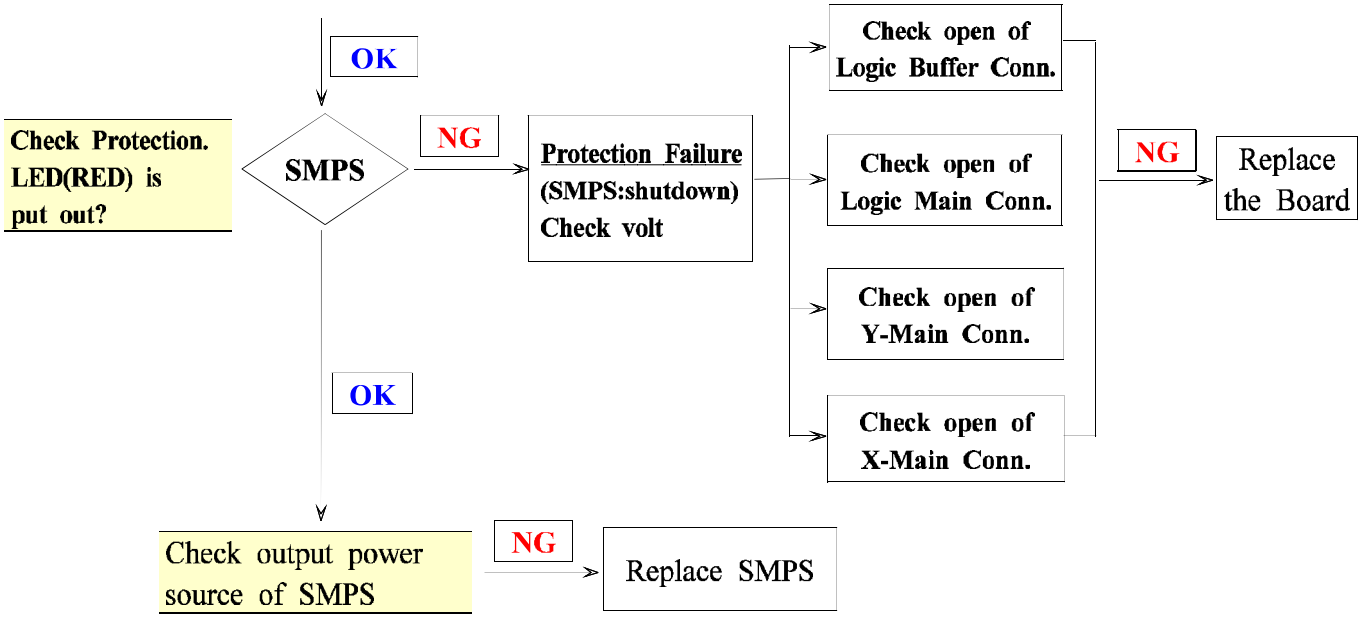
◈ No Power

■ **Symptom : Operating voltages don't exist**

■ Trouble Shooting Method

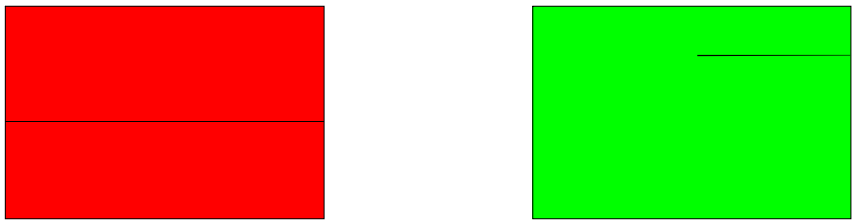



OK
ON/OFF Relay acts?
SMPS
NG
LED(Green) act?
NG
Replace SMPS
OK
Check V5A (5Vdc)
SMPS
NG
Replace SMPS
OK

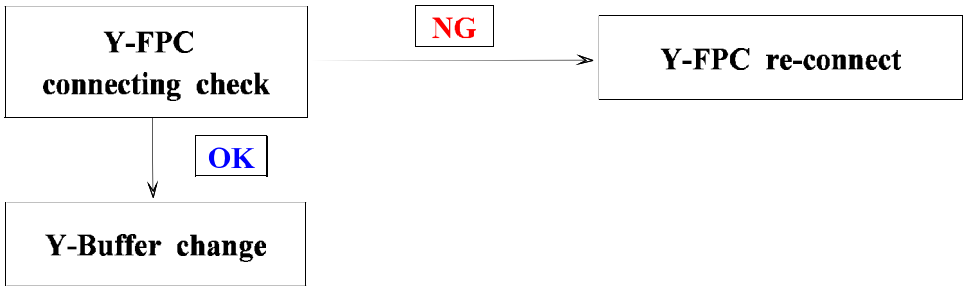

OK
Check Protection. LED(RED) is put out?
SMPS
NG
Protection Failure (SMPS:shutdown) Check volt
Check open of Logic Buffer Conn.
Check open of Logic Main Conn.
Check open of Y-Main Conn.
Check open of X-Main Conn.
NG
Replace the Board
OK
Check output power source of SMPS
NG
Replace SMPS

◈ Sustain(Horizontal Line) Open

■ **Symptom : No lighting of one line, or more in the horizontal direction**

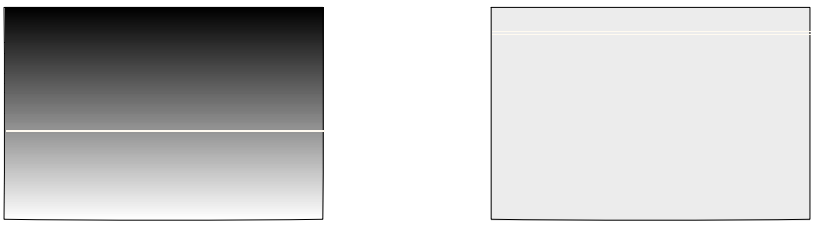


■ Trouble Shooting Method

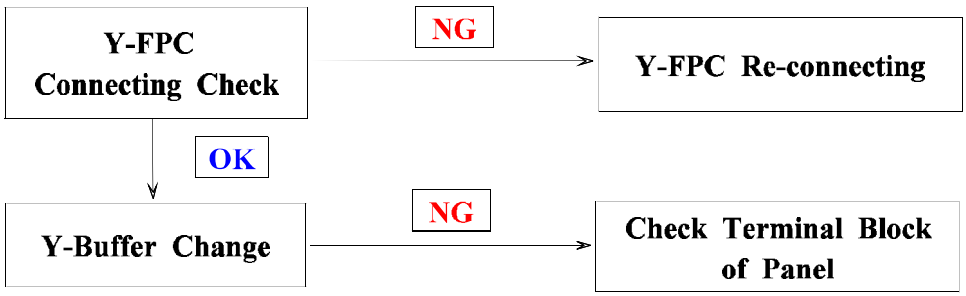


◈ Sustain(Horizontal Line) Short

■ **Symptom : Much brighter line than nearby lines in Ramp pattern or low gray scale pattern caused by short**

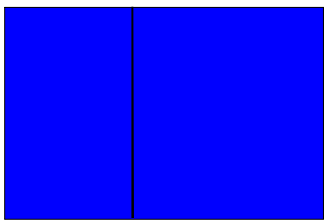


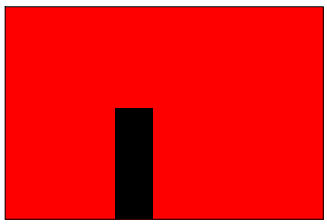
■ Trouble Shooting Method



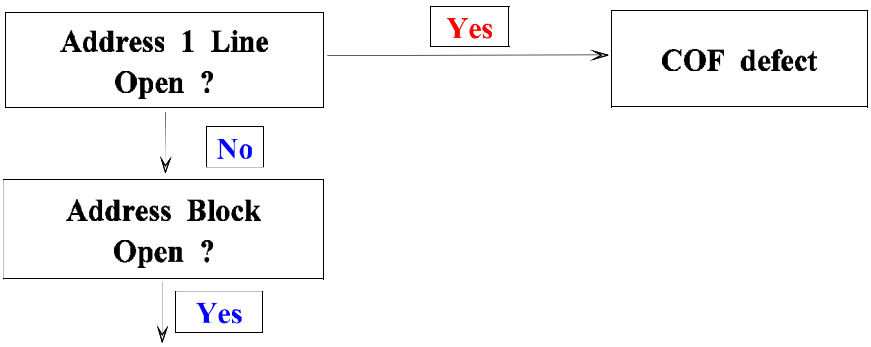
◈ Address(Vertical Line) Open

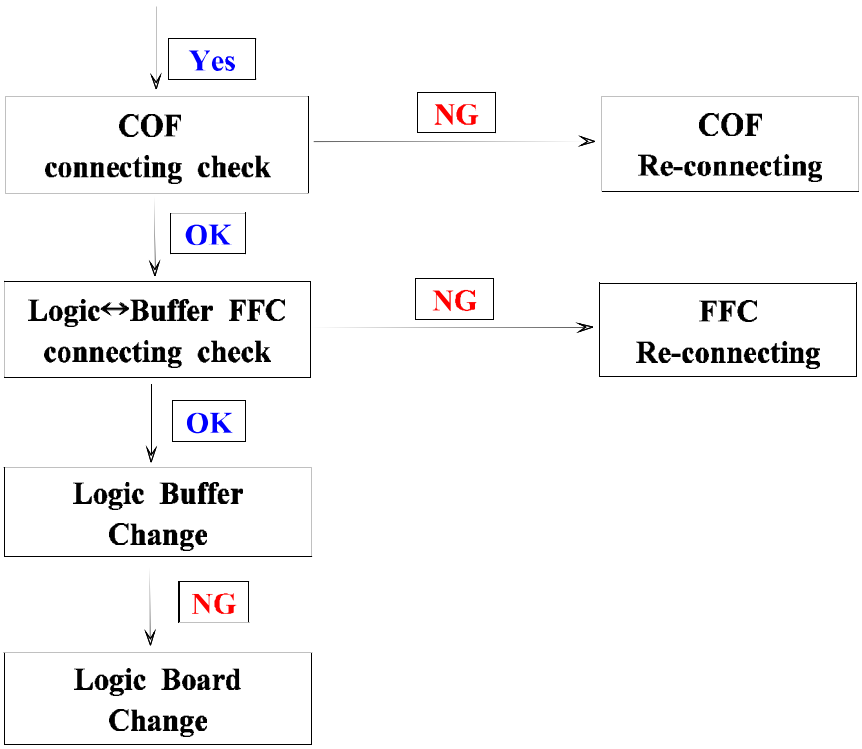
■ **Symptom : No lighting of one line or block in the vertical direction (1 Line open, Block Open)**





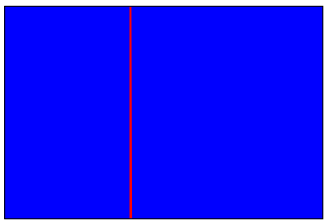
■ Trouble Shooting Method

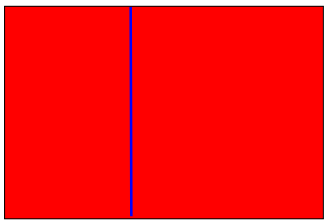




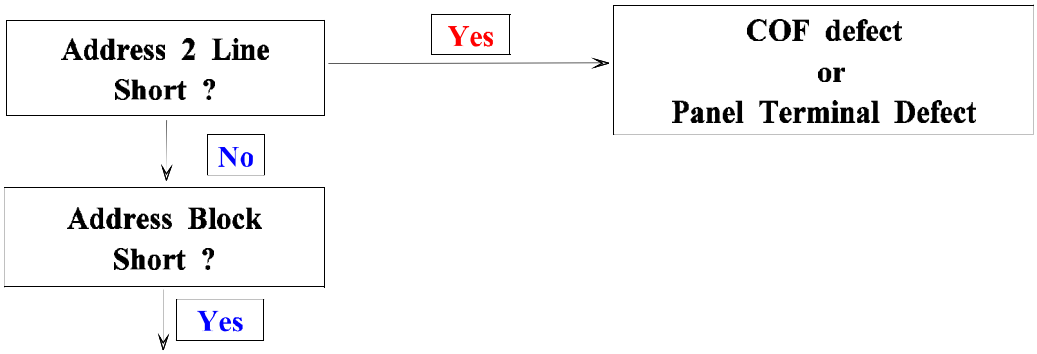
◈ Address(Vertical Line) Short

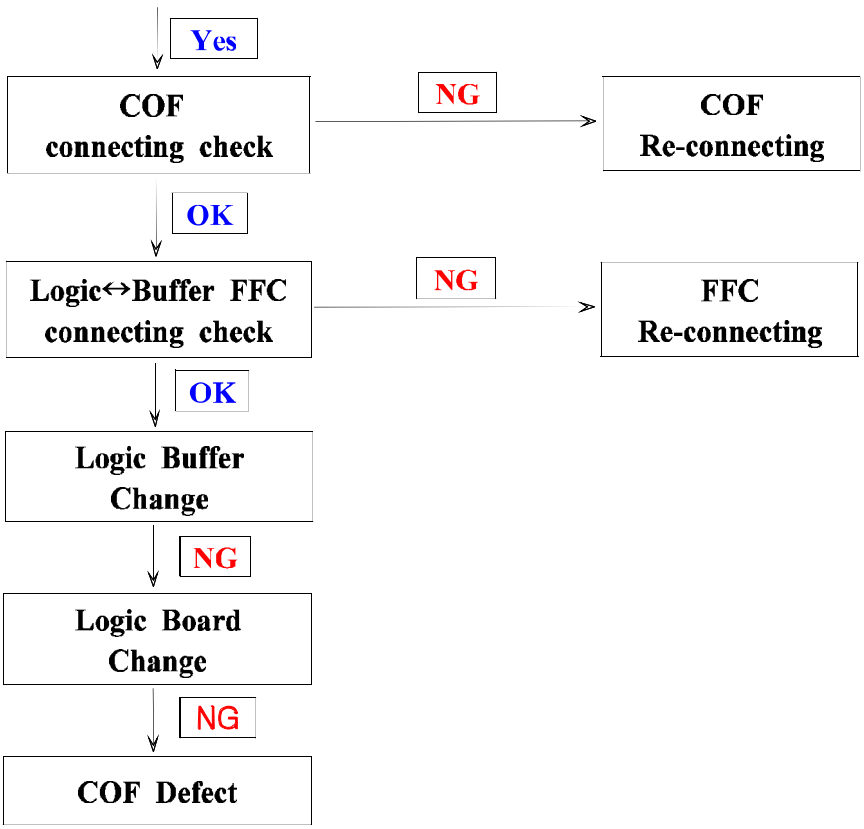
■ **Symptom : In a single color pattern, other colors lighting or non lighting caused by address short**





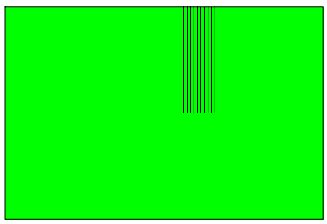
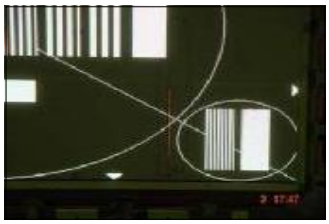
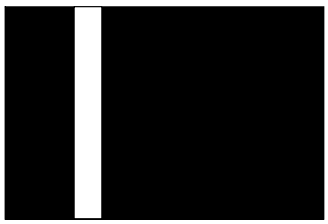
■ Trouble Shooting Method



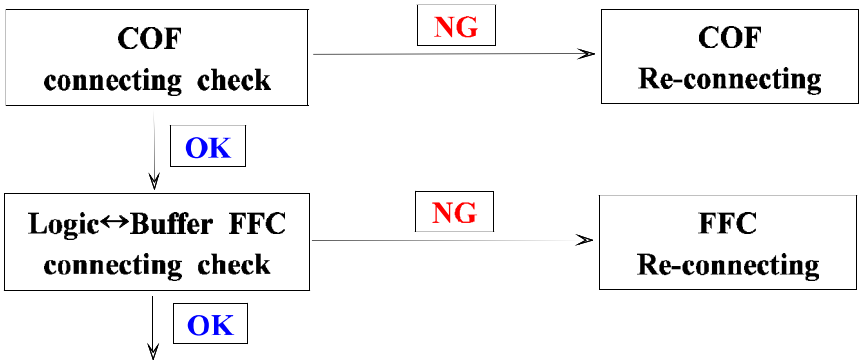


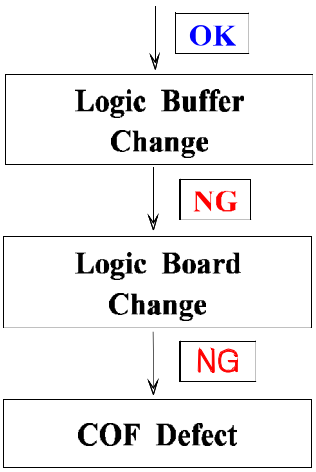
◈ Address(Vertical Line) Output Defect

■ **Symptom : Abnormal output signal of data in specific gray scale or specific pattern except address open and short**

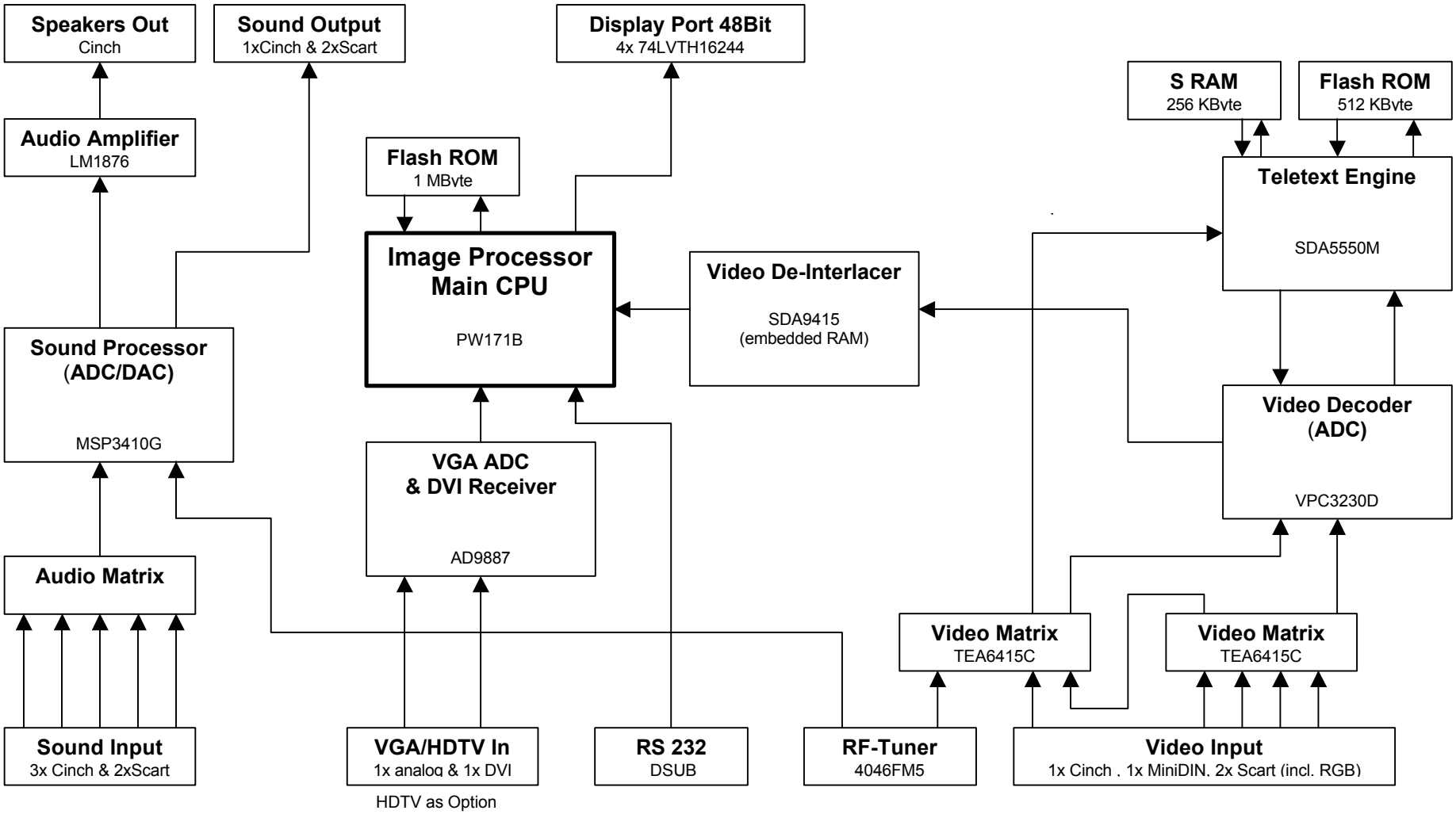
■ Trouble Shooting Method

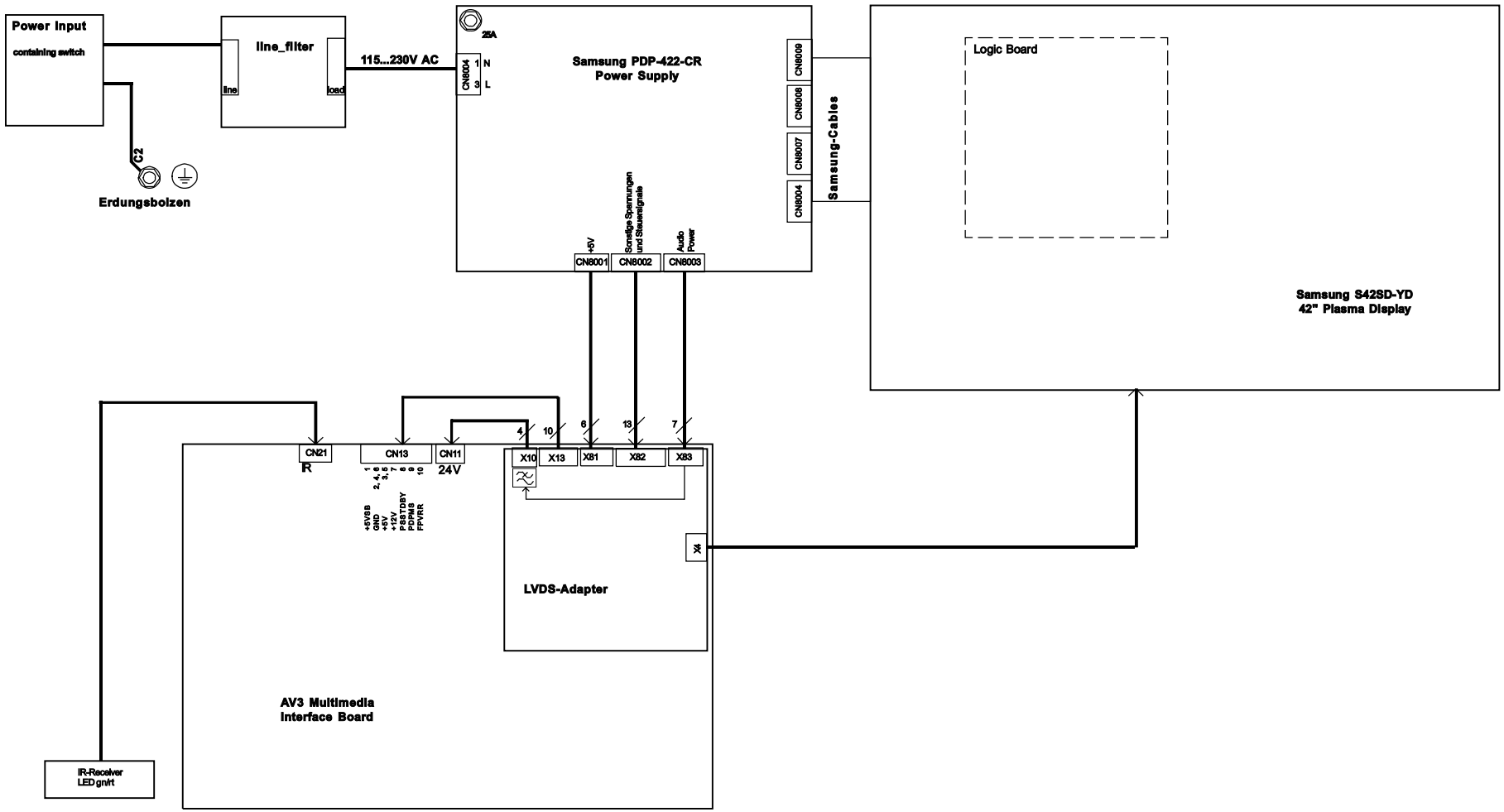




BLOCK DIAGRAM AV3 BOARD

Block Diagram AV3 Board





Connection Diagram
4042 CD - 42" Samsung Plasma

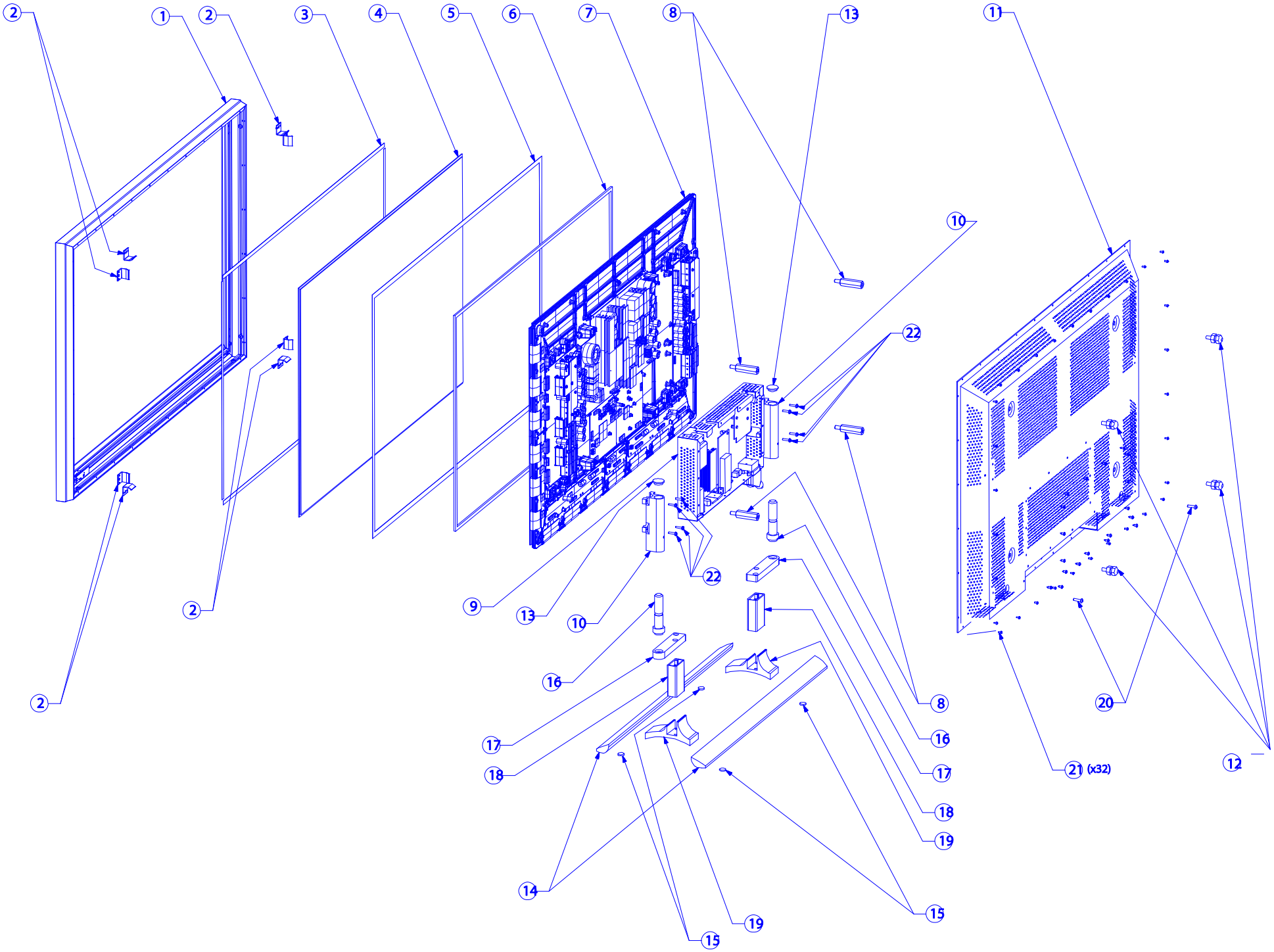
SERVICE MODE

Entering the service menu with user remote control;

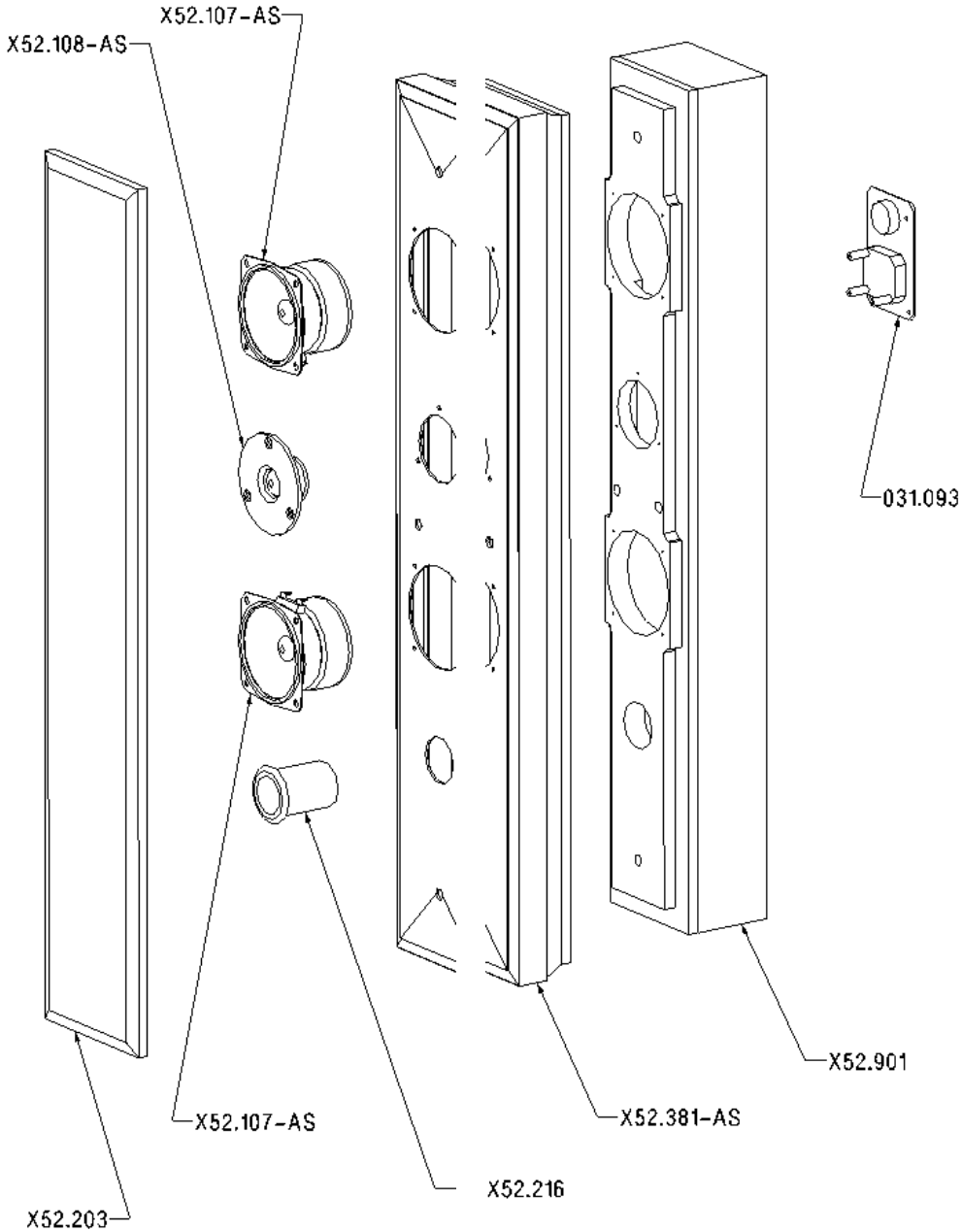
-enter "1972" when main menu appears

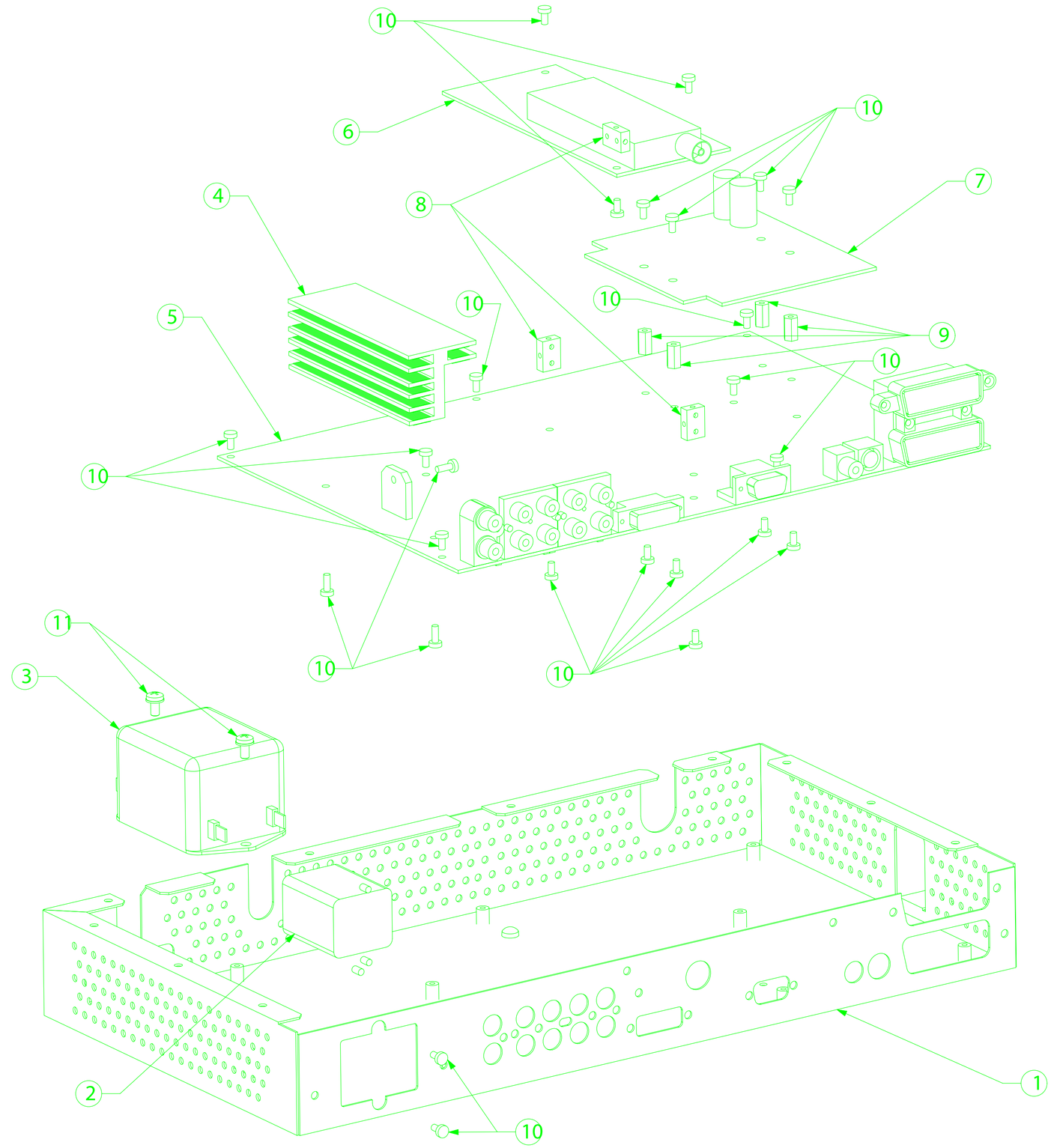
Item	**Setting**	**Function**
Brightness Mode	Auto	To adjust the general brightness
RS232 Setting	19200	Slip speed for software downloads
Customer Logo	X	To choose the customer logo, if available (1, 2, etc.)
Operation Time	-	Shows the operation time since first switch on, can be resetted by technician
Default Color Settings	-	To adjust the general color settings, normal value is: RGB offset 7 and RGB gain 128
Power On Input	Last	Defines which input is active after switching on the unit
Temperature Setting	-	Shows temperature threshold for temperature alert function: Temp1: 60°C; Temp2: 65°C; Temp3: 63°C also shows all time Max and Min temperature, which can be resetted by technician
Full Mask	off	Available functions: inverted, red, green, blue, full white. Might help against Burn In
Sub Volume	-	Defines volume setting of each single input separately
Version / System Info	-	Soft-/Hardware version
Reset Everything		Resets all settings to factory defaults, also erases all channel settings

EXPLODED VIEW (C MODEL)



SPEAKER
EXPLODED VIEW
(C MODEL)





11	011.913	M4x8 YSBR	2	
10	011.905	M3x6 YSBR	26	

9	X52.367	PCB BAGLANTI ELEMANI ALTIGEN	4	
8	X52.368	PCB TUNER BAGLANTI ELEMANI DORTGEN	3	
7	X52.197	LVDS BOARD PCB	1	
6	X52.196	TUNER BOARD PCB	1	
5	X52.195	AV3 BOARD PCB	1	
4	X52.308	SOGUTUCU	1	
3	051.773	LINE FILTER 6ET1	1	
2	051.829	LINE FILTER 6CFE1	1	
1	X52.355	AV BOARD KUTUSU	1	
NO	KOD NO	PARCA ADI	ADET	ACIKLAMALAR

DEG.NO/ NUMBER	DEGISIKLIK/ CHANGE	TARIH/ DATE	IMZA/ SIGNATURE

KULLANIM HAKLARI ve DiGER ACIKLAMALAR/ PROPERTY RIGHTS and EXPLANATIONS

1) Bu teknik resim BEKO ELOKTRONIK.AS'nin malidir izinsiz olarak cogaltilamaz va baskalarina kullandirilamaz.
This technical drawing belongs to BEKO ELEKTRONIK.Can not be copied without permission and used fo
2) Yeni teknik resim ayni kodlu mevcut TEKNiK RESMi iptal eder.
Every new technical drawing canceles the existing ones.
3) Bu resim CAD ciktisidir.Resimden olcu almayiniz ve/veya degisiklikleri CAD kullanarak yapiniz.
The part is the CAD design and do not take dimension from drawing.Make all changes using CAD syst
4) Daire icindeki harflar parcanin "kritik boyutlarini" gostermektedir.
Letters in circle show the critical dimensions of part.
5) Teknik resimde bulunamayan ve/veya belirtilemeyen olculer icin CAD dataya bakilmalidir.
For the undefinable dimensions please refer CAD data.

d			
c			
b			
a	AV BOARD		
	TANIM/DESCRIPTION	MALZEME/ MATERIAL	ACIKLAMALAR/EXPLANATIONS

TOLERANS/ TOLERANCE X	OLCEK/SCALA 1/1	SAYFA/PAGE : 1/1	d
		TARIH / DATE 14/11/03	c
TOLERANCE TABLE DIN 7168 TOLERANS TABLOSU GENEL DIN 7168		CIZEN/DRAWN O.CENGIZ KONTROL/CHECK O.OZGEN ONAY/APPROVAL C.GUREMEN	b
BEKO ELEKTRONIK			a

mm	0.5	3	6	30	120	400
	3	6	30	120	400	1000
	0.05	0.05	0.1	0.15	0.2	0.3
	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.8

EXPLODED VIEW PART LIST

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	LOCATION
X52351-AS	TOP COVER 42" B40(C MODEL)WITH COMPLETED		1
090169	DOUBLR SIDE TAPE PDP SPECIAL		3
X51028	MESH FILTER(GLASS EMI) 2273-0008-0092		4
090197	COPPER CONDUCTOR TAPE PDP SPECIAL		5
090196	SPONGE TAPE PDP SPECIAL		6
X51102	PDP V2 PANEL VE POWER SUPPLY		7
X52354	42" PDP BOSS		8
X52355	42" PDP AV BOARD BOTTOM COVER		9
X52357	42" PDP L PANEL CONNECTION PART		10
X52255	42" PDP BACK COVER SILVER		11
X52372	42" PDP BACK COVER COMP.SCREW(M8)		12
011936	SCREW M5X20 W/WASHER PAN HEAD		20
011935	SCREW 30X8 EJOT PT TYPE DG WN1552 TORX		21
011929	SCREW M4X20 W/WASHER PAN HEAD		22

PANEL BOARDS AND PANEL CABLES

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	LOCATION
X51103	PCB ASSY X MAIN ASSY (LJ92-00748A)		*
X51104	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(G) (LJ92-00634A)		*
X51105	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(F) SDI 42 (LJ92-00633A)		*
X51106	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(E) SDI 42 (LJ92-00632A)		*
X51107	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(UP) SDI 42 (LJ92-00751A)		*
X51108	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(DOWN) SDI 42 (LJ92-00750A)		*
X51109	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BOARD SDI 42 (LJ92-00818A)		*
X51110	PCB ASSY SMPS(PSU) SDI 42 (LJ44-00049A)		*
X51111	PCB ASSY Y-BOARD SDI 42 (LJ92-00749A)		*
X51112	FPC 58x61mm(H*V),86LINES,0.6PITCH,80P (LJ94-00002A)		
X51113	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-XBOARD (3809-001396) 60V,105C,210MM,30P,0.5MM,UL20861		
X51114	FFC CABLE -FLAT (3809-001398) 60V,105C,210MM,30P,0.5MM,UL20861		
X51115	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-YBOARD (3809-001397) 60V,105C,105MM,40P,0.5MM,UL20861		
X51116	CABLE SMPS-LOGIC (LJ39-00113A)		
X51117	CABLE SMPS-L.BUFFER(E) (LJ39-00151A)		
X51118	CABLE SMPS-XBOARD (LJ39-00152A)		
X51119	CABLE SMPS-YBOARD (LJ39-00153A)		
X51120	CABLE L.BUFFER-L.BUFFER (LJ39-00109A)		

* See panel pic.

BOARDS

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	LOCATION
X51027	4042-7210-0000 LP-LVDS-ADAPTOR BOARD		
X51025	4042-6302-0100 LP-SIGNAL PROCES.AV3		

OTHER PARTS

PART NO	DESCRIPTION	NOTES	LOCATION
X52204F	LENS IR/LED 42" PDP		
X52805	STROPOR TOP LEFT-RIGHT 42PAB40		
X52806	STROPOR BOT.LEFT-RIGHT 42PAB40		
X52807	STROPOR TOP.CENTRAL 42PAB40		
X52808	STROPOR BOTTOM CENTRAL 42PAB40		
X52160	IR/LED ASSY 42" PDP		
101163	CFR 150R J 1/4W 26MM		R901
101163	CFR 150R J 1/4W 26MM		R902
303900	LED ROT		D902
251120	EC 10UF 10V 5*4 R:5		C901
303407	LED ROT LTL 4221N P6 GREEN		D902
452521-01	IR RECEIVER TSOP34838 SS1A		IC901
8R9380	KAUCUK HORZ.FOOD 17" LCD TV		
X52387	DESKTOP LEG ARCH PROFILE PDP		
X52381-AS	DESKTOP SPEAKER 42" B40(C MODEL)AL.FRAME		
X52108-AS	TWEETER 8R 10W(N)/20W(M) PDP 42"		
X52107-AS	SPEAKER 4R 7W(N)/12W(M) PDP 42"		
X52519-AS	CABLE SPAEKER 2P BLACK/RED L=250MM		
X52520-AS	CABLE SPAEKER SINGLE RED L=250MM		
X52522-AS	CABLE SPAEKER SINGLE BLUE L=400MM		
X52521-AS	CABLE SPAEKER SINGLE BLACK L=250MM		
038921	MAIN CABLE PC/MONITOR 2MT EURO		
X52187	RC HAND SET 42" PDP BEKO		
X52524-AS	CABLE HARNESS L=115MM WITH POWER SP MAK.		
X52525-AS	CABLE WITH.TERM.L=190MM WITH MAK.POWER S		
X52526-AS	CABLE HARNESS L=550MM VIDEO/AUDIO BLE.		
X52527-AS	CABLE WITH.TERM.L=110MM YEL-GR1X28X0.22		
X52528-AS	CABLE HARNESS 6POL L=190MM PURPLE		
X52529-AS	CABLE HARNESS 7POL L=320MM PURPLE		
X52531-AS	CABLE HARNESS 10POL L=200MM PURPLE		
X52532-AS	CABLE HARNESS 4POL L=200MM PURPLE		
X52530-AS	CABLE HARNESS 13POL L=350MM PURPLE		
051773	LINE FILTER WITH CAP+RES.6ET1 /CORCOM		
033134	CABLE VGA-DVI-I PDP 42"		
051829	LINE FILTER-2 PDP 6CFE1		
X52514-AS	CABLE SPEKAER-PDP CONN. L=2M		
X51100	DESKTOP GUIDE 42" PDP		
X52801	INS.MAN.(FR+EN+AL+FL+ES+POR+ITA)42PBB40		
031093	SOCKET SPEAKER 42" PDP		
X52804	MANUEL DESKTOP SPEAKER 42" PDP		

This list is tentative , please ask spare part list to Beko with your model number

DATE: July 15, 2004

Beko

SERVICE MANUAL

107cm (42 Inch) Wide Plasma Display Module

MODEL : 42” S3.1 PDP

CONTENTS

1.Overview

1-1 Model Name of plasma Display

1-2 External View

1-3 Specifications

2. Precaution

2-1 Handling Precaution for Plasna Display,

2-2 Safety Precautions for Service (Handling, prevention of a electrical shock, measure against power outage, etc)

3. Name & Function

3-1 Layout of Assemblies

3-2 Block Diagram:

3-3 Main function of Each Assembly

3-4 Product/Serial Label Location

4. Operation checking after rectification

4-1 Flow chart

4-2 Defects , Symptoms and Detective Parts

5. Disassembling / Assembling

5-1 Tools and measurement equipment

5-2 Exploded View

5-3 Disassembling & Re-assembling

6. Operation Check after Repair Service

6-1 Check Item

6-2 Check Procedure

7. Operation Check

7-1 Adjustment Specification, Checking Position etc.

7-2 Adjusting procedure

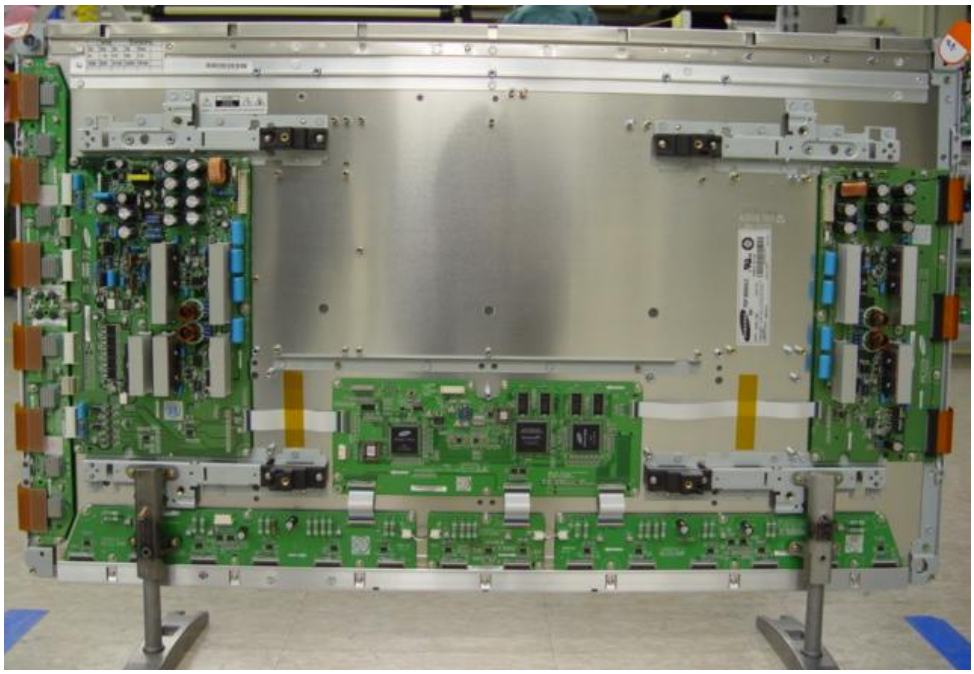
8. Spare part list for the panel

1. Overview

1-1 Model Name of Plasma Display

MODEL : 42” S3.1 PDP (S42SD-YD05)

1-2 External View



【 M1 = X Board + Y Board + Logic Board 】

1-3 Specifications

No	Item	Specification	
1	Pixel	852 (H) × 480 (V) pixels (1 pixel = 1 R,G,B cells)	
2	Number of Cells	2556 (H) × 480 (V)	
3	Pixel Pitch	1.095 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜	
4	Cell Pitch	R	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
		G	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
		B	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
5	Display size	932.940 (H) ㎜ × 532.800(V) ㎜ [36.73 inch × 20.98 inch]	
6	Screen size	Diagonal 42" Color Plasma Display Module	
7	Screen aspect	16 : 9	
8	Display color	16.77 million colors	
9	Viewing angle	Over 160° (Angle with 50% and greater brightness perpendicular to PDP module)	
10	Dimensions	982 (W) × 582 (H) × 52.9 (D) ㎜	
11	Weight	Module 1	About 16.6 kg
12	Packing weight	Module 1	240kg ± 5kg (including modules) / 10pcs/BOX
13	Packing size	L 1175 * W 1140 * H 970 (mm) / 10pcs/BOX	
14	Broadcasting reception Vertical frequency and Video/Logic Interface	PL42SD003C	60Hz/ 50Hz, LVDS

2. PRECAUTIONS

**** To prevent the risks of unit damage, electrical shock and radiation, take the following safety, service, and ESD precautions.**

2-1 Handling Precautions for Plasma Display

- PDP module use high voltage that is dangerous to human. Before operating PDP, always check the dust to prevent circuit short. Be careful touching the circuit device when power is on.
- PDP module is sensitive to dust and humidity. Therefore, assembling and disassembling must be done in no dust place.
- PDP module has a lot of electric devices. Service engineer must wear equipment(for example , earth ring) to prevent electric shock and working clothes to prevent electrostatic.
- PDP module use a fine pitch connector which is only working by exactly connecting with flat cable. Operator must pay attention to a complete connection when connector is reconnected after repairing.
- The capacitor's remaining voltage in the PDP module's circuit board temporarily remains after power is off. Operator must wait for discharging of remaining voltage during at least 1 minute.

2-2 Safety Precautions for Service (Handling, prevention of a electrical shock, measure against power outage, etc)

(Safety Precautions)

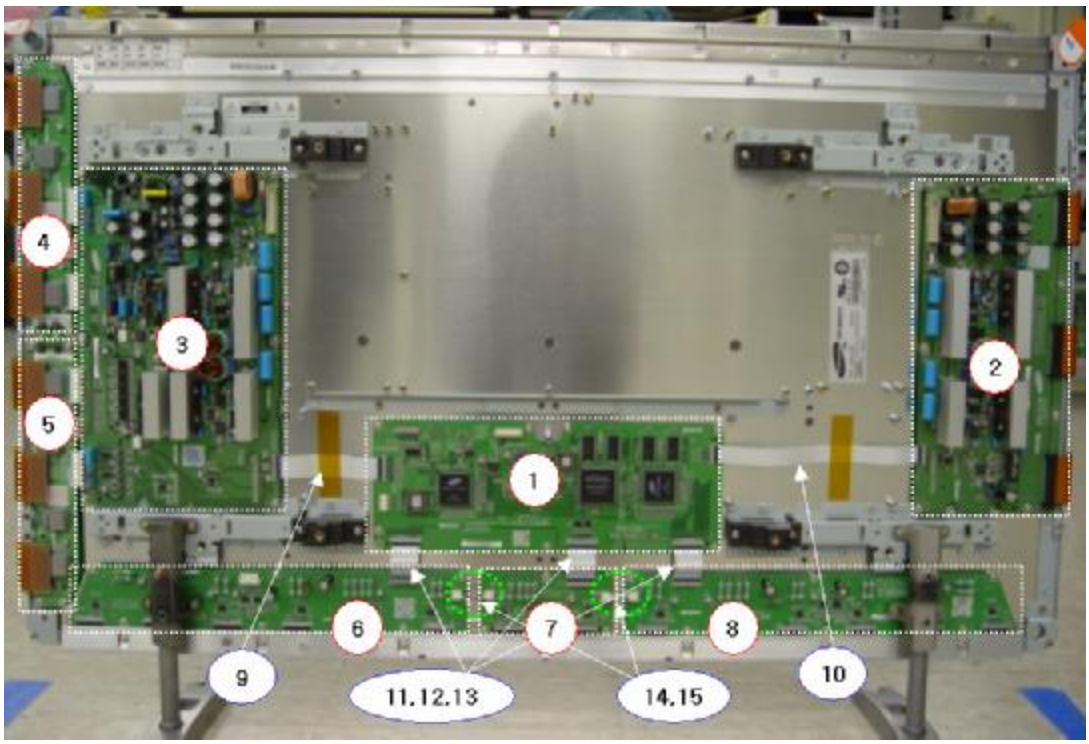
- Before replacing a board, discharge forcibly The remaining electricity from board.
- When connecting FFC and TCPs to the module, recheck that they are perfectly connected.
- To prevent electrical shock, be careful not to touch leads during circuit operations.
- To prevent the Logic circuit from being damaged due to wrong working, do not connect/disconnect signal cables during circuit operations.
- Do thoroughly adjustment of a voltage label and voltage-insulation.
- Before reinstalling the chassis and the chassis assembly, be sure to use all protective stuffs including a nonmetal controlling handle and the covering of partitioning type.
- Caution for design change : Do not install any additional devices to the module, and do not change the electrical circuit design.
- For example: Do not insert a subsidiary audio or video connector. If you insert It, It cause danger on safety. And, If you change the design or insert, Manufactor guarantee will be not effect. .
- If any parts of wire is overheats of damaged, replace it with a new specified one immediately, and identify the cause of the problem and remove the possible dangerous factors.
- Examine carefully the cable status if it is twisted or damaged or displaced. Do not change the space between parts and circuit board. Check the cord of AC power preparing damage.
- Product Safety Mark : Some of electric or implement material have special characteristics invisible that was related on safety. In case of the parts are changed with new one, even though the Voltage and Watt is higher than before, the Safety and Protection function will be lost.
- The AC power always should be turned off, before next repair..
- Check assembly condition of screw, parts and wire arrangement after repairing. Check whether the material around the parts get damaged.

(Precaution when repairing ESD)

- There is ESD which is easily damaged by electrostatics.(for example Integrated circuit, FET) Electrostatic damage rate of product will be reduced by the following technics
- Before handling semiconductor parts/assembly, must remove positive electric by ground connection, or must wear the antistatic wrist-belt and ring. (It must be operated after removing dust on it – It comes under precaution of electric shock.)
- After removing ESD assembly, put on it with aluminum stuff on the conductive surface to prevent charging.
- Do not use chemical stuff using Freon. It generates positive electric that can damage ESD.
- Must use a soldering device for ground-tip when soldering or de-soldering ESD.
- Must use anti-static solder removal device. Most removal device do not have antistatic which can charge a enough positive electric enough damaging ESD.
- Before removeing the protective material from the lead of a new ESD, bring the protective material into contact with the chassis or assembly that the ESD is to be installed on.
- When handing an unpacked ESD for replacement, do not move around too much. Moving (legs on the carpet, for example) generates enough electrostatic to damage the ESD.
- Do not take a new ESD from the protective case until the ESD is ready to be installed. Most ESD have a lead, which is easily short-circuited by conductive materials (such as conductive foam and aluminum)

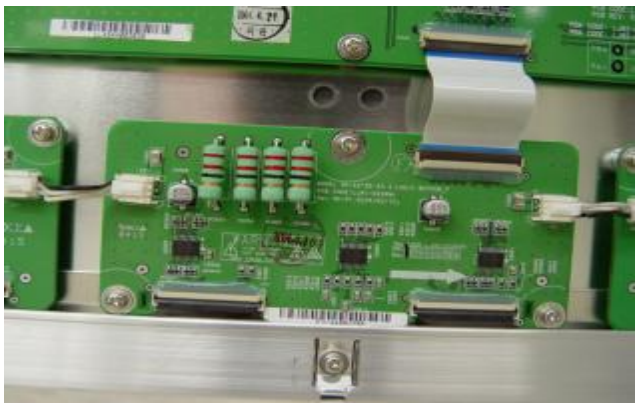
3.NAME & FUNCTION

3-1 Layout of Assemblies



No.	Code No.	Location	品名
1	LJ92-00975A	Logic Main	ASSY PCB LOGIC MAIN
2	LJ92-00943A	X-Main	ASSY PCB X MAIN
3	LJ92-00944B	Y-Main	ASSY PCB Y MAIN
6	LJ92-00811A	Logic E Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
7	LJ92-00812A	Logic F Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
8	LJ92-00813A	Logic G Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
9	LJ92-00796A	Y-Buffer (upper)	ASSY PCB BUFFER
10	LJ92-00797A	Y-Buffer (lower)	ASSY PCB BUFFER
11	3809-001397	Logic + Y-Main	FFC CABLE-FLAT
12	3809-001396	Logic + X-Main	FFC CABLE-FLAT
13	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(E)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
14	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(F)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
15	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(G)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
16	LJ39-00109A	Logic Buf'(E) + Logic Buf'(F)	LEAD CONNECTOR
17	LJ39-00109A	Logic Buf'(F) + Logic Buf'(G)	LEAD CONNECTOR
18	LJ39-00139A	SMPS + Video SMPS	LEAD CONNECTOR
19	LJ39-00140A	SMPS + Logic Buffer(E)	LEAD CONNECTOR
20	LJ39-00143A	SMPS + Logic Main	LEAD CONNECTOR
21	LJ39-00142A	SMPS + Y-Main	LEAD CONNECTOR
22	LJ39-00179A	SMPS + X-Main	LEAD CONNECTOR

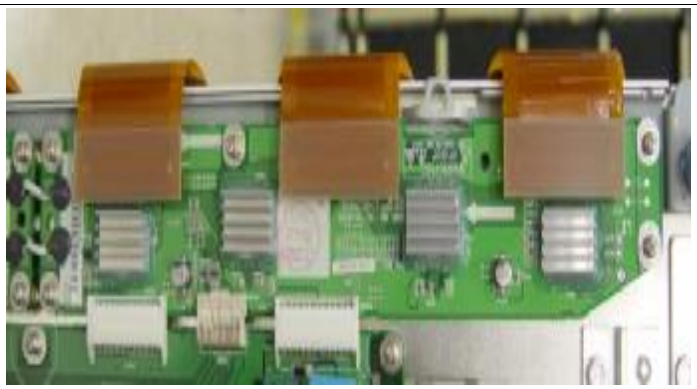
1. L-Main



7. F-Buffer

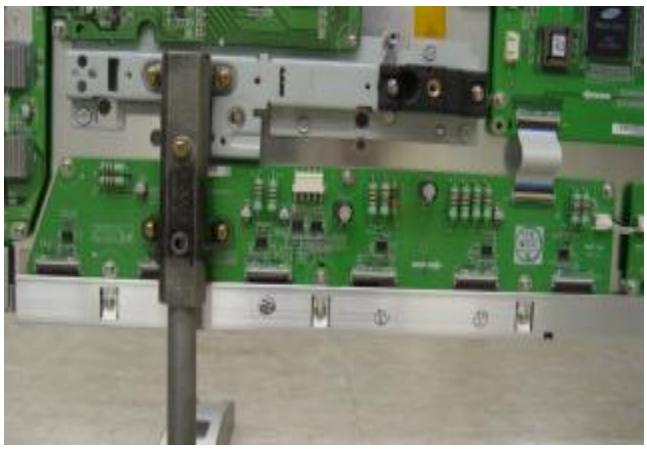
2. X-Main

3. Y-Main



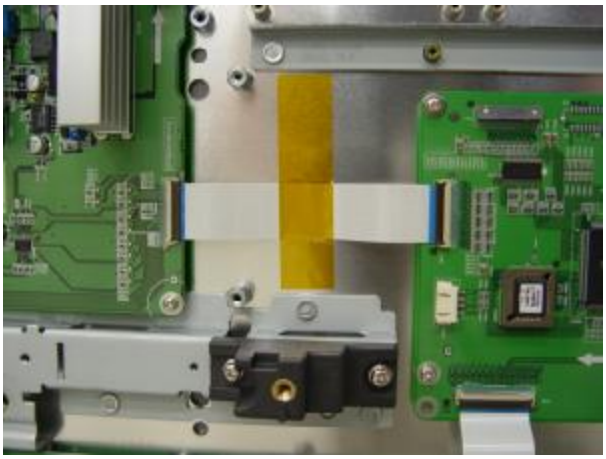
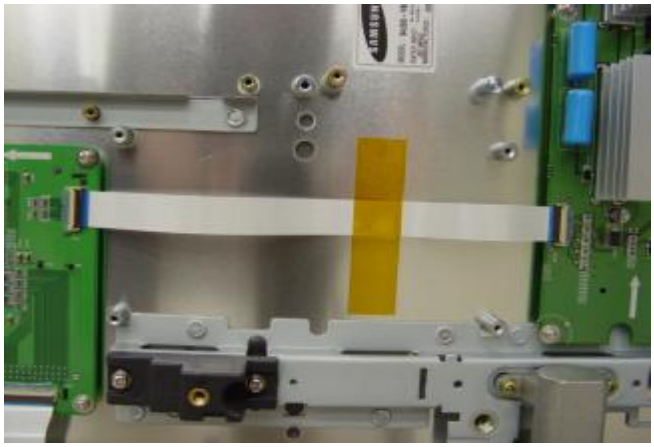
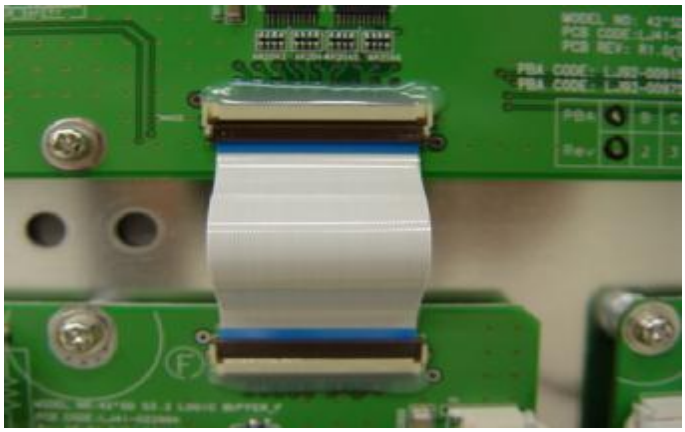
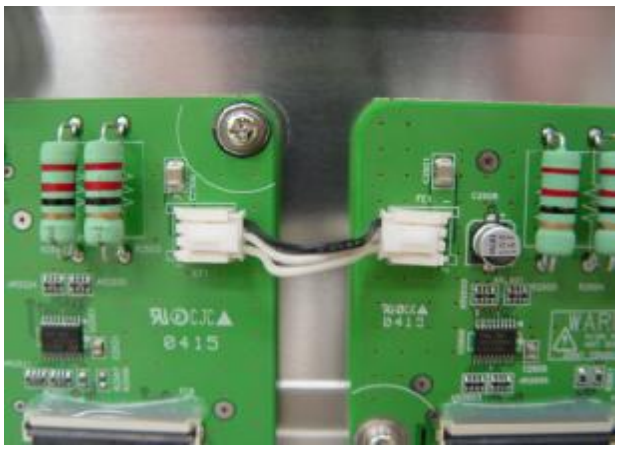
4, Y-Buffer (upper)

5. Y-Buffer (lower)



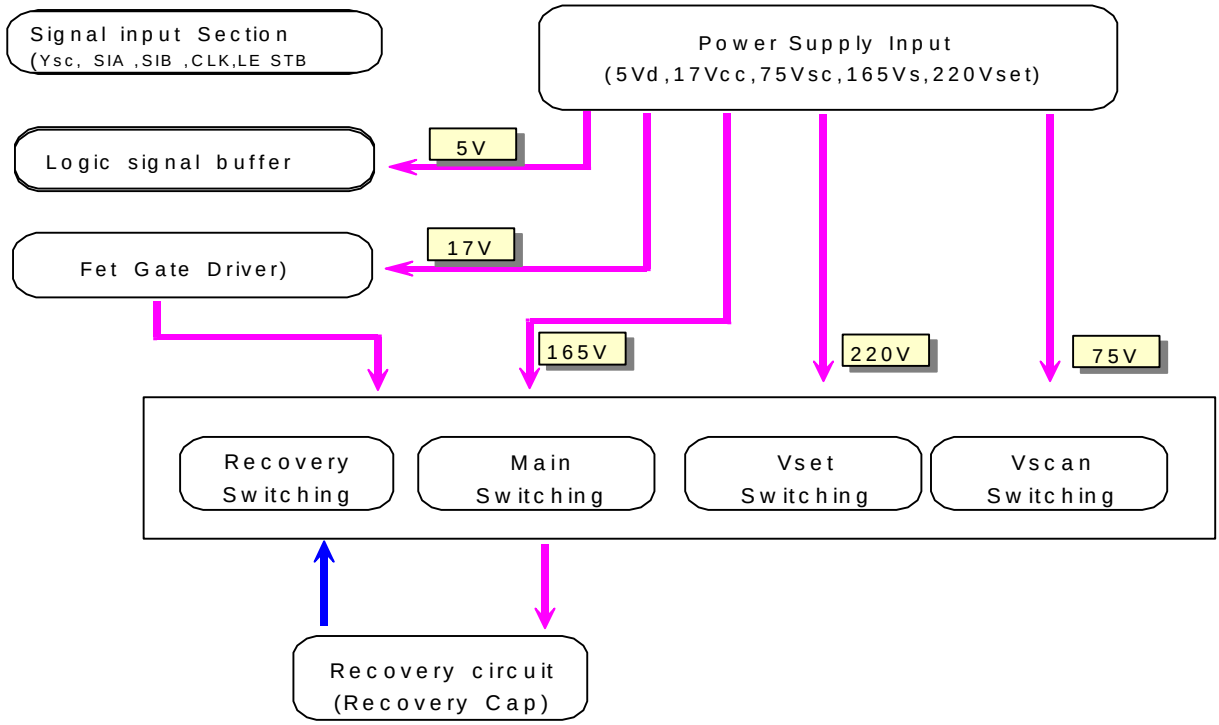
6. E-Buffer

8. G-Buffer

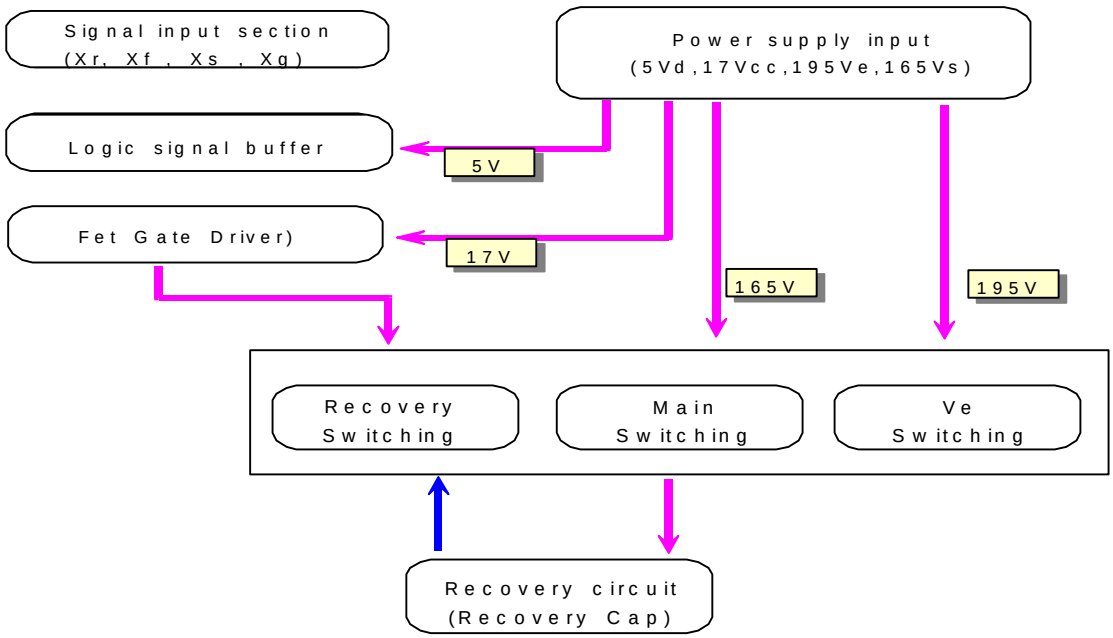
	
9. Logic + Y-Main	10. Logic + X-Main
	
11. 12. 13. Logic + Logic Buf'(E,F,G)	14. 15. Logic Buffer

3-2 BLOCK DIAGRAM

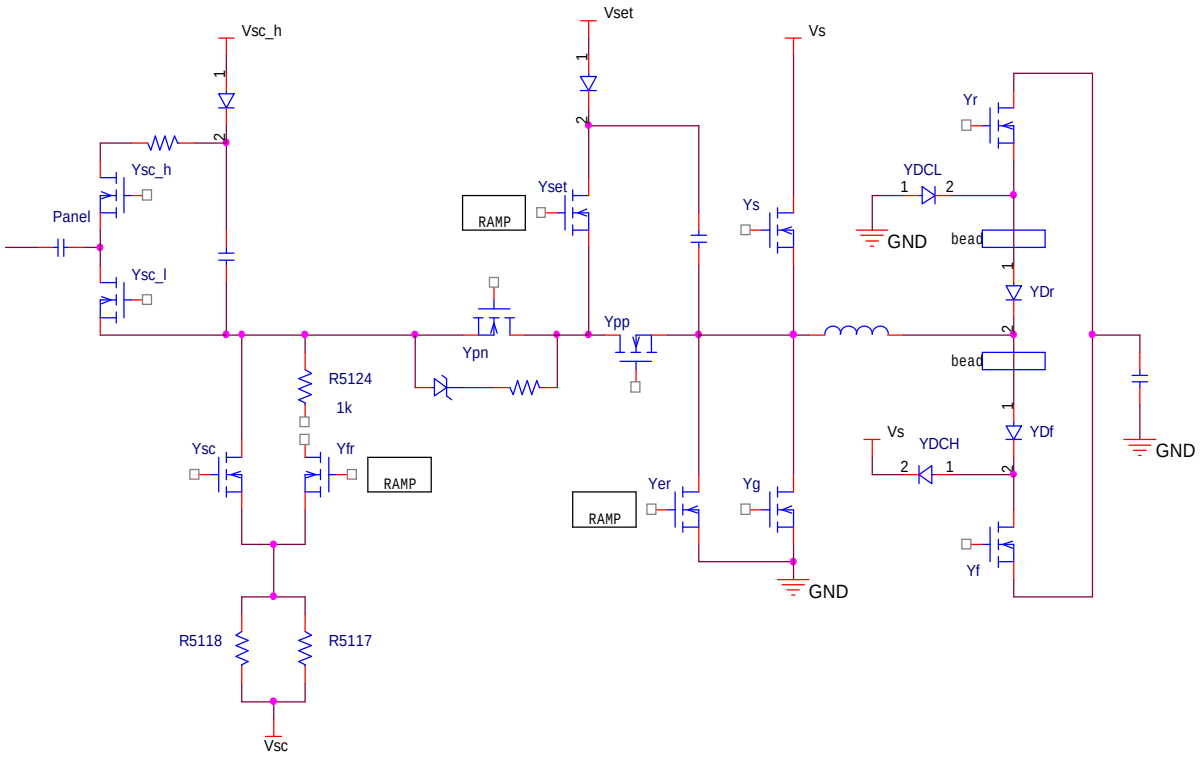
3-2-1 **BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR DRIVE CIRCUIT OPERATION**

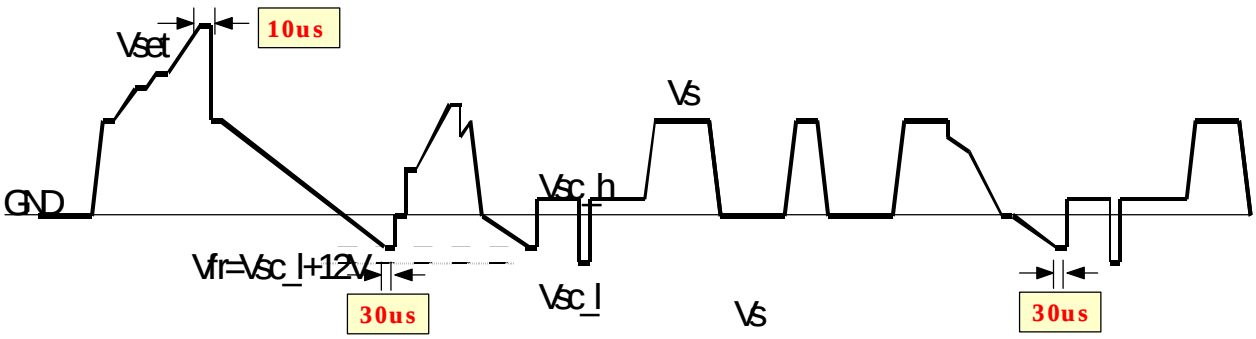


< DRIVE Y Board >



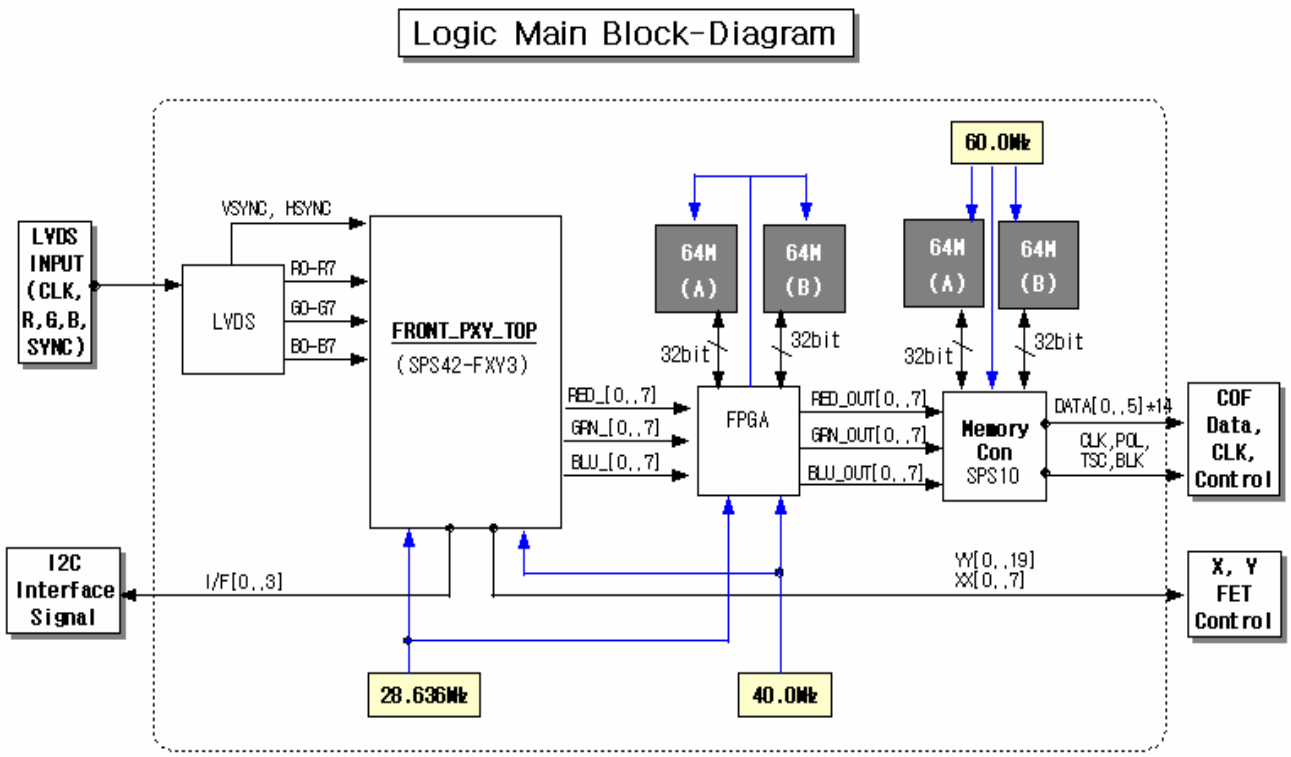
< DRIVE X Board >





< Drive waveforms >

3-2-2 Block Diagram for Logic circuit



3-3 Main function of Each Assembly

- X-main board : The X-main board generate a drive signal by switching the FET in synchronization with logic main board timing and supplies the X electrode of the panel with the drive signal through the connector.
  1) Maintain voltage waveforms (including ERC)
  2) Generate X rising ramp signal
  3) Maintain Ve bias between Scan intervals
- .Y-main board : The Y-main board generate a drive signal by switching the FET in synchronization with the logic Main Board timing and sequentially supplies the Y electrode of the panel with the drive signal through the scan driver IC on the Y-buffer board. This board connected to the panel's Y terminal has the following main functions.
  1) Maintain voltage waveforms (including ERC)
  2) Generate Y-rising Falling Ramp
  3) Maintain V scan bias
- Logic main board : The logic main board generates and outputs the address drive output signal and the X ,Y drive signal by processing the video signals. This Board buffers the address dirve output

signal and feeds it to the address drive IC (COF module)

(video signal- X Y drive signal generation , frame memory circuit / address data rearrangement)

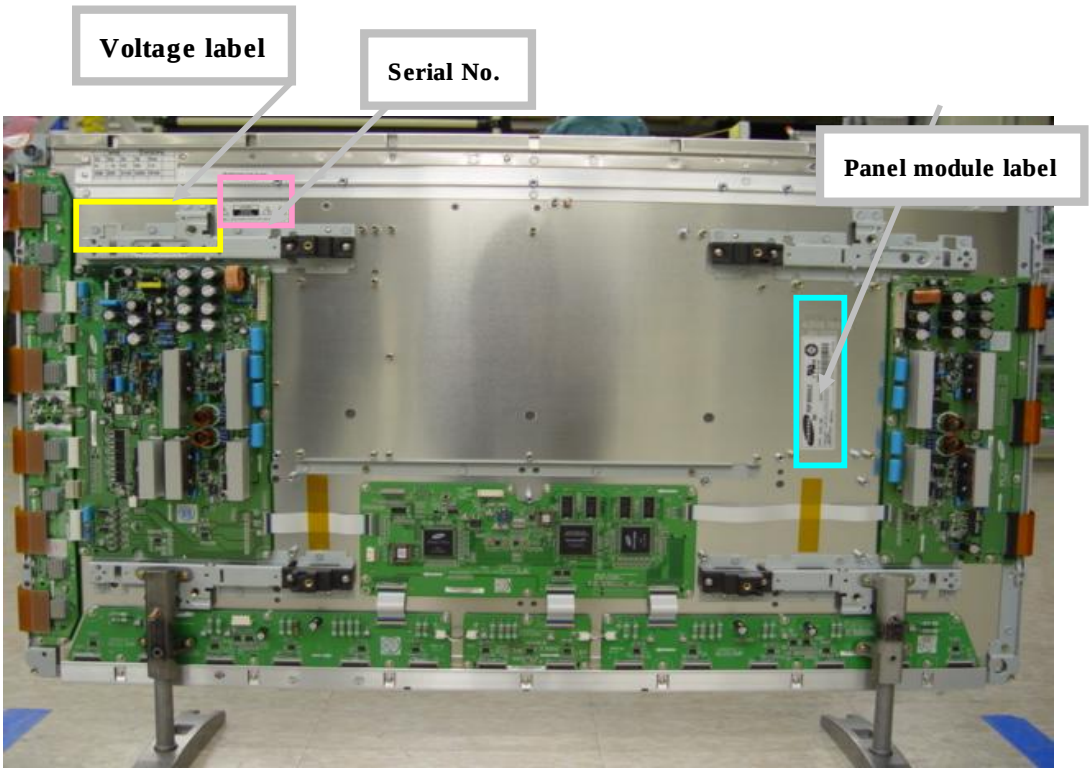
■.Logic buffer(E,F) : The logic buffer transmits data signal and control signal.

■.Y-buffer board (Upper, Lower) : The Y-buffer board consisting of the upper and lower boards supplies the Y-terminal with scan waveforms. The board comprises 8 scan driver IC's (ST microelectronics STV 7617 : 64 or 65 output pins) , but 4 ICs for the SD class

■.AC Noise Filter : The AC Noise filter has function for removing noise(low Frequency) and blocking surge. It effects Safety standards(EMC,EMI)

■.TCP(Tape Carrier Package) : The TCP applies Va pulse to the address electrode and constitutes address discharge by the potential difference between the Va pulse and the pulse applied to the Y electrode. The TCP comprise 4 data driver Ics(STV7610A :96 pins output pins) 7 TCPs are required for signal scan .

3-4 PRODUCT/ SERIAL LABEL LOCATION



4. OPERATION CHECKING AFTER RECTIFICATION

4-1 Flow chart

* A/S Check Point *

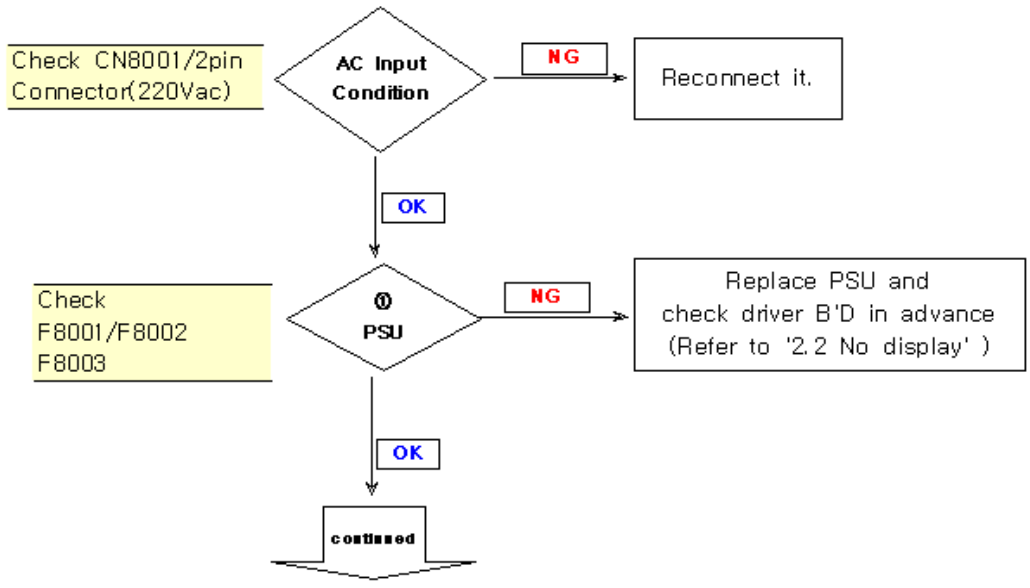
1.Checking the voltage for each assembly

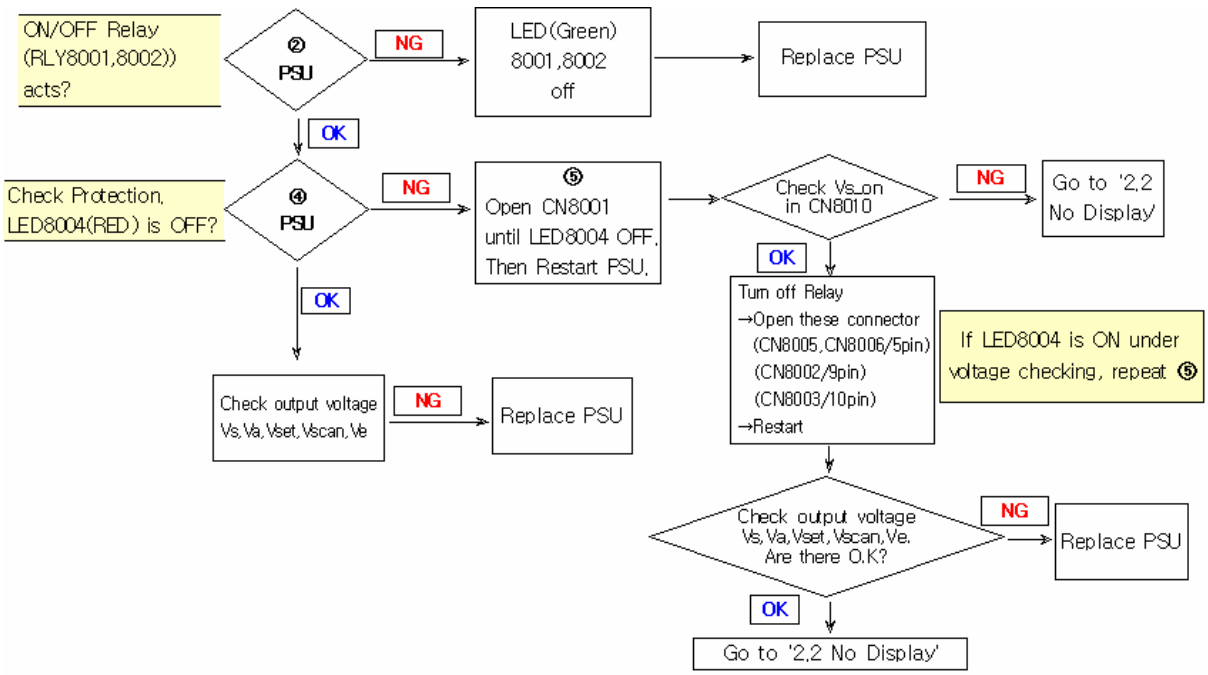
2. Judging the Logic board working or not

3. Adjusting the output signal through test points

4. Checking the panel's crack

4-1-1 No voltage output

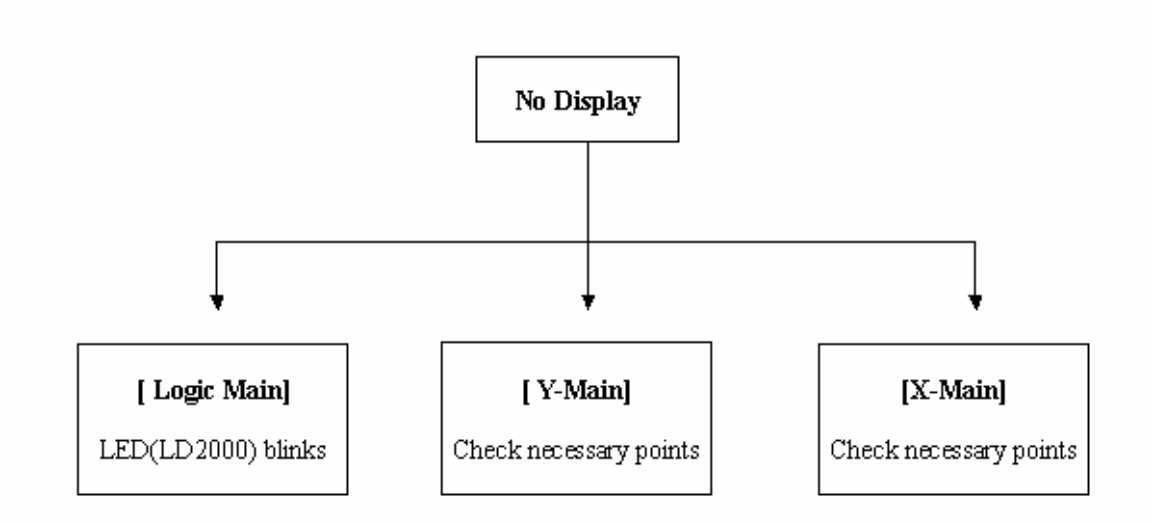


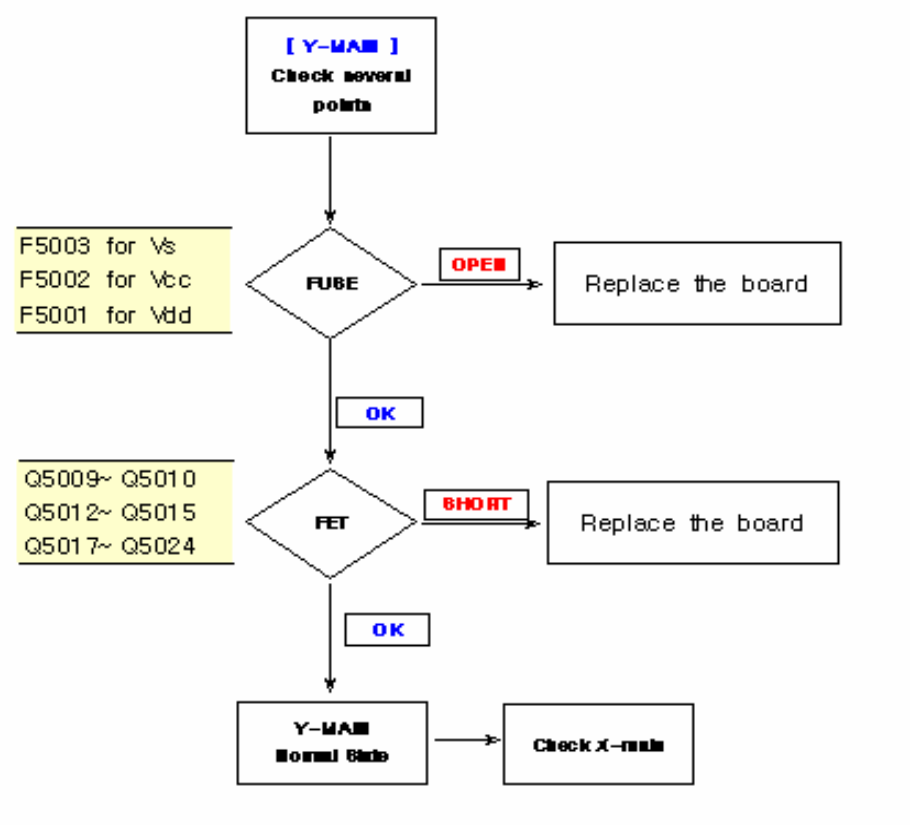


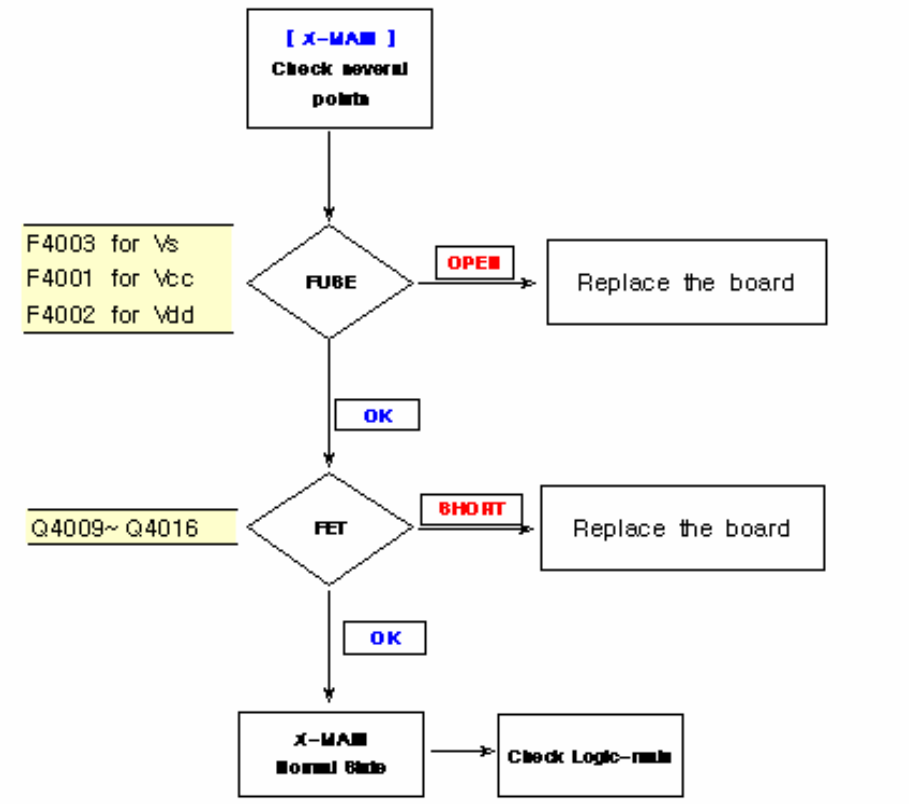
4-1-2 NO display (operating Voltage but an image doesn't exist on Screen)

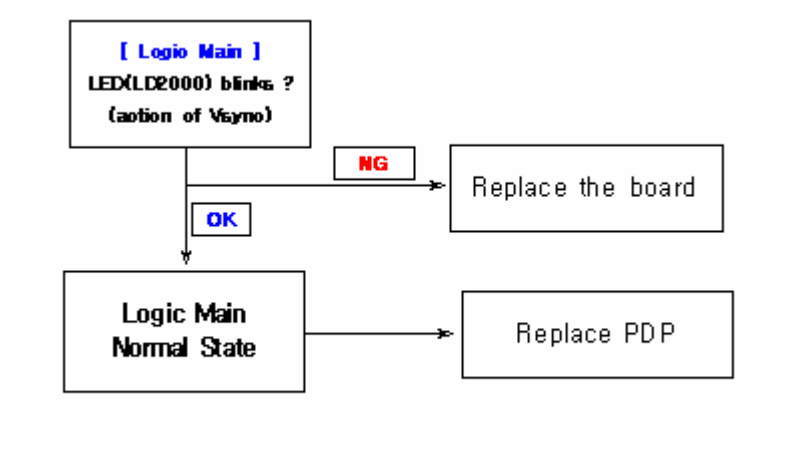
⇒ No Display is related with Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main and so on.

This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.




[Y-MAIN]
Check several points
F5003 for Vs
F5002 for Vcc
F5001 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q5009~ Q5010
Q5012~ Q5015
Q5017~ Q5024
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
Y-MAIN Normal State
Check X-main

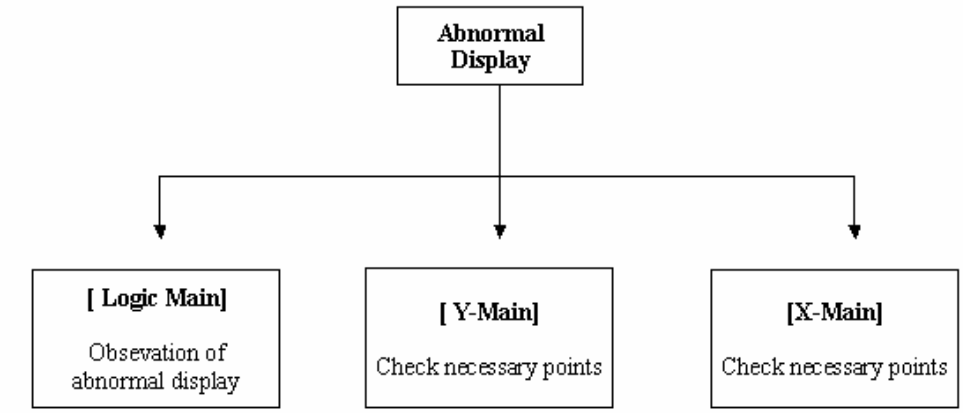

[X-MAIN]
Check several points
F4003 for Vs
F4001 for Vcc
F4002 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q4009~ Q4016
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
X-MAIN Normal State
Check Logic-main

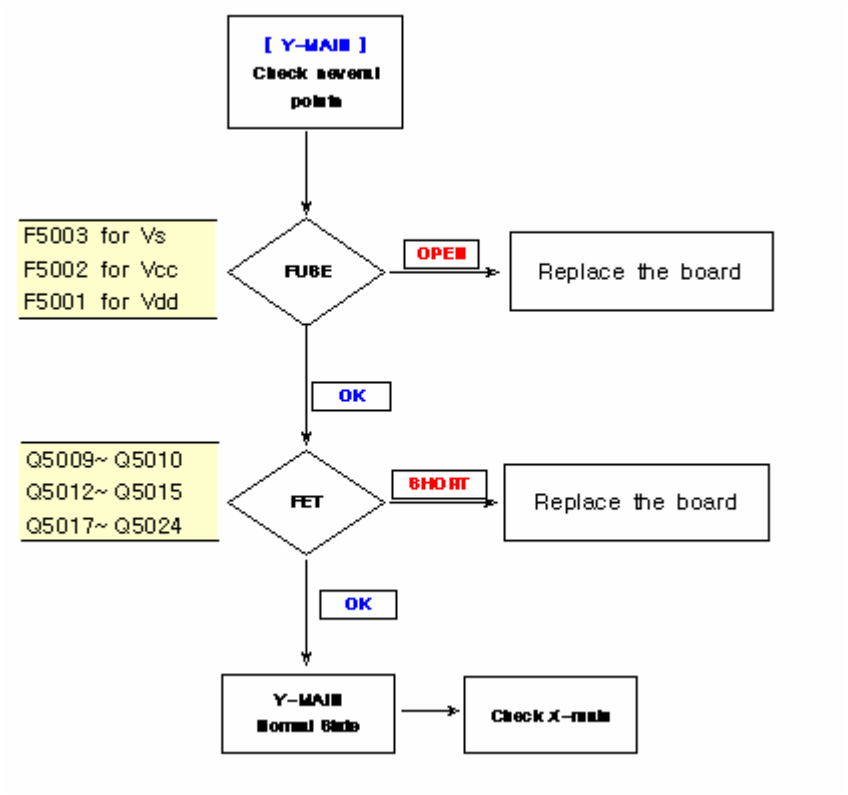


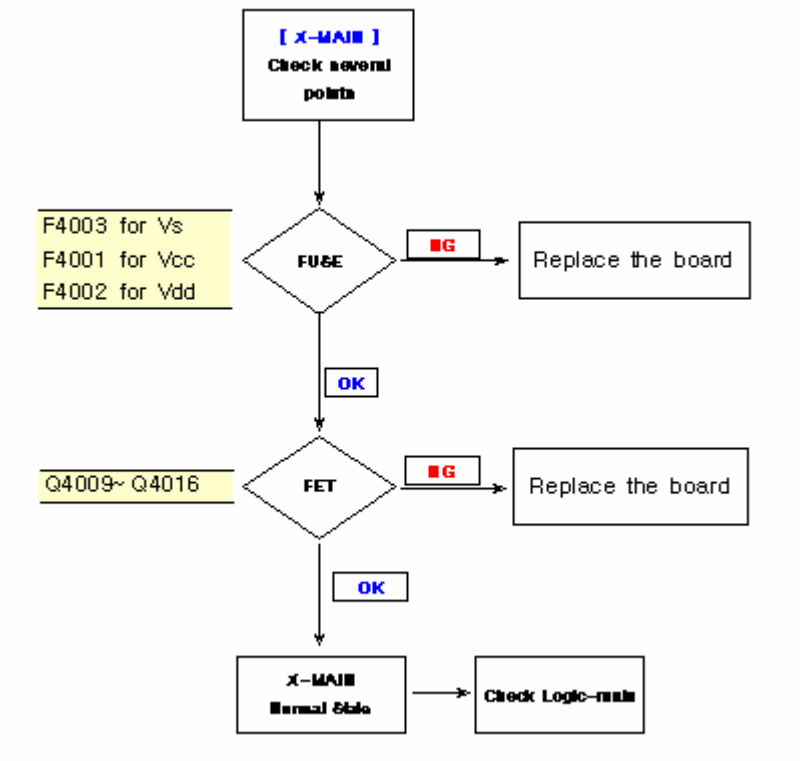
4-1-3 Abnormal Display (Abnormal Image is on Screen. (except abnormality in Sustain or Address)

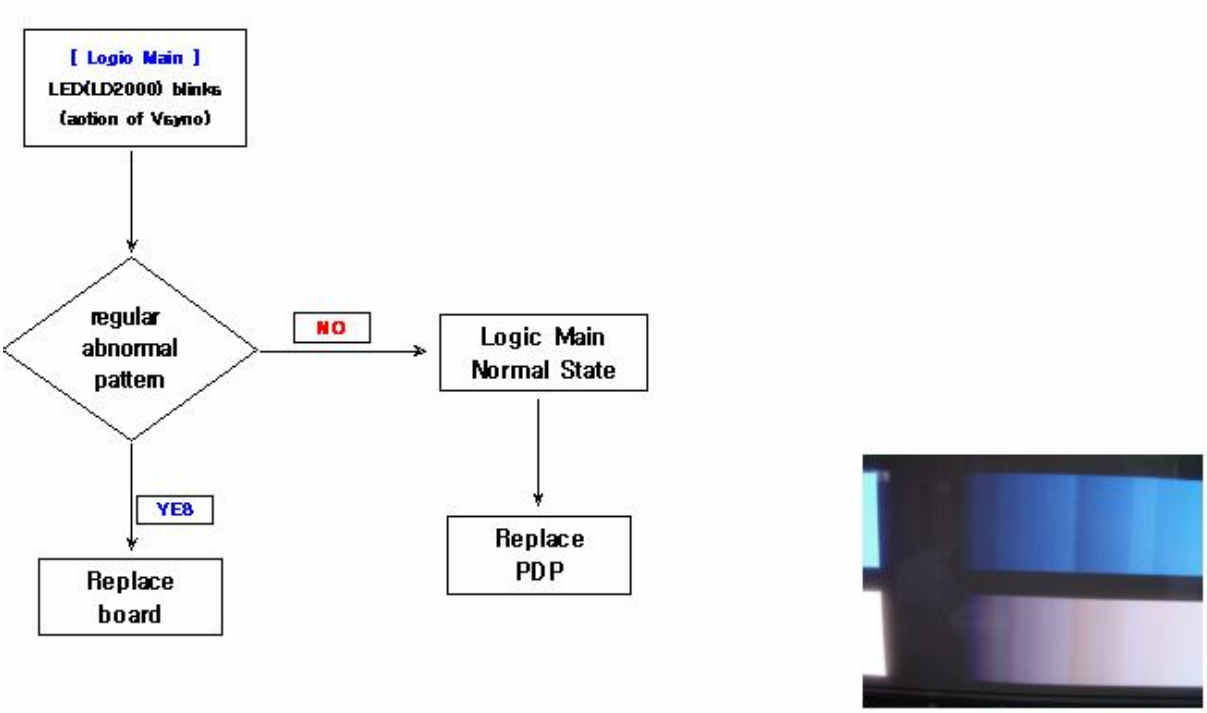
⇒ Abnormal Display is related with Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main and so on.

This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

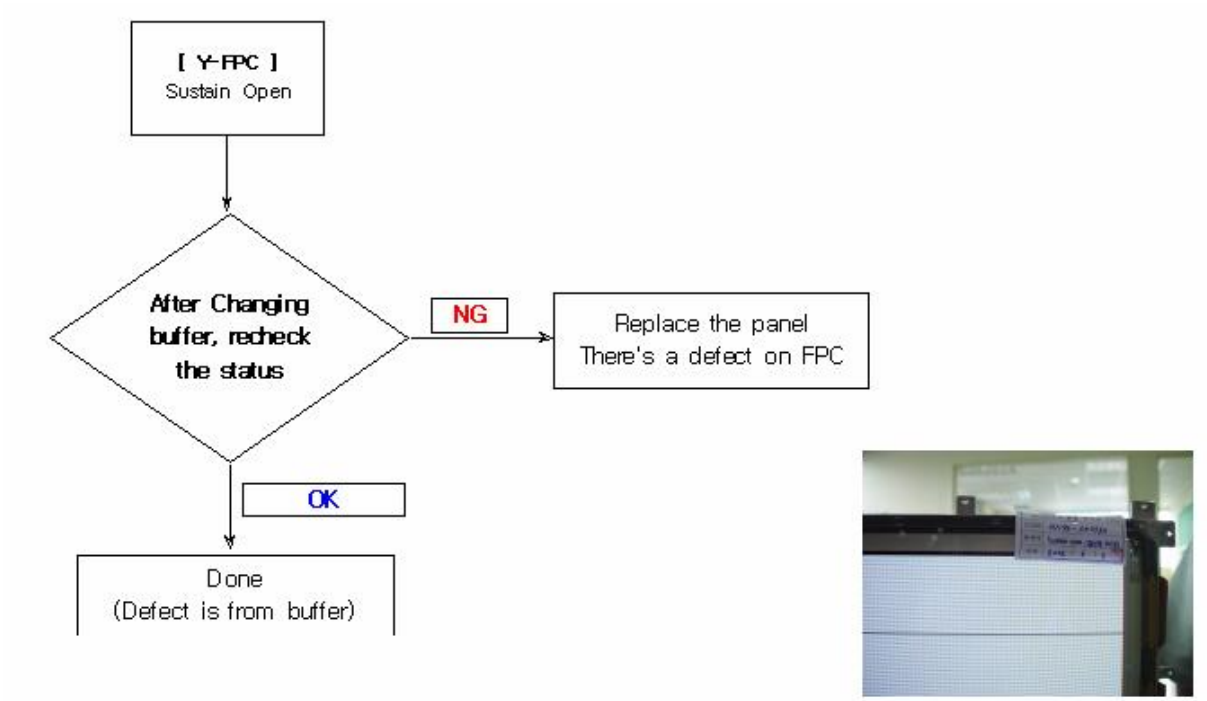



[Y-MAIN]
Check several points
F5003 for Vs
F5002 for Vcc
F5001 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q5009~ Q5010
Q5012~ Q5015
Q5017~ Q5024
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
Y-MAIN Normal State
Check X-main

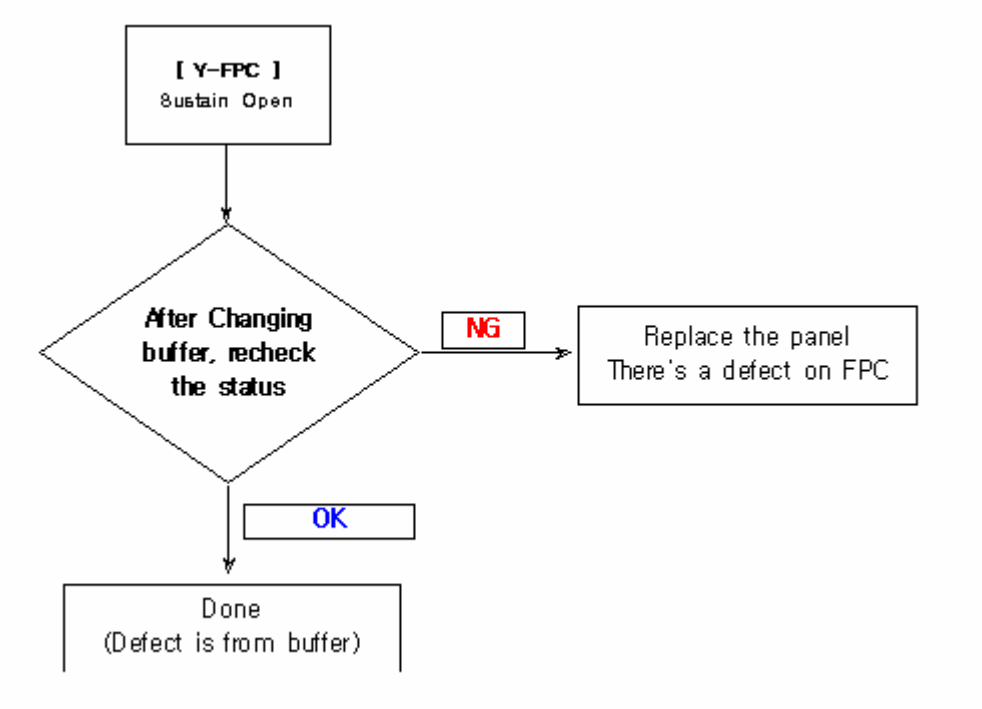

[X-MAIN]
Check several points
F4003 for Vs
F4001 for Vcc
F4002 for Vdd
FUSE
NG
Replace the board
OK
Q4009~ Q4016
FET
NG
Replace the board
OK
X-MAIN Normal State
Check Logic-main



4-1-4 Sustain Open (some horizontal lines don't exist on screen)



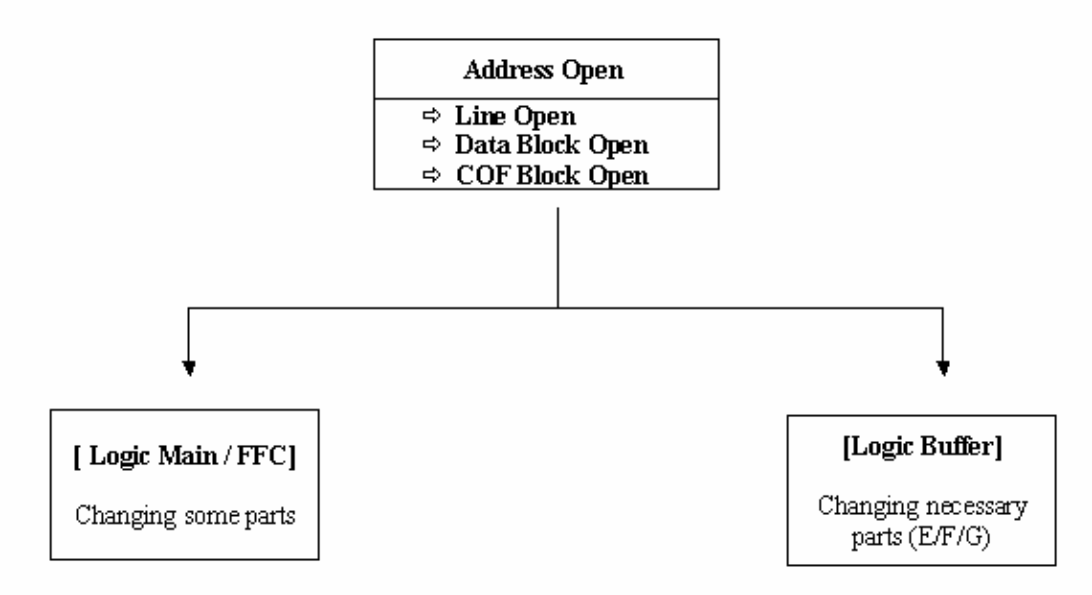
4-1-5 Sustain Short (some horizontal lines appear to be linked on Video)

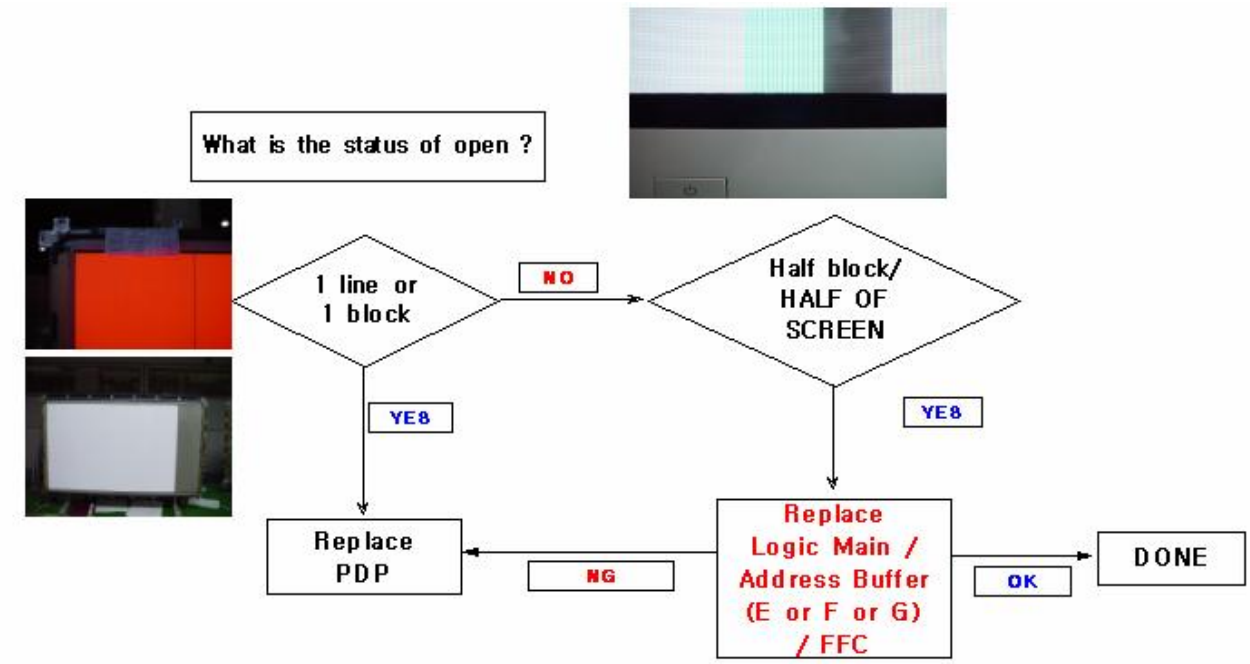


4-1-6 Address Open (some vertical lines don't exist on screen)

⇒ Address Open is related with Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC, TCP and so on.

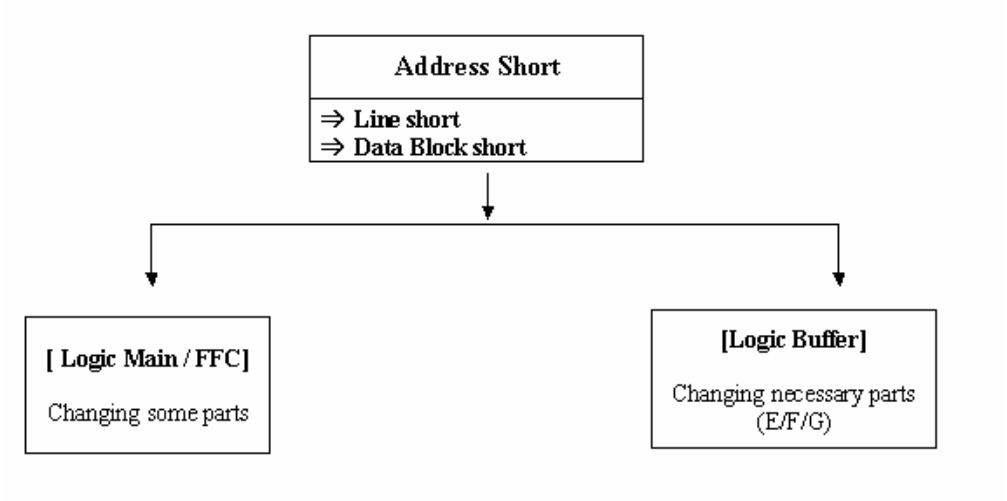
This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

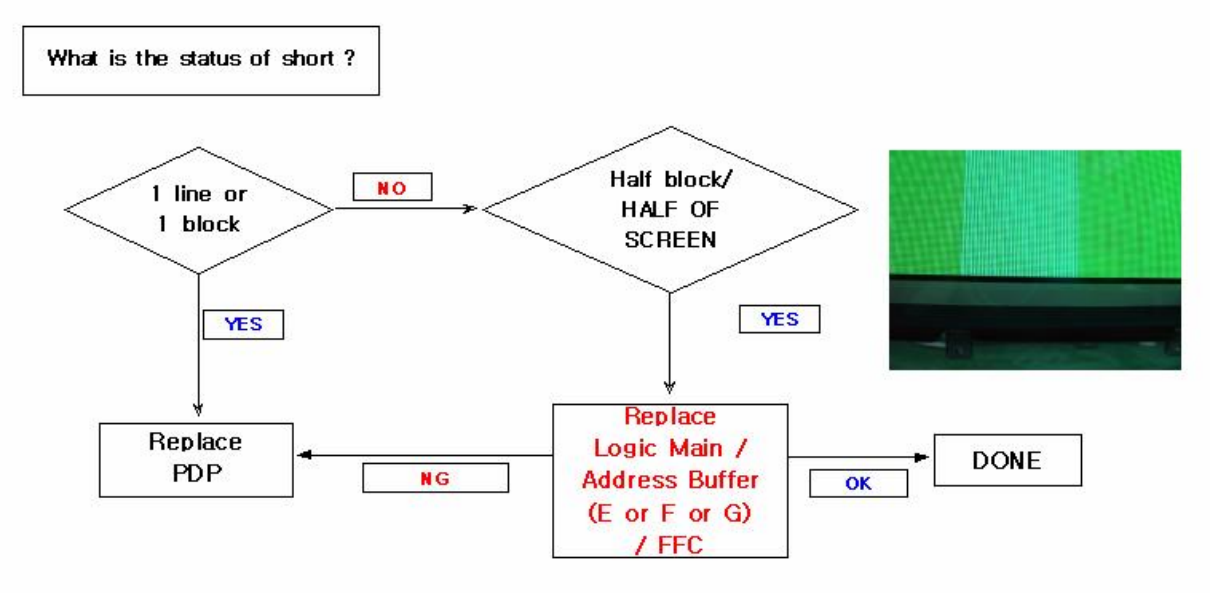




4-1-7 Address Short (some vertical lines appear to be linked on screen

⇒ Address Short is related with Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC, TCP and so on.
This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

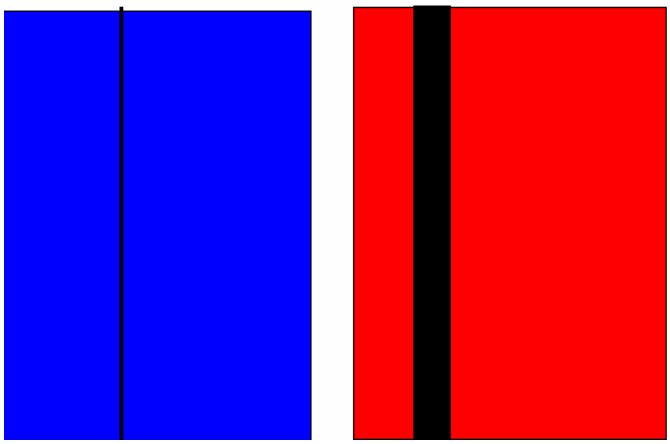
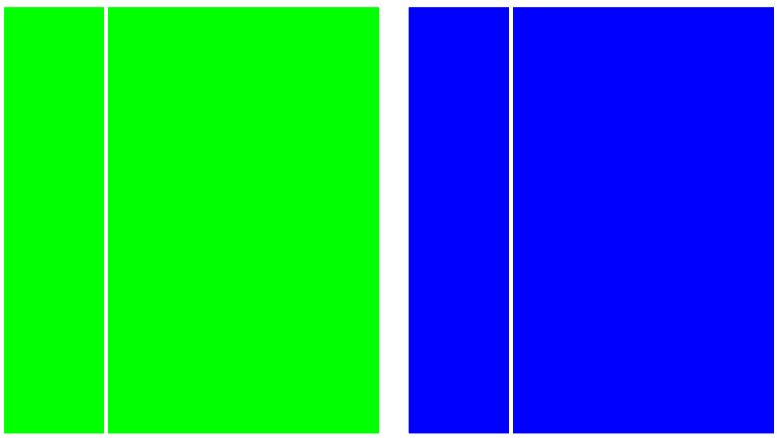




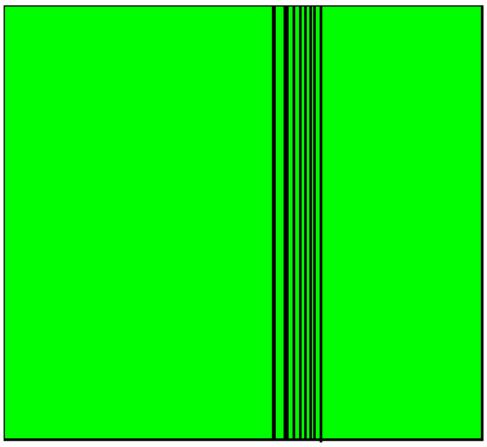
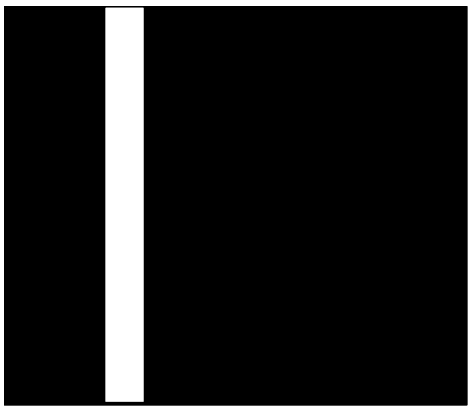
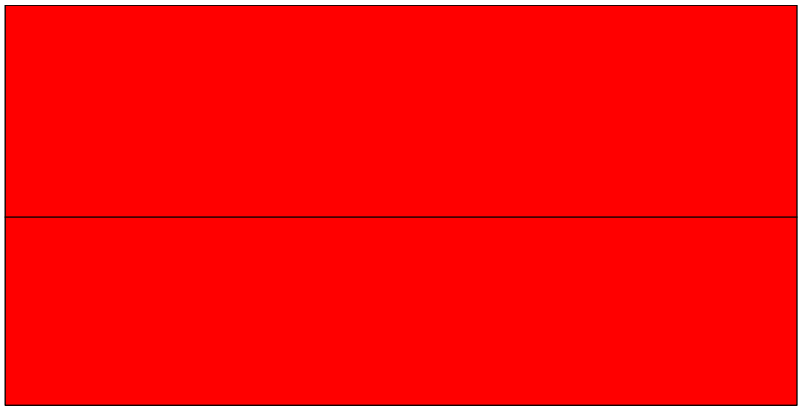
4-2 DEFECTS, SYMPTONS AND DETECTIVE PARTS

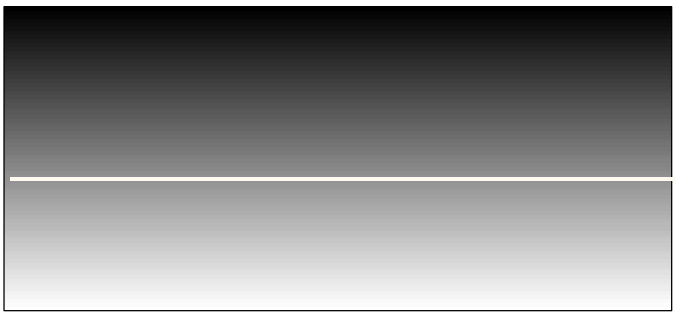
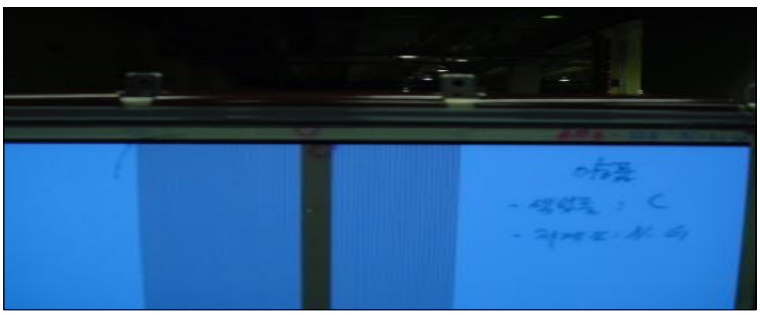
Condition Name	Description	Related Board
■ No Voltage Output	Operating Voltages don't exist.	PSU
■ No Display	Operating Voltages exist, but an Image doesn't exist on screen	Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main, Cables
■ Abnormal Display	Abnormal Image(not open or short) is on screen.	Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main
■ Sustain Open	some horizontal lines don't exist on screen	Scan Buffer, FPC of X / Y

■ Sustain Short	some horizontal lines appear to be linked on screen	Scan Buffer, FPC of X / Y
■ Address Open	some vertical lines don't exist on screen	Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC,TCP
■ Address Short	some vertical lines appear to be linked on screen	Logic Main, Logic Buffer ,FFC,TCP

◈ Defect: Address(vertical stripe) Open	◈ Defect: Address(vertical stripe) Short
Symptom : A line or block does not light up in address electrode direction.(1 line ,block open)	■ Symptom: Another color simultaneously appears because adjacent data recognizes the single pattern signal
	
■Cause ① manufacturing : Panel electrode single line/ foreign material./electrostatic/ TCP defect	■Cause ① manufacturing : Panel electrode short / Foreign material conductive foreign object inside TCP

② Parts : TCP, Board connection defect ③ Operation : Assembly error / Film damage	② Part : TCP/buffer defect lighting electrode cutting defect

◈ Defect: Address output error	◈ Defect: Sustain(horizontal stripe) Open
■ Symptom.: A defect other than address open and short Data printout signal error occurring at certain Gradation or pattern  	■ Symptom : One or more line do not light up in Sustain direction  ■Cause : ① manufacturing : .Panel bus electrode single line FPC pressure defect ② Parts : FPC/board/connection disconnection ③ operation : assembly error.

◈ Defect: Sustain(horizontal stripe) Short	◈ Defect: Dielectric material layer damage
■Symptom : Combined or adjacent lines are short in sustain direction. The line appear brighter than other at Ramp gradation pattern or low gradation patter 	■ Symptom: Burn caused by the damage of address bus dielectric layer appears in the panel discharge/non discharge area. sustain also open/short occurs by the damage of address sustain printout  <Add Block and Line Open>

■Cause

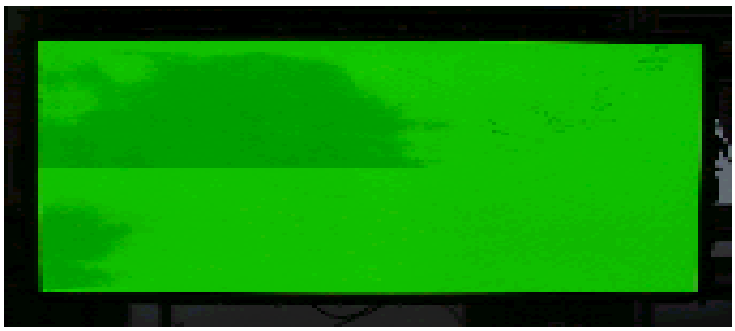
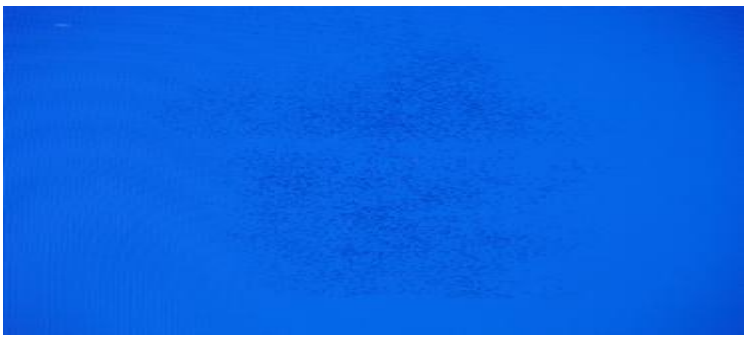
① manufacturing : Panel electrode short/Foreign material.

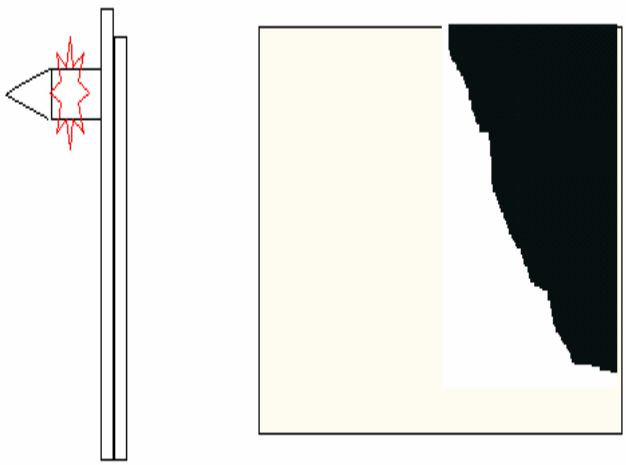
② Parts : Board/ connector/pin error

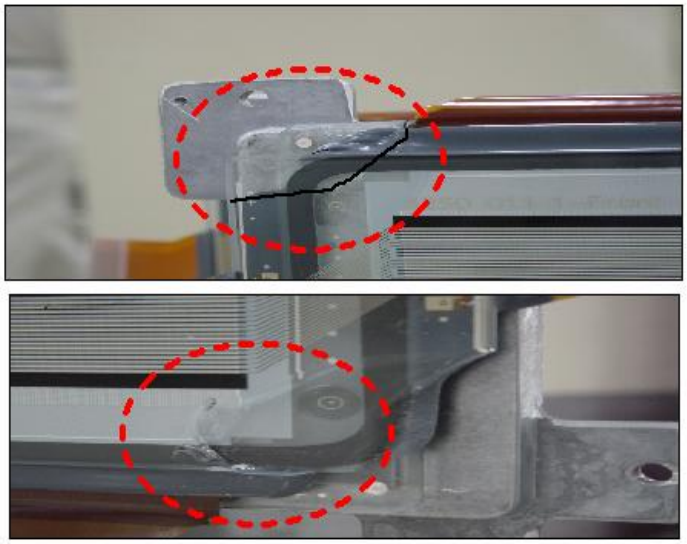
③ Operation : connector / assembling error

<Add and Sustain Open>

■Cause : layer uneven / abnormal voltage / foreign material repair failed

◈ Defext: F/White low discharge	◈ Defect: Weak discharge
■Symptom : Low discharge caused by unstable cells occurring at full white pattern if high (60 degree) or normal temparature.	■Symptom : Normal discharge but cells appear darker due to weak light emission occurring mainly at low (5 degree) Full white/Red/Green/Blue pattern or gradation pattern
	
	
■ Cause ① Panel : MgO source / dielectric thickness cell pitch/phosphor ② Circuit : drive waveform/ voltage condition	■ Cause ① Panel : MgO deposition count and thinckness / aging condition ② Circuit : drive waveform/ voltage condition

◈ Defect : panel damage	◈ Defect: Exhaust pipe damage
■ Symptom : Panel crack or break. No image appears in some cause depending on the damaged parts and damage level.	■ Symptom. : Crack in break if exhaust pipe an image is partially lacking or the panel noise occurs depending on the damaged parts and with the passage of time 



■ Cause

① Manufacturing : Flatness/palette pin interruption

② Operation : overload of panel corner / careless handling

③ Panel : Flatness / assembly error

■ Cause : Careless panel handling

5. Disassembling / Assembling

5-1 Tools and measurement equipment

5-1-1. Tools

1) (+) type Screw Drivers : to screw the screws
2) Air Blower
3) Earth Ring
4) Small Driver : to adjust potentiometer
5) Dummy Discharge Resistor : 2.4kOhm/10W

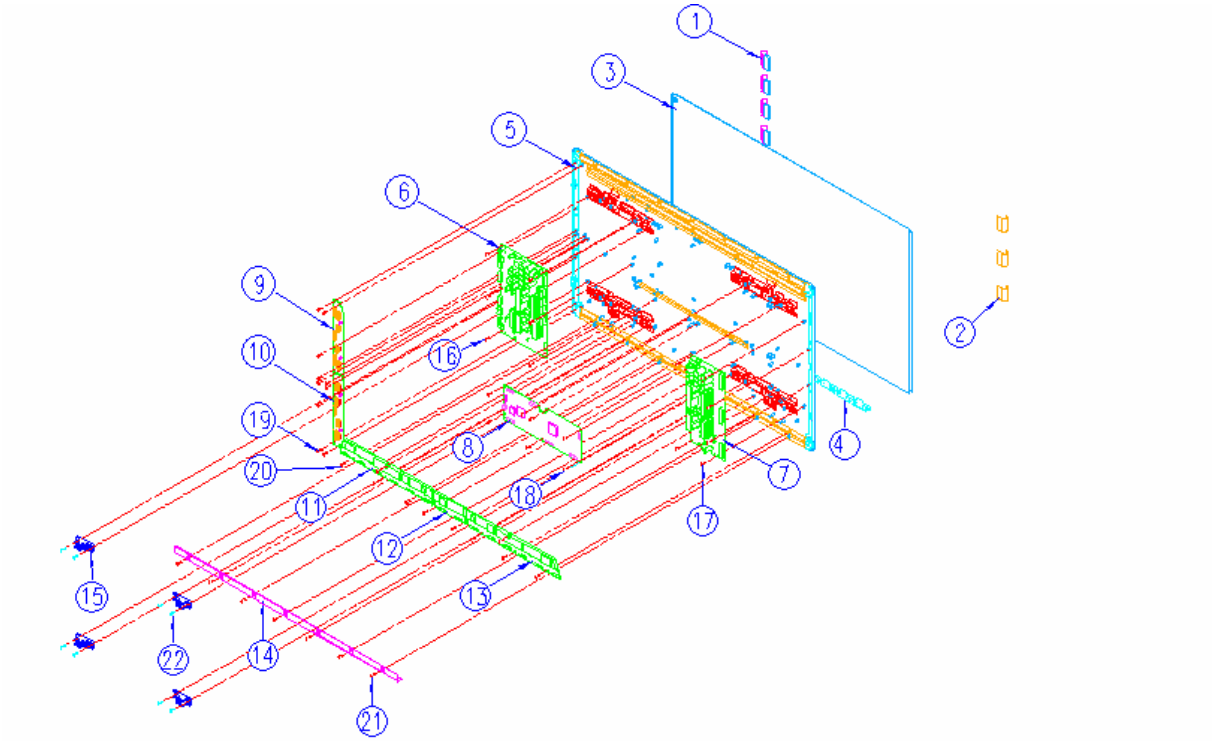
5-1-2. Measuring Equipment

1) Oscilloscope : 500MHz sampling
2) Probe : 10:1

3) Digital Multi-meter

4) Signal Generator

5-2 Exploded View

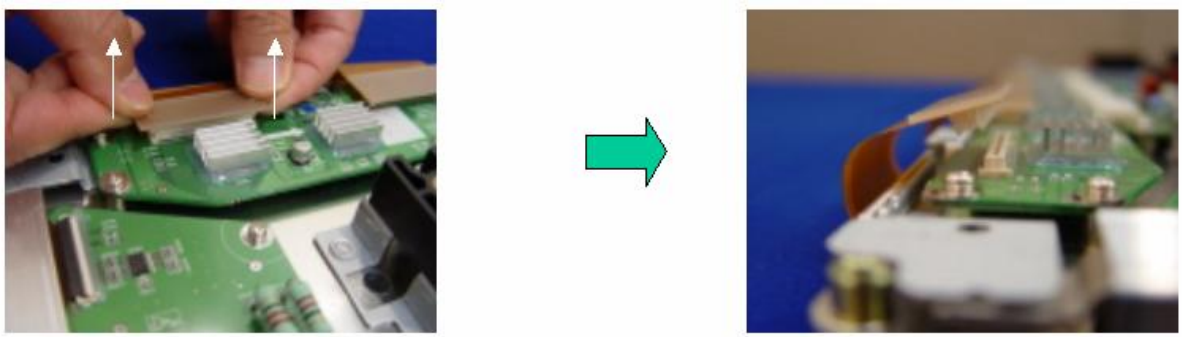


항 번	P/No	품 명	수 량	비 고
1	LJ94-00002A	Y-FPC	6	42SD,58x61mm(H*V),86LINES,0.6PITCH,80P
2	LJ39-00114A	X-FPC	3	42SD,S2.0,80,1,GOLD,FPC,X-COMMON,FPC,80P
3	DP42S006C	Panel	1	PANEL:2,SYMMETRY,SINGLE,365X365X365,982X582
4	LJ94-00019A	TCP Film	14	TCP,52.65X55MM,0.25PITCH,STV7620M/S6PR001,UPILEX-S
5	LJ93-00105F	Assy,Chassis Base	1	LJ64-00195B,AL5052,984*584*T2.0
6	LJ92-00944B	Y-Drive	1	42SD V3.1,LJ41-02016A,-,SDI,Y MAIN,310*190*T1.6,TCP
7	LJ92-00943A	X-Drive	1	42SD V3,LJ41-02015A,SEC,SDI,X MAIN,310*140*T1.6
8	LJ92-00975B	Logic-Main	1	42SD V3.1,LJ41-01968A,FGL,SDI,L/MAIN,320*120*T1.6
9	LJ92-00796A	Y-Buffer(UP)	1	S3.0,LJ41-02059A,-,SDI,Y BUFFER UP,253*45*T1.6,V3
10	LJ92-00797A	Y-Buffer(Lower)	1	S3.0,LJ41-02059A,-,SDI,Y BUFFER LO,253*45*T1.6,V3
11	LJ92-00811A	Logic-Buffer(E)	1	42SD,LJ41-01709A,-,SDI,E BUFFER,372*60*T1.6,V3 TCP
12	LJ92-00812A	Logic-Buffer(F)	1	42SD,LJ41-01710A,-,SDI,F BUFFER,123*60*T1.6,V3 TCP
13	LJ92-00813A	Logic-Buffer(G)	1	42SD,LJ41-01711A,-,SDI,G BUFFER,372*60*T1.6,V3TCP
14	LJ93-00120A	TCP Cover Plate	1	LJ63-01613A,LJ02-02061A,LJ02-02062A
15	LJ60-00119A	Spacer Mount	4	42SD V3.1,ABS,L67.5,BLK,T3,W23,FOR_SONY
16	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
17	6006-001196	Screw	8	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
18	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
19	6006-001196	Screw	10	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
20	6006-001196	Screw	15	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
21	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
22	6006-001200	Screw	8	WSP,PH,+,M4,L12,NI PLT,SWRCH18A

5-3 Disassembling & Re-assembling

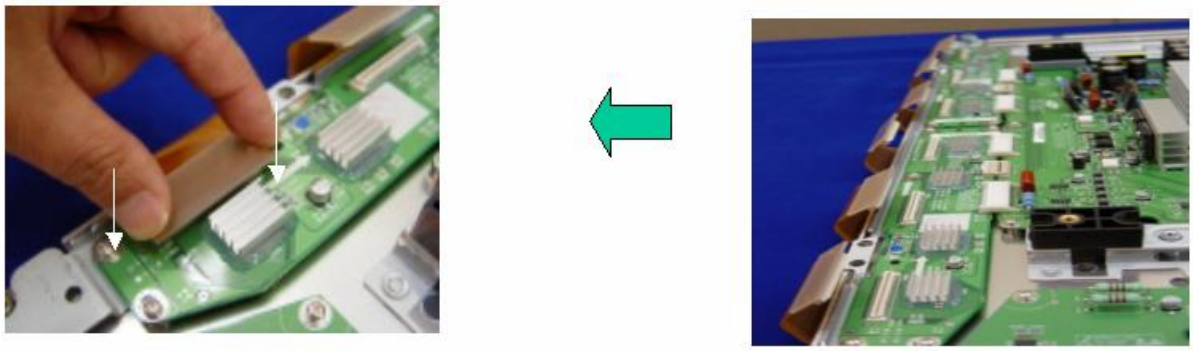
5-3-1 Disassembling & Re-assembling of FPC (Flexible Printed Circuit) and Y-Buffer(Upper and Lower)

1. Removal procedures



1) Full out the FPC from Connector by holding the lead of the FPC with hands.

2. Assembling Procedures

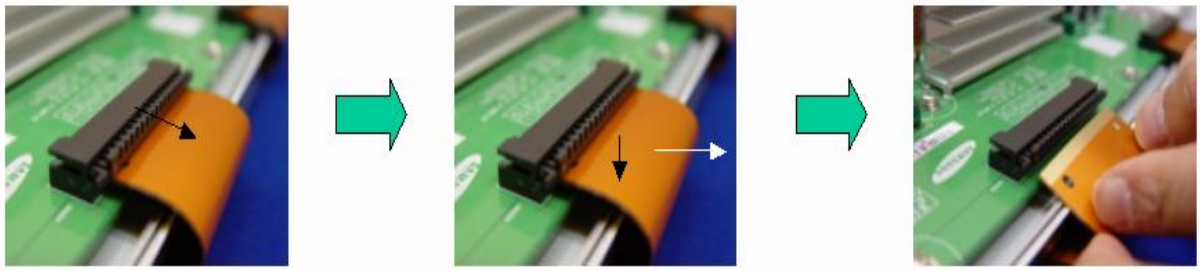


1) Push the lead of FPC with same strength until to be connected completely.

* Notice : Be careful do not get a damage on the connector pin during connecting by mistake.

5-3-2 Assembling & Disassembling of Flat Cable Connector of X-Main Board

1. Disassembling Procedure

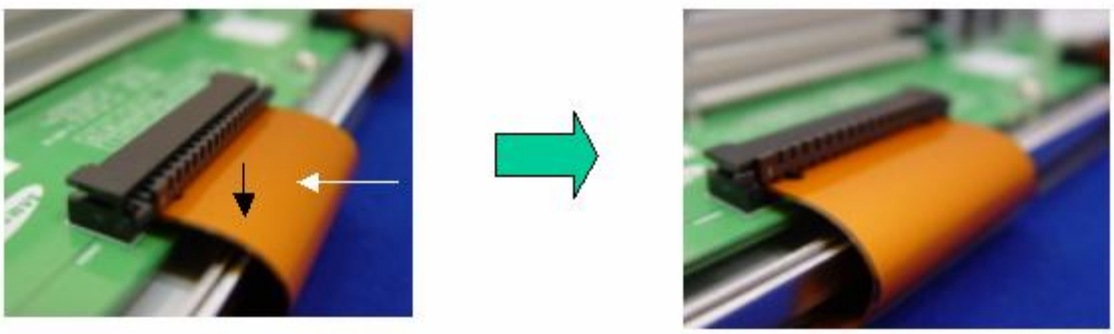


1) Pull out the clamp of connector.

2) Pull Flat cable out press down lightly.

3) Turn the Flat cable reversely.

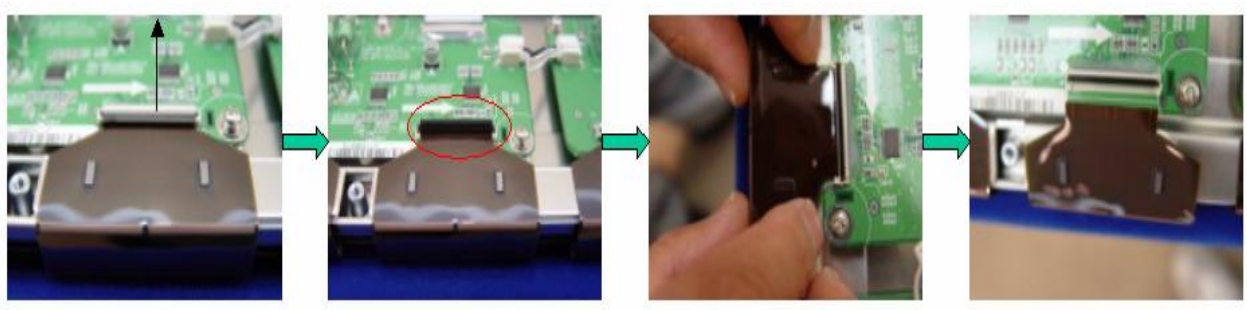
2. Assembling Procedure



1) Put the Flat cable into the connector press down lightly until locking sound (“Dack”) comes out.

5-3-3 Assembling & Disassembling the FFC and TCP from Connector

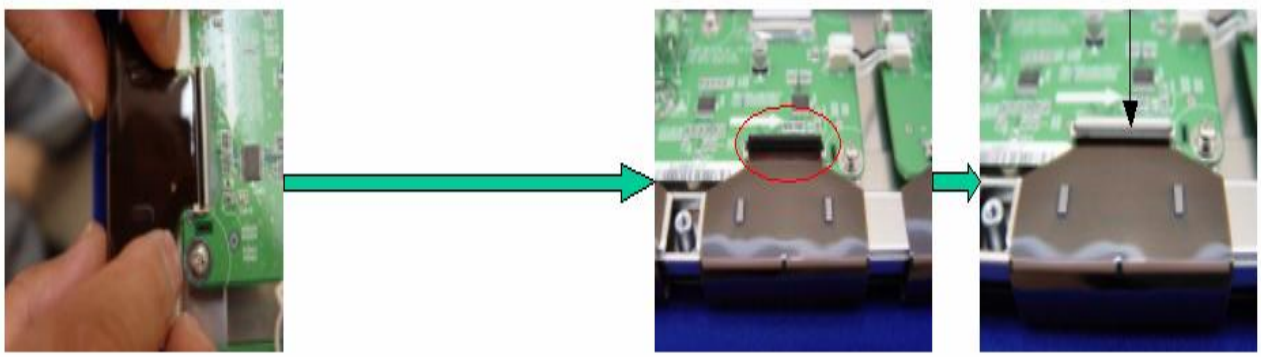
1. Disassembling of TCP



1) Open the clamp carefully.

2) Pull the TCP out from Connector.

2. Assembling of TCP



1) Put the TCP into the Connector carefully

2) Close the clamp completely.
(The sound (“ Dack”) comes out.)

* Notice : TCP and Connector was connected surely.

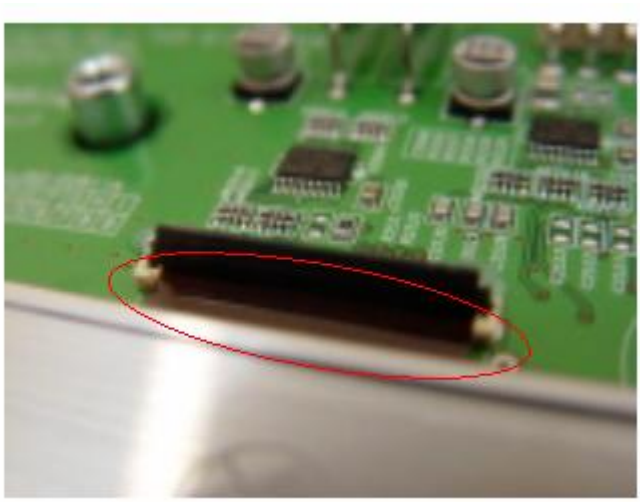
* Notice :

1) Checking whether the foreign material is on the Connector inside before assembling of TCP.

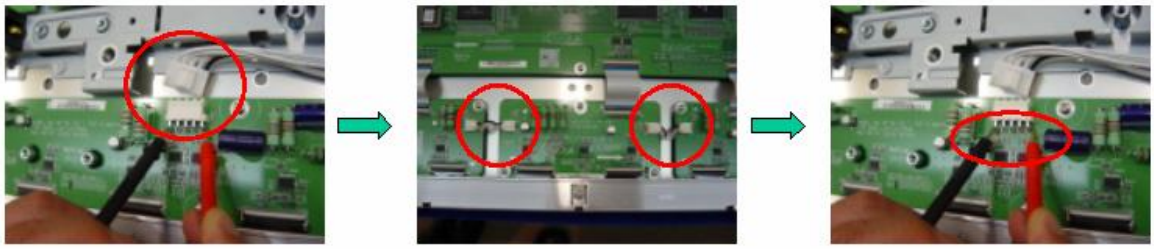
2) Be careful do not get a damage on the board by ESD during handling of TCP.

3. Misassembling of TCP

1) The misassembling of TCP is the cause of defect.



4. Checking method of misassembling of TCP



1) Disconnecting H3 from CN8006 of LBE.

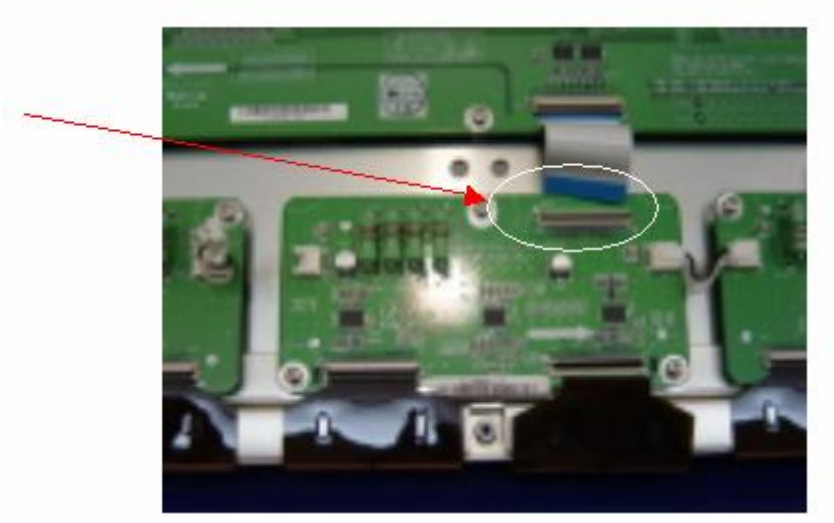
2) Whether H8 and H9 are connected.

3) Checking the resistance between Pin 1 and 5.

Resistance > a few [K Ohm] : OK

Resistance < 20 Ohm : At least ,more than 1pc of TCP is wrong.

5. Assembling & Disassembling of FFC

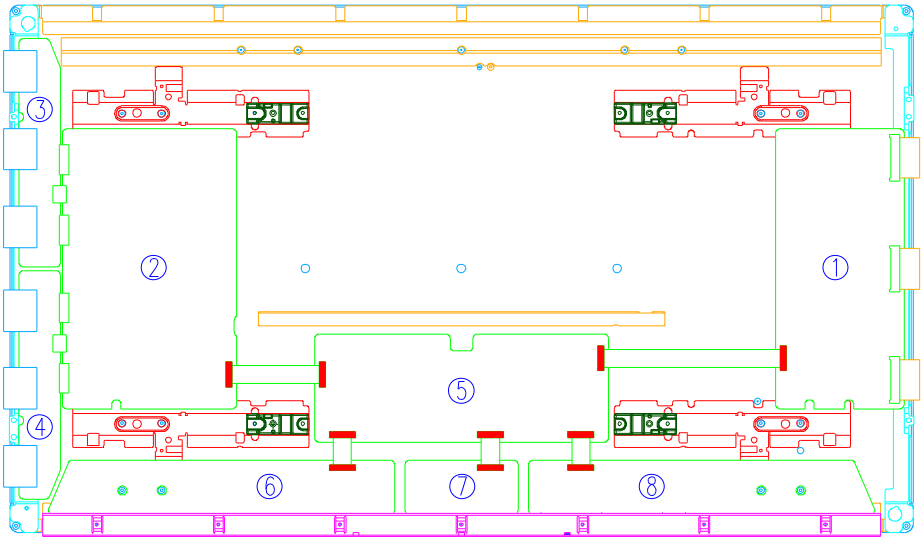


(This is the photo of the assembling of FFC)

The procedure of assembling and disassembling of FFC is the same as TCP.

5-3-4 Exchange of LBE, LBF, LBG board

(Photo 1)



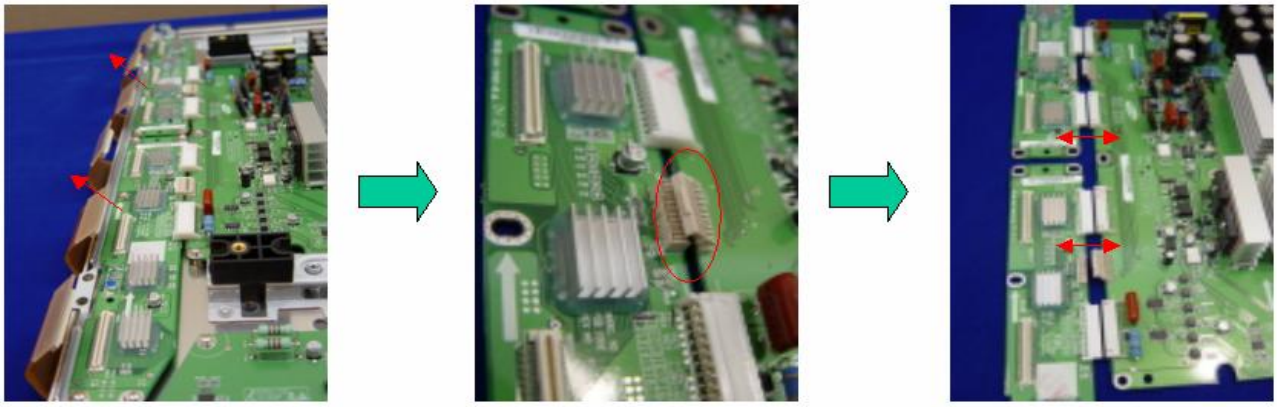
(Photo 2)

1) Remove the screws in order of 2-3-5-7-1-4 from heat sink and then get rid of heat sink. (Photo 1)
2) Remove the TPC, FFC and power cable from the connectors.
3) Remove all of the screws from defected board.
4) Remove the defected board.
5) Replace the new board and then screw tightly.
6) Get rid of the foreign material from the connector.
7) Connect the TCP,FFC and power cable to the connector.
8) Reassemble the TCP heat sink.
9) Screw in order of 4-1-7-6-5-3-2. (Photo 2)
   If you screw too tightly, it is possible to get damage on the Driver IC of TCP.

* Logic

5-3-5 Exchange YBU, YBL and YM board

1) Separate all of the FPC connector of YBU (Y-Buffer upper) and YBL (Lower). (Photo 1)
2) Separate all of the connector of CN5001 and CN5008 from Y-Main.
3) Loosen all of the screws of YBU, YBL and YM.
4) Remove the board from chassis.
5) Remove the connector of CN5006 and CN5007 among YBU, YBL and YM.
6) Remove the YBL and YBU from Y-main.
7) Replace the defected board.



8) Reassemble the YBU and YBL to the Y-Main.

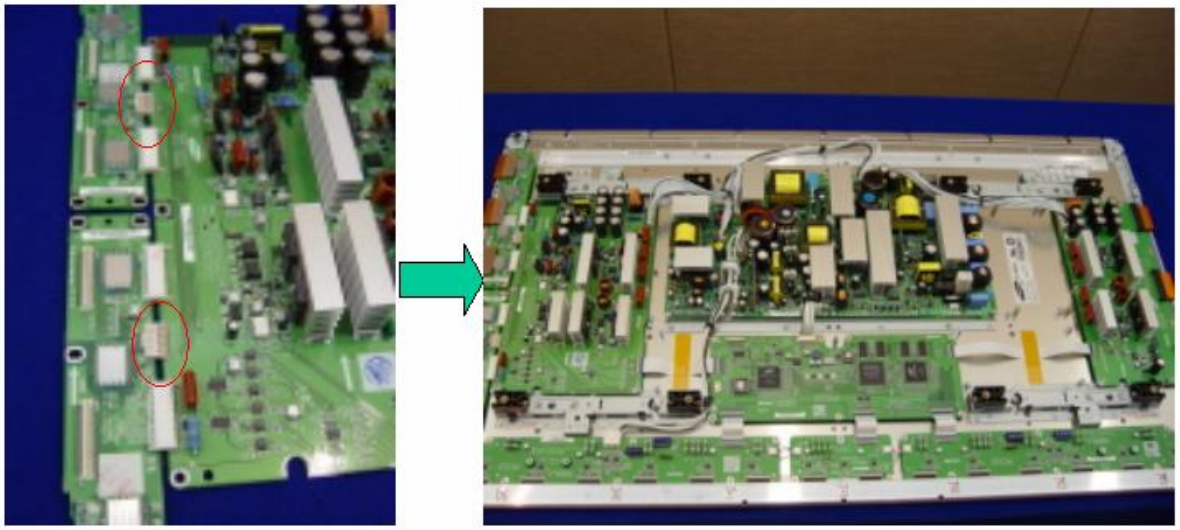
9) Connect the connector of CN5006 and CN5007 among YBU, YBL and YM.

10) Arrange the board on the chassis and then screw to fix.

11) Connect the FPC and YM of panel to the connector.

12) Supply the electric power to the module and then check the waveform of board.

13) Turn off the power after the waveform is adjusted.



6. Operation Check after Repair Service

6-1 Check Item

	Check Item	Specification	Remarks
Module assemble check	TCP Assembling condition	Securely connected or tightened	
	Drive board		
	Y BUFFER		
	Logic & Logic Buffer		
	Harness	Securely connected	
	Material Mixing	No material mixing	

.

6-2 Check Procedure

1) Visual check as following

a. Assembling condition of module.

b. No problem on the connection of module.

c. The grounding and easily short-circuited parts are not damaged.

2)Check the Dip Switch is located module inside.

3) Turn on the power to PDP module, and then check that LED lights up and the SET is working well.

4) Check the power voltage after turn on the power, and then check the Display condition by tapping slightly the Y-FPC 2 or 3 times.

5) Check whether something wrong during Full White Pattern period.

6) If something wrong, each voltage should be set to the standard voltage by using Multi-Tester and adjusting tools.

7) Adjust the waveform, using Oscilloscope for the waveform adjusting point.

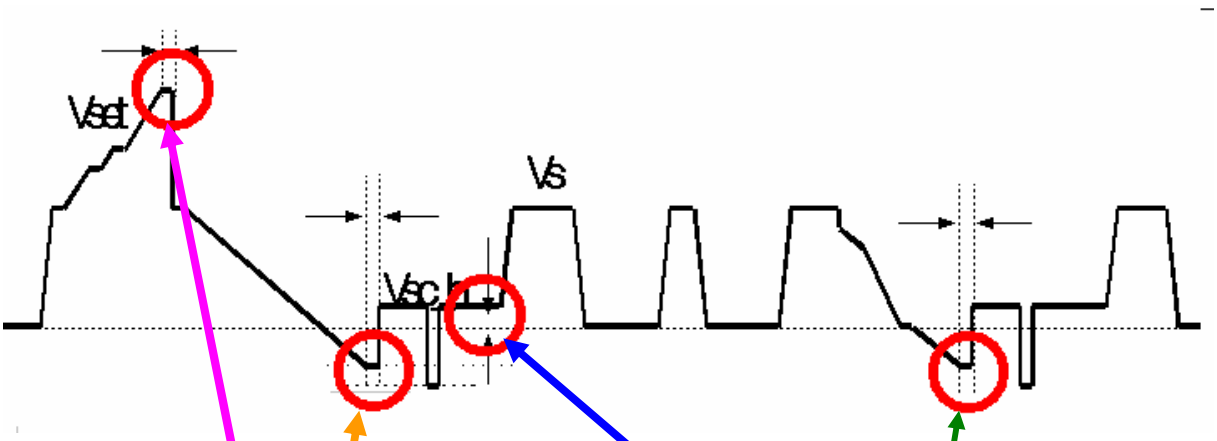
8) Check the discharge of front panel by changing the image for each pattern.

9) Check the Low-discharge, Over-discharge and panel condition by adjusting the Pattern Generator Level.

7. Operation Check

7-1 Adjustment Specification, Checking Position etc.

V3.1 TCP Ramp Waveform Inclination Adjustment (Y-Board)



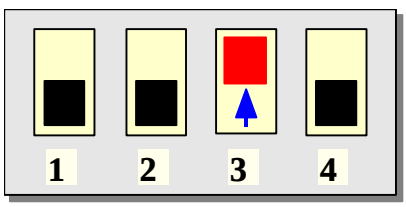
Adjust VR5002 to set the time of Vset in 10μs

Adjust VR5004 to set the voltage of Vsch in 40V

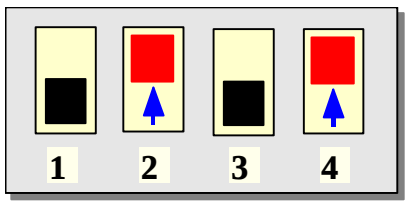
Adjust VR5002 to set the time of Vset in 10μs

Adjust VR5001 to set the 3SF Falling time in 30μs

*** Dip Switch Mode**



< Internal >



<External>

7-2 Adjusting procedure

1) Get Pattern to be Full White.

2) Adjust Vsch to 40V by using VR5004 (Vsch should be connected to “+” unit of Multimeter).

Vsch is over 95V than Vsc_l.

3) Check the waveform using Oscilloscope.

① Triggering through V_TOGG of LOGIC Board.

② Connect the OUT 4 Test Point at the center of Y_buffer to other channel, and then check the first SF operating waveform of 1TV-Field.

③ Check the waveform as before by adjusting Horizontal Division.

Check the Reset waveform when the V_TOGG Level is changed.

④ Set the Vset to 10us by adjusting VR5002.

GND maintenance section should be checked after the Vertical Division is readjusted to '2V or 5V'.

⑤ Set the Falling maintenance time to 30us by adjusting R5003.

⑥ Change the waveform position of Oscilloscope to 3SF and then set the Falling maintenance time to 30us by adjusting the VR5001.

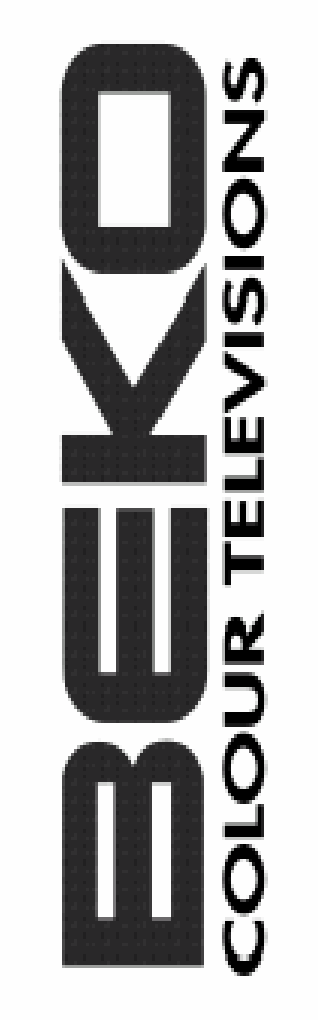
GND maintenance section should be checked after the Vertical Division is readjusted to '2V or 5V'.

※ Special Notice

When you adjust the inclination of waveform, do check and adjustment being based on the Reset waveform of 1st Sub-field of 1st Frame and then move to 3rd Sub-field for adjusting.

8. SPARE PART LIST FOR THE PANEL

Beko Part Code	Part Definition
X53.101	PCB ASSY X MAIN ASSY (LJ92-00943A)
X53.102	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(E) (LJ92-00811A)
X53.103	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(F) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00812A)
X53.104	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(E) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00813A)
X53.105	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(UP) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00796A)
X53.106	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(DOWN) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00797A)
X53.107	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BOARD SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00975E)
X53.108	PCB ASSY SMPS(PSU)SDI 42V3(LJ44-00068A)
X53.109	PCB ASSY Y-BOARD SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00944B)
X51.112	FPC 58x61mm(H*V),86LINES,0.6PITCH,80P (LJ94-00002A)
X51.113	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-XBOARD (3809-001396) 60V,105C,210MM,30P,0.5MM,UL20861
X51.115	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-YBOARD (3809-001397) 60V,105C,105MM,40P,0.5MM,UL20861
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.117	CABLE SMPS-LOGIC 42V3 (LJ39-00143A)
X53.118	CABLE SMPS-L.BUFFER(E) 42V3 (LJ39-00140A)
X53.119	CABLE SMPS-XBOARD 42V3 (LJ39-00179A)
X53.120	CABLE SMPS-YBOARD 42V3 (LJ39-00142A)
X51.120	CABLE L.BUFFER-L.BUFFER (LJ39-00109A)
X51.120	CABLE L.BUFFER-L.BUFFER (LJ39-00109A)



L6B PDP TV

SERVICE MANUAL

CONTENTS	PAGES
Safety Instuctions	2-5
Technical Specification	6-7
User Instruction	8-29
Back Appearance of TV	30
Interconnection Diagram	31
Block Diagram	32
Block Diagram of Power Supply	33
Service Mode	34-35
Data Sheet of important IC's and parts	36-46
Part List	47-49
Frequency list of channel	50-52
ATTACHMENT 1:	Panel Service Manual LG-PDP42V6
ATTACHMENT 2:	Panel Service Manual Samsung 42" S3
ATTACHMENT 3:	Circuit Diagrams

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

GENERAL GUIDELINES

1. It is advised to insert an isolation transformer in the AC supply before servicing a hot chassis.
2. Always use the manufacturer's replacement safety components. The critical safety components marked with ⚠ on the schematics diagrams should not be by other substitutes. Other substitute may create the electrical shock , fire or other hazards. Take attention to replace the spacers with the originals. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred , replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
3. After servicing , see that all the protective devices such as insulation barriers, insulation papers, shields and isolation R-C combinations are correctly installed.
4. When the receiver is not being used for a long time of period of time , unplug the power cord of the Adaptor from the AC outlet.

PDP Module is very sensitive both electrically and physically.Users, therefore, are requested to follow the "Guidance of handling color PDP Module"on the followings.

1 -Be careful not to make scratch on the polarizer.

Surface of polarizer is soft and can be physically damaged easily.Please do not touch, push or rub polarizer surface with materials over HB hardness.

2 - Keep clean the surface.

Please wear rubber glove when touch the surface of PDP screen. Please use soft and anti-static material as cleaner.

3 -Keep out of water. Water on/in the PDP may cause electrical short or corrosion. Please wipe out dry or water carefully.

4 -Prevent swift Temperature & Humidity change. Instantaneous temperature and/or humidity change can make dew or ice which cause nonconformance such as malfunction.

5 - High temperature & high humidity reduce the life-time.

PDP is not proper to be used at high temperature and high humidity. Please keep specified temperature and humidity condition.

6 - Keep out of Corrosive Gas. Corrosive gas effect the polarizer and the circuit chemically and cause defects accordingly.

7 - Electrostatic discharge can make Damage

There are electro-static sensitive components in PDP Module. Please earth human body when handle the PDP.In addition, please do not touch the interface connector pin with bare.

8 - Do not operate for a long time under the same pattern

Operating PDP for a long time under the same pattern can cause image persistence and can damage it. Please follow following guidance.

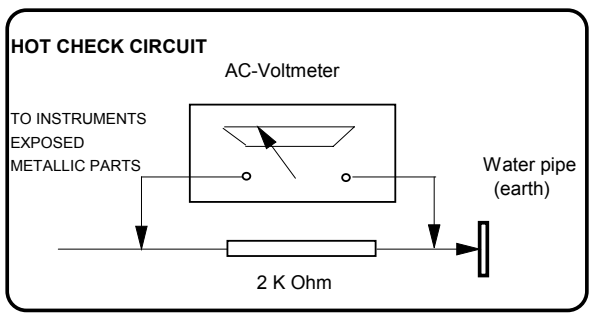
1. Turn the power off when do not use.
2. Change the pattern periodically.

LEAKAGE CURRENT COLD CHECK

1. Unplug the AC cord and connect a jumper between the two prongs of the plug.
2. Turn the receiver's power switch.
3. Measure the resistance value with an ohmmeter, between the jumpered AC plug and each exposed metallic cabinet part on the receiver. When the exposed metallic part a return path to the chassis the reading should be between 4Mohm and the 20Mohm. When the exposed metal does not have a return path to the chassis, the reading must be infinite.

LEAKAGE CURRENT HOT CHECK

1. Plug the AC cord directly in to the AC outlet. Do not use an isolation transformer for this check.
2. Connect a 2Kohm 10W resistor in series with an exposed metallic part on the receiver and an earth, such as a water pipe.
3. Use an AC voltmeter with high impedance to measure the potential across the resistor.
4. Check each exposed metallic part and check the voltage at the each point.
5. Reverse the AC plug at the outlet and repeat each of the above measurements.
6. The potential at the any point should not exceed 1.4 Vrms. In case a measurement is outside the limits specified , there is the possibility of a shock hazard , and the receiver should be repaired and rechecked before it is returned to the customer.



Important information

Read and heed the notes on safety so that no hazard to your health arises during contractual use. Errors during installation and connection can damage the device or subsequently related devices. Always keep the operating instructions within reach. Heed the warnings on the device and in the operating instructions.

• **General reference**
Before you connect the plasma display, please carefully read throught the general notes on safety and the operating instructions. Only in this manner can you utilise all functions safely and reliably.

As far as possible, keep the operating instructions together with the device so that you can use it to look up information.

Heed the warnings on the device and in the operating instructions.

Never allow children to utilise electrical devices without supervision.

• **Operation**
The plasma TV acquired by you, meets the highest quality codes and standards to be found in this business segment. A plasma display consists of a multitude of so called pixels. One pixel consists of 3 elements (red, green and blue). Even using the highest quality control practices during the manufacture of the displays, it can not be 100 % excluded that some pixels or pixel elements will be defective. These defects may appear as permanent illuminated pixels, non illuminating pixels or unstable pixels (flickering) respectively. We therefore ask for your understanding when we declare that these defects are not covered under the warranty liability. This is valid insofar that the sum of all defective pixels or pixel elements does not exceed 0,01 % of the total amount.

The brightness and contrast of plasma displays decreases with time.

Plasma displays are phosphor based and under certain operating conditions, so-called "Burn-In" effect may occur. This is in fact a degrigation of the phosphor and is a natural process in plasma technology.

Such operating conditions are:
- static images being displayed for long periods
- continues display of the same background
- use of a non full screen format (e.g. 4:3) for a long periods.

Once Burn-In has occurred it is normally irreversible.

To avoid or to reduce the Burn-In effect, please follow the listed recommendations:
- Please use moving images or continuous moving static images in full screen format (slide show) during the first 100 hours of operation
- Please use your plasma TV in a full screen format (16:9)
- In case the plasma display is used as a PC monitor, please use moving images
- Always switch the screen off, if it is not in use
- Decrease contrast and brightness as much as possible
- If possible display images with maximum colour depth and scale

Certain conditions may cause a humming noise in the displays electonics. This is usually caused by the mains power supply having different ground wires. One remedy for solving this problem is to insert a filter between antenna cable and antenna input. These filters are available at all specialised trade outlets.

If the plasma display is connected to an external antenna, it has to be grounded to protect against electrical hazards and static discharges. The grounding must conform and be in accordance with the actual regulations in force.

• **Environmental conditions**
Never operate the plasma display under environmental conditions which differ from those of the technical data. Divergent conditions can lead to endangerment, fire or breakdown of the device.

Protect the plasma display against moisture. This pertains to permanent high humidity, the proximity ta water, water drops and water splashes as well as rain. Do not place any water-filled containers (e.g. vases) on the device.

Protect the device against heat. Avoid the proximity, to fire, heating devices, ovens or permanent exposure to direct sunlight.

Protect the display against heat accumulation. Do not cover the ventilation slots. Maintain a distance of at least 10 cm above and below the ventilation from sides 4 cm from rear 4 cm slots as well as laterally to furniture and to the ceiling. Do not furnish the device with curtains.

The display is designed for mounting in landscape format on walls or installations.

• **Mains connection**
The mains input and the mains switch are located on the rear side. The mains input is located on the upper right and the mains switch is placed in the upper middle. For safe disconnection of the display from the mains voltage, the mains switch is to be turned off and the mains cable is to be removed from the mains input module.
Connect the plasma display only to a socket with earthing contacts installed according to regulations, and whose main voltage conforms with the device's technical data. See to it that the mains plug and the socket are accessible at all times. Install the mains cable in such a fashion that nobody can get caught in it. Use only the supplied mains cable. Protect it against damages, and do not make any alterations to it. Never use a damaged mains cable.

- **Signal inputs**

  Always turn the plasma display and the signal source off before you establish a connection between both devices.

- **Disturbances**
  In the event of damages to the mains cable or the device, immediately pull the mains plug from the socket.
  Under no circumstances should you attempt to open and/or to repair the device yourself. Instead, contact our Service Hotline or another suitable professional workshop.

- **Batteries**
  Batteries can be life-threatening when swallowed. That's why you should safeguard batteries from the reach of small children. Immediate medical assistance should be utilised if a battery has been swallowed.
  Always take the exhausted batteries out of the remote control immediately, since these leak and can cause damage as a result.
  The enclosed batteries may not be charged or reactivated by other means, not taken apart, thrown in fire or short-circuited.

TO FULLY DISCONNECT THE TV, SWITCH OFF THE MAINS SOCKET AND REMOVE THE POWER PLUG.

Exhausted batteries do not belong in household waste. The batteries must be disposed of at the collection points provided for this purpose.

- **Cleaning and maintenance**
  Before cleaning, turn the device off, and pull the mains plug from the socket. Wait a few minutes so that the capacitors in the device can be completely discharged.

  Use only a slightly dampened, soft cloth for cleaning. You should avoid chemical solvents and cleaning agents, because these can damage the surfaces.

- The plasma display generates high voltage internally for the gas discharge. Turn the device off and pull the mains plug from the socket during installation, maintenance and repairs. Wait a few minutes so that the capacitors in the device can be completely discharged.

- In case foreign elements such as water, liquids, metal parts, etc. get into the plasma display, pull the mains plug out immediately. Never attempt to touch anything inside the device with any kind of objects. The danger of an electric shock or accident exists.

- Pull out the mains plug immediately if smoke, unpleasant odour or unusual noises are emitted from the device. Also proceed in the same manner if the display is no longer able to present an image after being turned on or during operation. Never attempt to continue operating the display in this condition.

- In the event of lengthy absence or during thunderstorms, pull the mains plug from the socket, and pull the house antenna socket from the antenna jack.

- Never plug-in or pull-out the mains plug with wet hands. Never operate the mains switch with wet hands.

- Utilise only the supplied mains cable. Protect it against damages, and do not make any alterations to it. Never use a damaged mains cable.

- The plasma display has a glass surface. Should the device be subjected to excessive loading (e.g. through shock, vibration, bending and heat shock), the glass surface can break. Do not subject the glass surface to any pressure or shock. Should the glass be broken, immediately pull the mains plug and do not touch the broken glass with bare hands.

- When the plasma display has been switched to the stand-by mode it is still connected to the mains. You must switch the mains switch into the 0 position or pull the mains plug from the socket for complete disconnection.

- For ergonomic reasons it is recommended to avoid using red and blue fonts or symbols on dark backgrounds. Such a display causes poor readability due to the lower contrast, and prematurely fatigues the eyes. Therefore, please use high-contrast displays as much as possible, e.g. black font on a white background.

- During the connection of external laudspeakers, pay attention to the loudspeaker output technical data. In the event of insufficient dimensioning of the loudspeaker, the loudspeaker and/ or the built-in amplifier can be damaged.

- Packaging and packing resources which are no longer needed are able to be recycled, and should always be turned in for recycling.

- Place the carton upright with the underside on firm ground. You will recognise the top side by the direction of the arrowheads on the longitudinal side

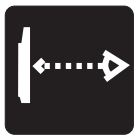
- The plasma display may only be mounted on vertical (plumb) walls by means of the wail mounting unit. Before beginning the mounting, make sure that the display is turned off and the mains cable and signal cable are unplugged. The backgraund has to be firm and structurally able to carry a load. Appropriate materials are to be utilised for varying wall superstructures, such as wooden walls or hollow-space walls. If there's any doubt, contact your responsible sales or service department.

Important notes on safety!

Your safety and the safety of others is important. Please, therefore, ensure you read the Safety instructions **before** you operate this television.

Safety instructions

Read all the safety instructions before first use of your TV.



- Position the television so that direct light does not fall on the screen. Excessive light will cause a washed out effect.

- Position the power supply lead and other leads so that they are not likely to be walked on or pinched by things placed on or against them.

- Do not place objects filled with liquid such as vase or flower pot near the television.
- Do not expose the TV to dripping or splashing of liquids.
- Do not place naked flame sources such as lighted candles on the TV set.

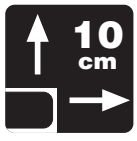
- Make sure that no naked flame sources, such as lighted candles, are placed on top of the appliance.
- Do not place the television near heat sources such as radiators, ovens, stoves, etc.

- Do not push, hit or screw the screen of your product.

- The heat built up in the set escapes through ventilation holes, so do not cover the set by drapes, clothes etc. that may block air circulation. Do not place the television on carpet or soft furnishings.
- Never let children push anything into the holes or slots on the case.

- Clean the TV Screen using a slightly damp cloth or chamois leather. Never use abrasive cleaning agents like liquid or aerosol cleaners.
- Remove the mains plug from the socket outlet while cleaning.

- Never apply pressure on the screen when cleaning.
- Never put your screen on hard objects. Your PDP screen may be damaged.



- If you wish to place the television on a shelf or in a wall unit always ensure there is a minimum air gap of 10 cm around the top, sides and rear of the television, to assist ventilation.

- Your TV set is designed to operate with mains voltages 230V AC; 50Hz. Do not connect your TV set to power sources other than the mains supply.
- If you don't use the television for a long period, please remove the mains plug from wall socket outlet.
- Your TV set is designed as a CLASS I apparatus, the TV set has to be connected to a mains socket outlet with a protective earthing connection.
- To fully disconnect the TV, the mains plug is used as a disconnecting device and therefore shall be readily operable.

PC FORMATS	DOS Modes 640 x 400 and 720 x 400 VGA (640 x 480) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repetition rate SVGA (800 x 600) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repetition rate WVGA (848 x 600) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repetition rate XGA (1024 x 768) @ 50Hz - 90Hz repetition rate
IMAGE FORMATS	4:3, 16:9, auto, zoom, letterbox, subtitle
INPUTS/VIDEO	Mini DIN.....Y/C / Hi 8 (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) Cinch.....CVBS Video In (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) SCART 1 .....CVBS, RGB (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) CVBS output SCART 2 .....CVBS, RGB (PAL, SECAM, NTSC) CVBS output RF Tuner.....VHF/UHF/HYPERBAND for terrestrial antennas or cable networks (47MHz to 861 MHz) (PAL, SECAM)
PC	DVI (D).....VGA/SVGA/WVGA/XGA Digital (DVI)
AUDIO INPUTS	Y/C (S-Video) - CVBS SCART 1 SCART 2 PC
OUTPUTS	Cinch.....L/R Audio Output loudspeaker.....2 x 7W sine @ 4 Ω Cinch.....CVBS Output
CONTROL	On-Screen Display Menu .....24 languages IR remote control
VIDEOTEXT	TOP FLOF.....800 pages of memory control with special keys on the remote control
OPERATING VOLTAGE RANGE	170V - 240V AC alternating voltage 50Hz
POWER CONSUMPTION	275 W

Special Features

- 42'' PDP VGA Panel
- 852x480 pixels
- 16,722,216 color (8 byte)
- Available for Cable Channels (A decoder may be required)
- 3000:1 contrast ratio
- 2x7 W Stereo sound (With detachable speakers)
- 800-Page Teletext Feature
- PIP (Picture in Picture) Feature
- Wide angle perspective
- SCART socket, AV Socket and external sound system connection
- S-VHS and Cinch inputs for S-Video connection
- DVI connection
- PC connection
- AVL – Automatic Volume Limiting
- ATS – Automatic Tuning System
- Programmed power off
- Graphic equalizer
- Color Transfer sharpness feature (CTI)
- Black-White Transfer sharpness feature (LTI) and picture sharpness
- Compound Filter (Digital Comb Filter) Feature for clear images
- On screen viewing of all control commands, program numbers and additional features
- Manual Fine Tuning
- 100 Program memory
- Infrared Remote Control
- Child lock (this feature works like a Panel Lock)
- Ability to watch NTSC broadcasts through SCART input
- East handling through an advanced menu system. Abiltiy to choose from 24 languages.

Connection of Mains Cable

Always utilise the enclosed mains cable in order to guarantee optimal image quality.
First of all, insert the main cable into the input panel, and only thereafter into the socket.

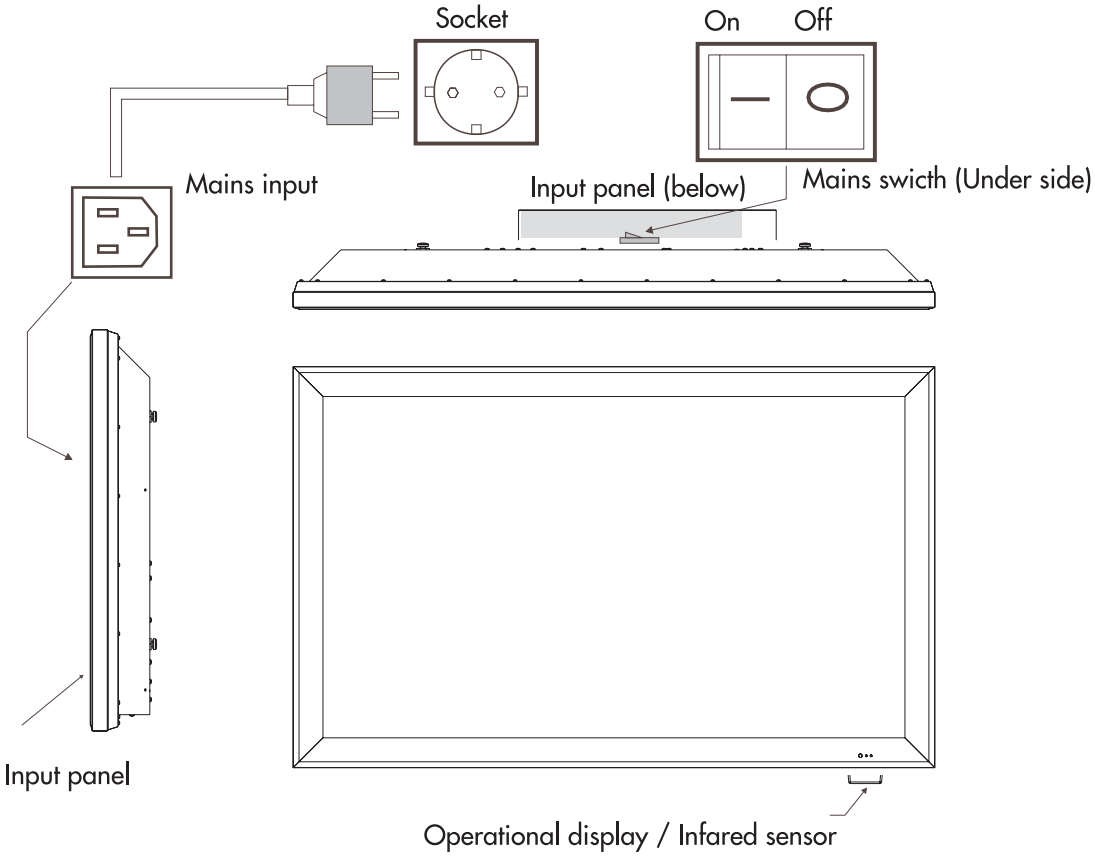
- Never utilise a damaged mains cable!
- Use only sockets with a protective eathing conductor system to ensure safe operation.

A line filter and switches for sabilisation of the supply voltages ensure safe operaion within normal mains voltage variations. In case the mains voltage lies beyond the stated limits, please contact your responsible sales office. In the event the mains cable cannot be utilised on account of differing standards in your country, please see to it that you utilise a mains cable commensurate with the country-specific standards which are listed in the following:

- USA UL
- Germany VDE
- Canada CSA
- Switzerland SEV
- Great Britain BASE/BS
- Japan MITI

This list is not complete. For reasons of safety it may be necessary to select a different safety standard.

At any rate, the mains cable has to consist of three wire conductors of at least 10A/0.75 mm2 in order to avoid an accident as a result of electric shock. One of the three wires is impemented on both ends of the cable as an earthing contact connection.



Turning On the Plasma Display

You can only control your plasma display with the remote control when the device is in stand-by mode. Switch the mains switch in the input panel into Position I. The operational display on the front side of the display screen lights up red.

• Press a numeric button or the **Program Up / Program Down** button on the remote handset or **PR+ / PR-** or **MENU** button on the front panel of the TV to switch the TV on. The standby indicator turns into green. The picture will appear after a few seconds.

Press the **Standby** button to switch the TV to standby. The standby indicator turns into red.

• The plasma display is always connected to the power supply network in stand-by mode. You must switch the mains switch into position 0 and pull the mains plug from the socket for complete disconnection.
• Display has a mains adapter, and can be operated with a supply voltage of 230V AC and 50HZ.

Note 1: Your TV will go to stand-by mode in five minutes if there is no broadcast signal.

Note 2: Your TV is equiped to operate with front panel buttons, "MENU", "SOURCE", "▼ PROG ▲", "◄ VOL ►" in case your R/C is broken or the batteries are exhausted.

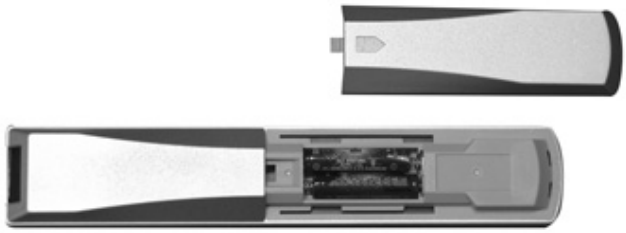
The batteries

Remove the back cover to reveal the battery compartment and make sure you insert the batteries the right way round.

Suitable battery types for this remote are UM-4, IEC R03 or AAA 1.5V.

Do not combine a used, old battery with a new one or mix battery types.

The performance of the remote control will deteriorate beyond a distance of 8 metres or outside an angel of 30 degrees from the centre of the TV.



Operating Modes

⚠ CAUTION

Operating mode at the beginning of utilisation

Due to the functionality of the Plasma-TV please pay attention, that particularly during the first 100 to 150 operation hours the display has to operate with a full screen format adjustment (see submenu Display, Picture Format). This prevents the formation of brightness differences in the display areas. As an alternative to the picture format 4:3 the adjustment Video NLS should be selected.
Further on, in order to prevent the formation of permanent shadows in the displayed image, please avoid to show fixed-images of any kind (PC mode, teletext pages, Photo CD image etc.) during the first operation hours. If the Plasma-TV will be used as a PC monitor, the utilisation of a screensaver is recommended.

PC mode

For optimal image reproduction, we recommend the 848 x 480, 640 x 480 or 720 x 400 pixel resolutions. The 848 x 480 pixel resolution corresponds to the display matrix, and offers the best image reproduction. You can obtain the driver for this resolution on the Internet pages of mont of the well-know manufacturers of graphics cards.
In contrast to applications with CRT monitors, with flat displays it is not necessary to select a high image refresh for a flicker-free presentation. A refresh of 60Hz is recommended.

Video recorder mode

The utilisation of Y/C (S-Video) inputs is recommended for enhancement of image quality - if your recorder offers playback in Y/C (S-Video) format.

DVD player mode

The application of the RGB operating mode, which can be connected to the SCART 1 input, is recommended for optimal utilisation. In case your player does not offer this operating mode, please use the Y/C (S Video) signal mode.

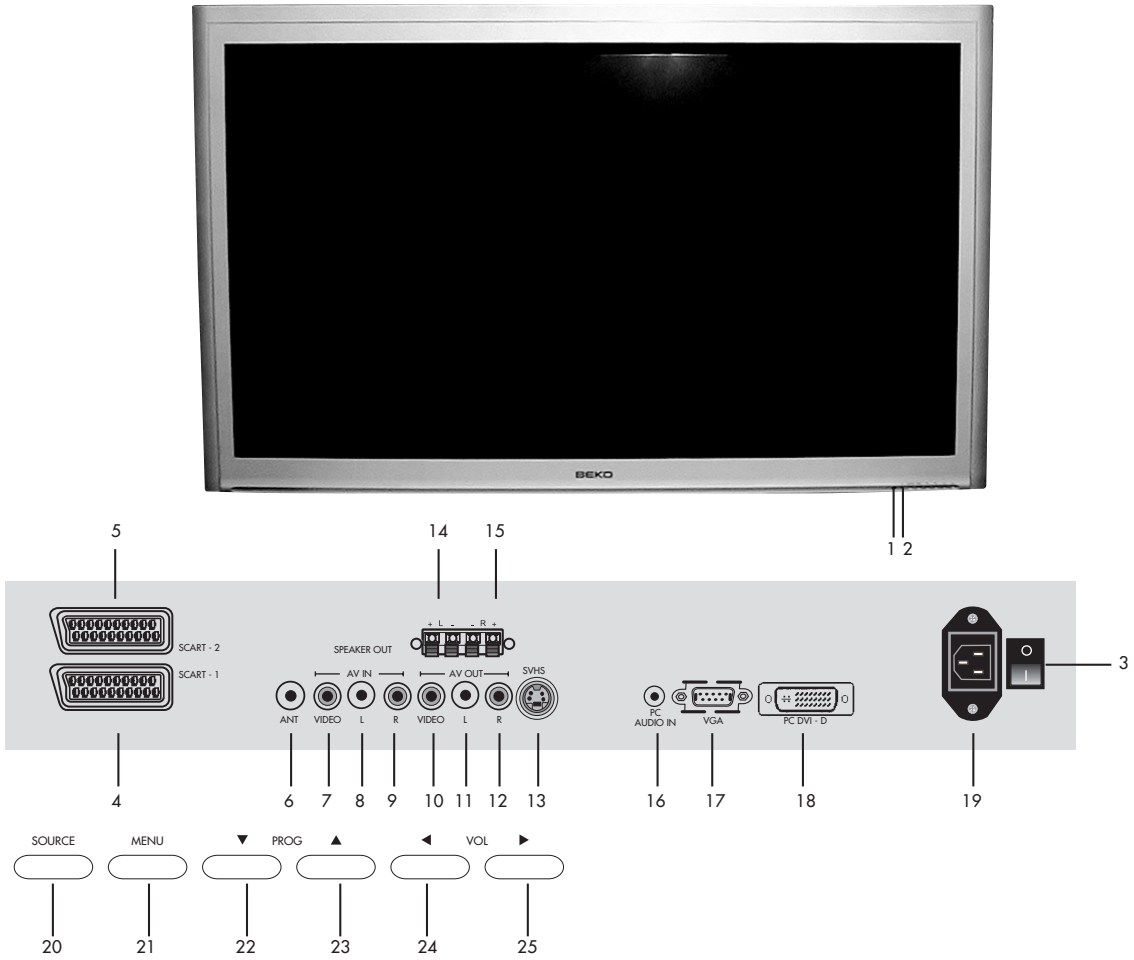
Image sticking

The manufacturer would like to point out to you that during lengthy viewing of freeze pictures (e.g. PC playback), the image is still slightly visible in the full mask for a few minutes during the subsequent playback of a different source. This is known as "image sticking" This "vanishing" residual image is caused by the system, and does not represent a flaw. Therefore it can not be considered as a case for warranty claim.

Video cable

A high-quality 75Ω coaxial cable should be utilised for the connection of the video signal. Poor quality signal cable can result in strong disturbances and formation of shadows in the displayed image, as well as exceeding the permissible EMC level. The mechanical interlocks of the individual plug-and-socket connectors are necessary for perfect and safe operation of the device.

Control Unit

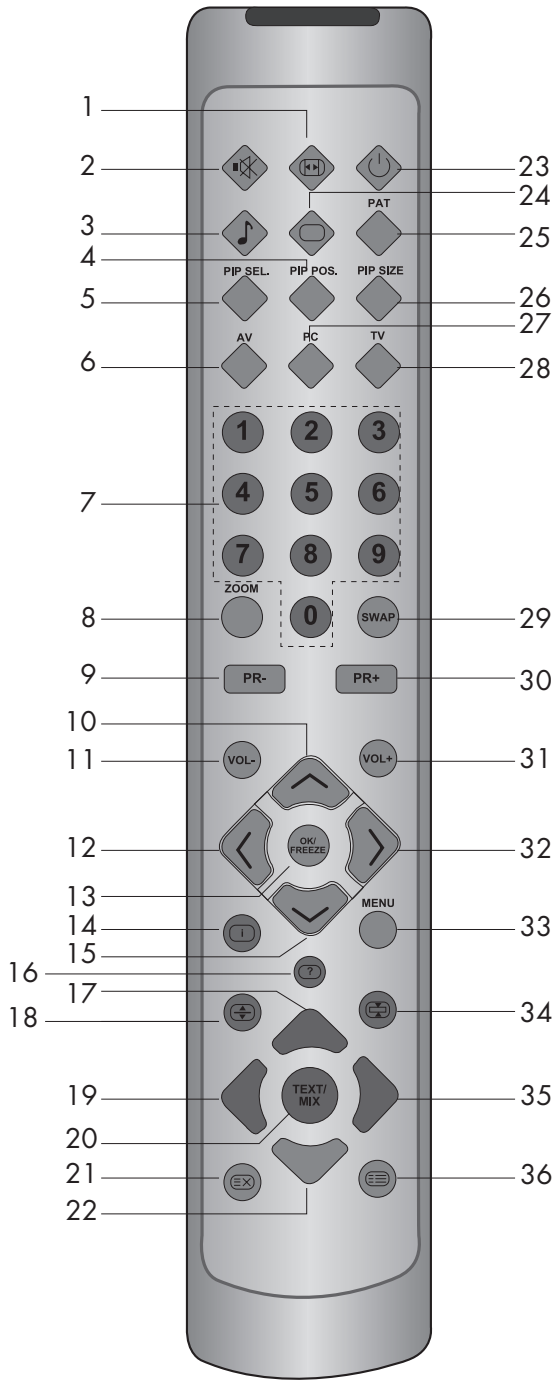


1. Remote control
2. Stand-by
3. Power on / off
4. Scart 1
5. Scart 2
6. Antenna input
7. Video input CINCH connector
8. Audio RCA input (L)
9. Audio RCA input (R)
10. Video output CINCH connector
11. Audio RCA output (L)
12. Audio RCA output (R)
13. S-VHS
14. Speaker out (L)
15. Speaker out (R)
16. PC sound input
17. VGA
18. DVI-D
19. Power Input
20. Source Select
21. Menu button
22. Program down
23. Program up
24. Volume down
25. Volume up

Please note

- Do not use Video RCA and S-Video connections at the same time, otherwise they will effect the picture each other.
- RGB inputs from scart will give you better picture quality.

Remote control



1. Picture Format choice button
2. Temporary sound mute button
3. Equalizer selection button
4. PIP Position choice button
5. PIP/PAP On-Off button
6. AV modes select button
7. Numeric buttons
8. ZOOM mode choice button
9. Program down button (PR-)
10. Upward movement (Menu)
11. Volume down button (VOL-)
12. Left movement (Menu)
13. Confirmation and Temporary picture freezing button (Freeze) (OK/FREEZE)
14. Info / Txt index page button
15. Down button (Menu)
16. Txt Question/Answer button (Reveal)
17. Red Fastext Button
18. Teletext enlarge button (Double)
19. Blue Teletext Button
20. Teletext / Mix choice buttons (TEXT/MIX)
21. UPDATE Button
22. Yellow teletext Button
23. Stand-by On/Off button
24. Picture mode choice button
25. PAT (Picture and Teletext) Mode On-Off button
26. PIP size button
27. PC mode input button
28. TV mode input button
29. Return to Selected Program Button (SWAP)
30. Program Up button (PR+)
31. Volume Up button (VOL+)
32. Right button (Menu)
33. MENU button
34. Txt Stop Button (Hold)
35. Green teletext button
36. SUB PAGE Button

Using the TV

Turning on for the first time and Tuning

TV controls

Temporary On-Off (STAND-BY)

When you press the red (⏻) stand-by button (temporary on-off function) located on the upper right hand side of your remote control of your television when it is switched on;
indicator of your television will light red. To switch your television back on, either press the same button, any of the number buttons or one of the (PR+)/(PR-) buttons.

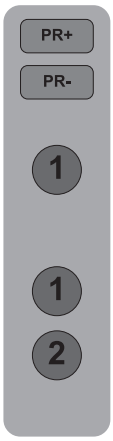
Caution!
If you are not going to use your television for a long period of time, make sure to switch it off from the main power button.

There are certain settings which you must make when setting up the television.
When you first switch it on, the Language menu appears.

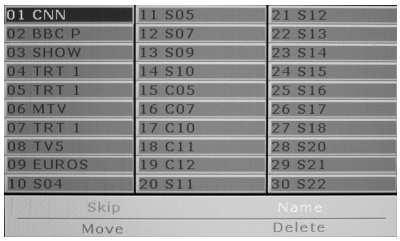
1. Select the menu language by pressing (◀) or (▶).
2. Select Country with (▲) or (▼) and then select the country where you are located with (◀) or (▶).
3. Select Station search with (▲) or (▼) and press (OK/FREEZE) to start the search.

- The automatic station search starts. This may last a minute or longer, depending on the number of television stations received.
- After the search, the station list appears. You can delete any stations which have been saved more than once. You can also move stations to a different preset position, and change or enter the station names.

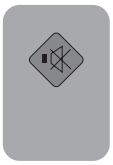
Programme selection



Press the (PR+)/(PR-) buttons on your remote control, or by selecting a numeric button in order to get the desired channel on your television. In order to select a program whose number is greater than 9, you can use the numeric buttons, punching in the desired numbers as required. For example, to select program 12, press the numeric buttons 1 and 2 one after another.



Mute



To temporarily mute the sound of your television, press the (🔇) button, where the (🔇) on screen display will appear on screen as an indication of the application.
When you press the same button again, the sound will return. During mute, when you press the (VOL-) button the volume will decrease and automatically get out of the mute function, if you press the (VOL+) button the volume will increase and automatically get out of the mute function.

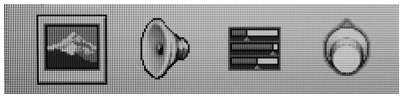
Return to Selected Button Program (SWAP)

If you wish to return to the previous program that you were watching then you have the ability to return with a single function, by pressing the (SWAP) button. Regardless of whether you are in AV, or any other program, by using the SWAP function allows you to swap between the program you were watching and the last selected program. If you hit the same button again, you will return to the program or AV you were watching before.

PR 01 ➡ SWAP ***PR 11*** ➡ SWAP ***PR 01***

Control Menu

Press the (MENU) button. You will see the MENU with all the headings of the different controls on screen. The Right/left buttons (◄)/(►) enable you to move between the different control menu title where you can indicate your choice by pressing the (OK/FREEZE) or Up/down (▲)/(▼) button.
In the event that you wish to exit the application at any given stage, simply press the MENU or TV button.



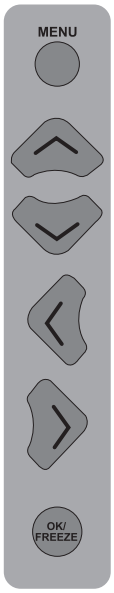
Tuning the television

You can either tune the programs automatically or manually storing them in your television.

Please Note
In the case that your television does not receive any broadcast signals for 5 minutes it will automatically go on stand-by. The 5 minute countdown OSD will be on screen.

Automatic tuning and storing of the television program channels with ATS

The ATS (Automatic Tuning System) on your television enables the automatic finding and sequencing of channels.
Sequencing is done according to the selected country channels, which broadcast Teletext and channel names; followed by all channels with Teletexts without channel names and then by channels without Teletext, to be concluded by foreign channels broadcasting Teletext with channel names.



Press the (MENU) button Press the right move button (►) to select the Adjustment menu. You can reach this menu directly by pressing the Blue (◄) button. Using the Up/down (▲)/(▼) buttons select the ATS line and press the (OK/FREEZE) button, the screen will show the ATS menu. At the Country line select the country you want to watch by using the Right-left (◄)/(►) buttons.
Afterwards press the down (▼) button to select the autoprogram heading and press the (OK/FREEZE) or the Right/left (◄)/(►) buttons. The screen will show a warning before the Automatic Tuning.

To start Autoprogram press the (►) button; the channels will be searched automatically and those with broadcasting will be saved from the first program into memory.At this point, the autoprogram warning menu appears showing an indicator that displays the present situation of the Automatic Tuning process. To stop the process at any given time, press the (OK/FREEZE) button.
After the automatic search the screen will show the Program Table. The program numbers that have been stored are reflected in the Program Table, giving you the ability to assign any program number to the channel of your choice.

To quit the station list, press the (TV) button.

Manual tuning and storing of the television channels

If you already know the Channel number

Press the (MENU) button. Press the right move button to select the Adjustment menu. You can reach this menu directly by pressing the (◀) button.

Using the Up/down (▲)/(▼) buttons select the Set-Up line and press the (OK/FREEZE) button, the screen will show the Set-Up menu. Select the program you want to Set-Up by using the Right-left (◀)/(▶) buttons or the numeric keys. Choose the system in which do a search among the system lines.

Enter the System line using the down button(▼).Here your TV can be set to one system, you can also select from (▶)/(◀) more than one systems. Move to the Band line using the down button (▼). Using the right-left (◀)/(▶) buttons on your remote control select "C" for the cable channels received through the "S" antena.

Using the Up (▲) button select the Channel line and enter the channel number by using the numeric keypad or right-left buttons. If the channel on screen is in the quality you desire and you want to store it into memory, select the Saving line with the down (▼) button.

Afterwards press the (OK/FREEZE) button, after a moment you will see a Stored sign. The channel will be stored according to the program number of your choice. In order to store other channels, simply repeat the above process. In the event that you wish to exit the Channel Settings, simply press the (MENU) button

If you do not know the Channel number

Press the (MENU) button. Press the right move (▶) button to select the Adjustment menu.

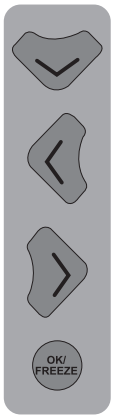
You can reach this menu directly by pressing the (◀) button.Using the Up/down (▲)/(▼) buttons select the Set-Up line and press the (OK/FREEZE) button, the screen will show the Set-Up menu. Select the program you want to Set-Up by using the Right-left (◀)/(▶) buttons or the numeric keys. Choose the system in which to do a search among the system lines. Enter the System line using the down button(▼).Here your TV can be set to one system, you can also select from (▲)/(▼) more than one systems. (option) Move to the Band line using the down button (▼).

Using the right-left (◀)/(▶) buttons on your remote control select "C" for the cable channels received through the "S" antena. Use the down (▼) button to select the Search line, and scan the channels using the right (▶) button to increase and the left (◀) button to decrease. Select the Saving line if you found the channel in the quality you desire.

Afterwards press the (OK/FREEZE) button to store into memory. For the other channels using the Program No line, select the program numbers you want and repeat the same process.

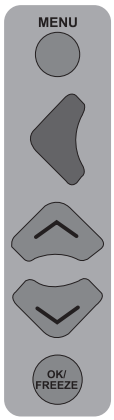
If you want to Fine Tune or name the channel you found, please refer to the concerning sections.

Fine tuning



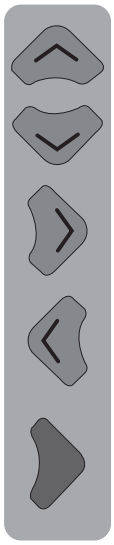
If the current channel requires fine tuning, select the Manual Fine Tuning bar by using the down (▼) button in the Manual Tuning menu. Using the right-left movement (◀)/(▶) buttons on your remote control you will have the ability to get the exact quality of tuning required. Under normal conditions you will not need Fine Tuning. Your television will automatically lock channels, which need AFC values. However, in the event that the TV transmitters do not work, then you may need to use this process. For storing the settings to the memory press (OK/FREEZE) button.

Program Table



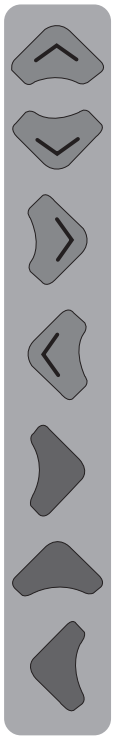
Press the (MENU) button. Press the right move button to select the Adjustment menu. You can reach this menu direclty by pressing the (◄) button. The screen will show the program table when you select the program table line with Up/down (▲)/(▼) and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

Switching the locations of the program channels that have already been stored



Select the program you want to switch by using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) or Right-left (◄)/(►) button. Press the Green (►) colored button.
number and name will appear green. Using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) or Right-left (◄)/(►) buttons carry it to other program location you want to switch.
To finish the switching press the Green (►) button. The first channel program number indicated can be moved to the second channel program number, which in turn moves the initial channel program number that has been indicated.

Deleting a program that has been stored

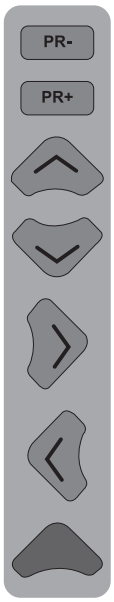


Select the program you want to delete by using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) button or Right-left (◄)/(►) button. Press the Blue (◄) colored button. The screen will show the confirmation menu. You can press the Green (►) button to delete or the Red (▲) button to exit the menu. When you press the Green (►) button, the selected channel will be deleted and all following channels will move up in their position accordingly.

01 CNN	11 S05	21 S12
02 BBC P	12 S07	22 S13
03 SHOW	13 S09	23 S14
04 TRT 1	14 S10	24 S15
05 TRT 1	15 C05	25 S16
06 MTV	16 C07	26 S17
07 TRT 1	17 C10	27 S18
08 TV5	18 C11	28 S20
09 EUROS	19 C12	29 S21
10 S04	20 S11	30 S22

Skip Name
Move Delete

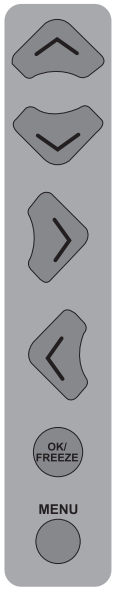
Skipping a program that has been stored



In the event that you do not wish to come across certain programs while going up and down between channels using the (PR+)/(PR-) buttons, then you can use the following function. Select the program to be stored by using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) button or Right-left (◄)/(►) button. Press the Red (▲) colored button. To the right of the name of the program to be skipped will appear the letter "S" in red. You have the option of applying this method on more than one program channel.
In order to see the program numbers that are to be skipped, write down the number of the concealed program directly. To cancel the program skipping function press the Red (▲) button again. The red "S" to the right of the program name will disappear, an the skipping will be cancelled.

To name the programs

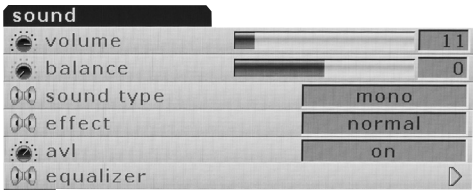
The programs in the table might show the channel names automatically with ATS, but could also show the channel number instead of the name.



You can name any or all of the programs with names that have a maximum of five characters.
Select the program you want to name using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) or Right-left (◄)/(►) buttons.Press the Yellow (▼) button. The screen will show the number, volume type and name information for the channel you want to name. Using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) buttons to select the desired letter, number or sign. the second letter use the Right-left (◄)/(►) button and again use the Up-down (▲)/(▼) buttons to select the desired letter, number or sign. After entering all the letters press the (OK/FREEZE) button to store the name.
To write names for any of the other programs, simply repeat the above procedure. In the event that you wish to exit the application, simply press the (MENU) button.
If no name is enter for any program, the program number will be automatically displayed.

The setup of your television: Setting up the Sound Menu

You can set the volume with the " VOL+" and "VOL -" buttons on the television or the (VOL+) , (VOL-) buttons on the remote control.
You can control the other sound settings by entering the Sound menu For this application all you need to do is press the (MENU) button of your remote control. Select the Sound menu with the direction (▶) button. You can reach this menu directly by pressing the Red (▲) button. Select the functions from the headings in this menu.



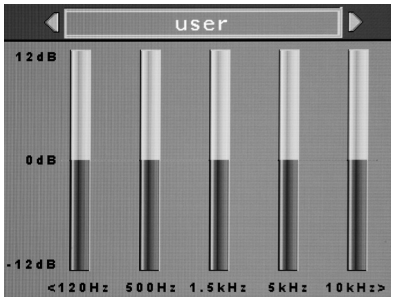
Effect: If you want to add depth to the sound of the program you watch, select Spatial with the (▶) button.
Television transmitters have different sound levels. This can be noticed from the different volume levels that can be heard while switching from one program to another. Using the right/left movement (◀)/(▶) buttons switch to Open. The AVL (Automatic Volume Limiting) function maintains the same sound level as you switch from program to program. To cancel choose Closed.

Balance: To adjust the volume balance between the left and right speakers to the desired level, select the Balance bar using the down (▼) button. Using the right/left movement (◀)/(▶) buttons adjust the balance.

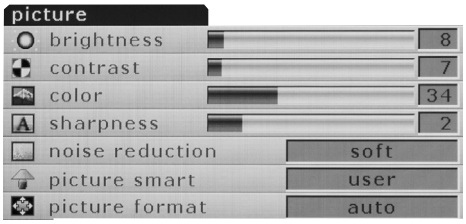
Sound Type: The program you watch might be stereo or in two different languages. Using the right/left keys (◀)/(▶) in this menu you can select Mono/Stereo or Dual-I/Dual-II language.

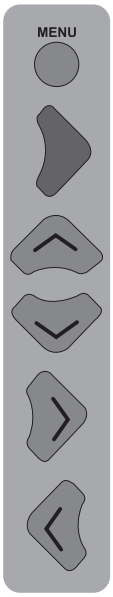
Equalizer: Selecting the Equalizer mark press (OK/FREEZE) or (▶) button. The equalizer setting function will be displayed. You can selected with the right/left (▶/◀) buttons, pre-programed, unchangeable sound enhancing Music, Sport, Cinema and Speech, User settings for the programs you are watching. These can be adjusted by you in the User selection. To adjust the User selection; select the User selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.You can adjust the frequency levels with the (▼) and (▲) buttons. You can select 120Hz, 500Hz, 1.5KHz, 5KHz and 10KHz frequency bands with (▶) and (◀) buttons. Storing the adjustment levels in memory press the menu button to exit the user option.
You can exit the equalizer function pressing the(MENU)button again.

Please note: You can choose the equalizer position directly from the (♪) button of your remote control.
You can exit the equalizer function pressing the (TV) button at any time.



Picture Setup (Green button)





By pressing the (MENU) button on your remote control please enter the Picture menu. You can enter this menu directly by pressing the (▶). Select the setting function you want using the Up and down buttons (▲)/(▼) and adjust their levels with the right and left (◀)/(▶).

The picture brightness, contrast, color and sharpness levels can all be adjusted according to your desire. The changes you make in the picture settings will be automatically stored without any further transactions necessary being your Personal settings.

Static Reduction: Using this feature you can reduce static by selecting Normal, Soft, Softest, Sharpest and Sharp function.

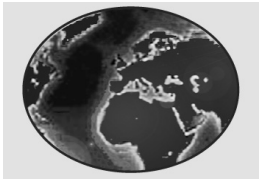
Smart Picture: This is one of the pre-installed and unchangeable features, to select this feature use your (◀)/(▶) buttons. Soft, Natural and Rich are constant values. User are the values you stored into memory. Furthermore, you can select one of the non-adjustable default settings in the memory (Picture Mode) by pressing the "◈" button on your remote control.

Picture Format: This feature enables you to watch any broadcast image in the format you desire. These are; Auto, 16:9 Subtitle, Letterbox, 4:3 and Zoom. You can do the selection without entering the picture menu by using the "⏭" format selection button.

Color Tint: When NTSC video is used in SCART, Color Tint settings can be made. If you do not use such a video type the Color Tint choice is not seen in the menu. If NTSC video is used in SCART this choice becomes active and can be seen in the menu.

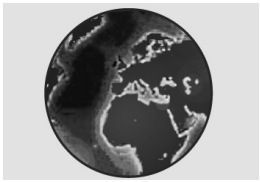
Depending on the type of broadcast being transmitted, programmes can be viewed in a number of formats. Press the "⏭" button repeatedly to select between **Zoom, Letterbox, Subtitle, Auto, 16:9,** and **4:3**.
Please note: Whenever the MENU button is pressed the picture size setting will change while the menus are ON the screen. This is to ensure that the menus do not overlap the edges of the viewable area.

Zoom



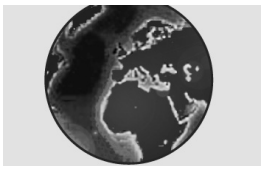
This setting will entarge the image to fit the screen by streching the image horizontally, holding the correct proportions at the centre of the image. Some distrotion may occur.

Letterbox



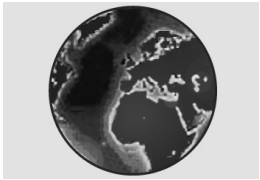
Use this setting when watching a widescreen DVD, widescreen video tape or a 16:9 broadcast (when available). Due to the range of widescreen formats (16:9, 14:9, 20:9 etc.) black bars may be visible on the top and bottom of the screen. Letterbox format removes blck bars or makes it much less visible.

Subtitle



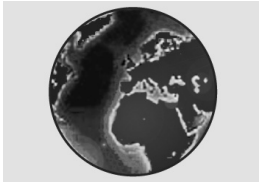
When subtitles are included on a letterbox format broadcast, this setting will raise the picture to ensure that all the text is displayed.

Auto



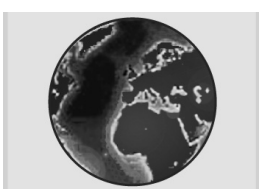
Some channels may send automatic screen formatting. If you wish to swich automatically to this format select Auto.
The TV will outomatically switch to detected format from the scart inputs.

16:9



Use this setting when wathching a widescreen DVD, widescreen video tape or a 16:9 broadcast (when available). Due to tre range of widescreen formats (16:9, 14:9, 20:9 etc.) black bars may be visible on the top and bottom of the screen.

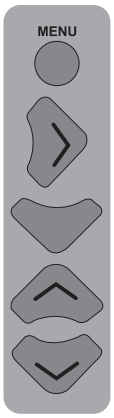
4:3



Use this setting to view a trie 4:3 broadcast.

Using the special functions to change the size of the displayed image (i.e. changing the height/width ratio) for the purposes of public display or commercial gain may infringe on copyright laws.

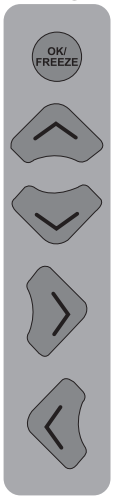
Features Menu (Yellow Button)



Press the (MENU) button on your remote control. Select the Function menu line with the (▶) button.
You can reach this menu directly by pressing the Yellow (▼) button. You can select the headings you want to adjust in this menu by using the Up/down (▲)/(▼) buttons.

Child Lock: If you switch this feature On, the buttons on the TV will not work when the TV is in Stand-by mode or on and screen will show a Child Lock warning.

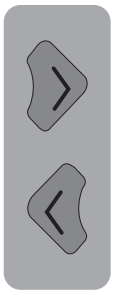
Language: Select the menu language line and press (OK/FREEZE) or the right (▶) button. The screen will show the menu languages. Select the desired language using the Up-down (▲)/(▼) and Right-left (◀)/(▶) buttons. Press the (OK/FREEZE) button again. Your television will now feature the language you have choosen for all the adjustment indicators.



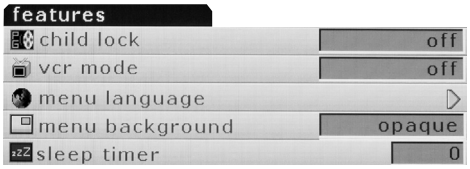
English	Norsk	Česky
Deutsch	Deens	Slovenščina
Français	Dutch	Hrvatski
Italiano	Suomi	Magyar
Español	Polski	Româna
Português	Ελληνικά	Српски
Türkçe	Русский	Slovensko
Svenska	תירבע	Български
Menu: Back		TV: Exit

Menu Background: Using this feature you can adjust the background of the viewable menus and other OSDs as Transparent or Opaque.

Stand-by Control: Your television features an automatic stand-by feature which can be enabled between 15 and 120 minutes. If you want your television to autmatically go into stand-by, please select the Stand-by Control line. Select the desired duration with the Right (▶) and left (◀) button.
At the end of the choosen duration the screen will show a 30 second countdown before switching off the screen and entering into stand-by. To cancel the automatic stand-by select "0" at the Stand-by Control.

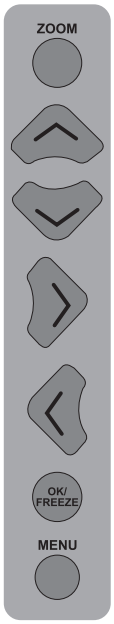


VCR mode: Using this feature you can avoid image distortions from the device or the magnetic tape while watching. For this you have to swtich the VCR mode to ON.



Please note: This feature is only active for the AV inputs. This feature will not be seen in Function menu while watching programs or in PC mode. This feature becomes automatically active in the "0" numbered program.When you store the "0" numbered channel as video device antena output, you will be able to avoid image distortions from the device or the magnetic tape while watching.

ZOOM: To activate this feature you have to press the (ZOOM) button on your remote control while watching a program. When you enter this menu you will see in the lower right corner of the screen the Zoom sub-menu. Using the Up/down (▲)/(▼) buttons you can enlarge or shrink the image in 16 steps. During the Zoom process the image will be enlarge focused on the center.
want to move the image up/down or right/left (◀)/(▶) press the (OK/FREEZE) button on your remote.
buttons to move around.
In the event that you wish to exit the Zoom menu, simply press the (MENU) button.
Please Note: The Zoom function is not available during PIP.



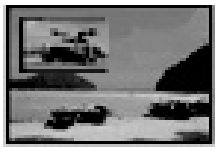
FREEZE: This feature enables you to freeze the image of a program you are watching. For this use the (OK/FREEZE) button on your remote control, make sure you don't have any menus on screen. The image will be frozen until you press the button the second time.

Please Note: The Freeze function is not available during PIP.

PIP Usage (Picture in Picture) Feature:

Press the (PIP SEL.) button on your remote control.

The screen will show the PIP window selection menu.



In this menu select either Picture in Picture (PIP) or Divided Screen (PAP) and press the (OK/FREEZE) button. According to the selection a picture will open in main picture and will position itself in the lower screen.

If you choose Full Screen mode PIP will go out. In the event that you wish to exit PIP mode, simply press the "TV" button.

Note:

1) From the program you are watching or from AV mode, you can open the PIP window, and change the other programs through the main image.

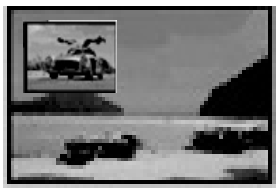
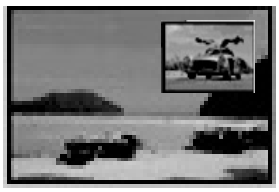
2) You can use PIP in PC or DVI mode.

3) The same AV input cannot be watched with PIP and the main image.

PIP Position

This feature enables you to position your PIP window. For this press the (PIP POS.) button, while having PIP on screen, to bring the PIP Position menu on screen.

Press the right/left (◀)/(▶) buttons to make the PIP Position selection. After you positioned your PIP window you can exit the menu by pressing the (MENU) button on the remote control.

PIP Size

This feature enables you to resize your PIP window. For this press the (PIP SIZE) button, while having PIP on screen, to bring the PIP Size menu on screen.

Press the right/left (◀)/(▶) buttons to make the PIP Size selection. After resizing your PIP window you can exit the menu by pressing the (MENU) button on the remote control.

PAT Mode

While watching TV you can enter the PAT (Picture and Teletext) mode by pressing the (PAT) button on your remote control. This feature enables you to read the program's teletext, if available, while watching the very same program.

To exit this mode press the (PAT) button on your remote control again.

Using Teletext

Teletext is an information system that displays text on your TV screen. Using the teletext control buttons you can view pages of information that are listed in the teletext index.

Please Note

No on screen display is available in text mode. The contrast, brightness and colour cannot be changed but the volume control is still available.

To enter Text mode

Please Note

Make sure the TV channel you are watching transmits teletext.

Press the (TEXT/MIX) button. The text page will appear, normally the index page.

To exit Text mode

Press the (TV) button. The screen will return to the channel you were watching.

To select a page of text

Find the number of the page in the index and enter it using the Numeric buttons. The number of the page will appear in the top left hand corner of the screen.

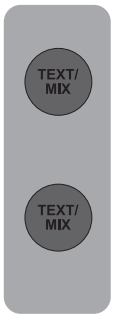
The page counter will search for your page. When it finds it, the page will be displayed.

To move to the next page of text press the (PR+)/(^) button.

To move to the previous page press the (PR-)/(v) button.

To return to the index page press the (i) button.

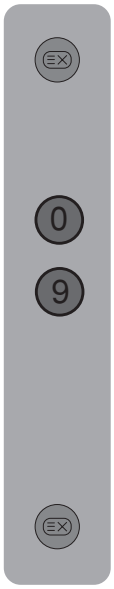
TV/Text mix



To view a TV programme whilst in text mode, press the (TEXT/MIX) button. The text will be superimposed over the TV programme.

Press the (TEXT/MIX) button again to return to the channel you are watching.

Page search whilst watching TV



In Text mode press the (EX) button. The TV will return to TV mode with the text page number in the top left hand corner of the screen.

Enter the page number you want using the Numeric buttons.

The top line of the text page will appear whilst the text searches for your page. When the page is found the number will remain in the top left hand corner of the screen.

Press the (EX) button to view your selected page of text.

Double height text

If you have difficulty reading the text on the TV you can double the height of the text.

Press the (SIZE) button. The top half of the page will be displayed in double height text.

Press the (SIZE) button again. The bottom half of the page will be displayed in double height text.

Press the (SIZE) button again to return to the full page.

Page Stop

If the page of text you have selected contains sub pages, these sub pages will automatically be displayed in order with a delay to allow you to read the page.

To stop the move to the next sub page press the (⏸) button.

To continue moving through the sub pages press the (⏸) button again.

To select a sub page

If the page of text you are viewing contains sub pages, the number of the sub page you are on and the total number of sub pages is displayed on the right of the screen i.e. 1/7.

To select a sub page press the (☰) button. Press the green button to select next sub-page or press the red button to select the previous sub-page.

Enter the number of the sub page, using the Numeric buttons in the format S0001 for sub page 1.

The teletext will search for the sub page. This may take some time. To return to the TV whilst the teletext is searching press the (EX) button.

When the page number is found it will appear in the top left hand corner of the screen.

Press the (EX) button again to view the text page.

To reveal information

Press the (?) button to reveal concealed information (quiz answers etc.).

Press the (?) button again to cancel the information again.

Clock

Press the (EX) button, whilst watching a TV program , to display the time.

Fastext

At the bottom of the teletext screen is a row of subject headings in red, green yellow and blue.

The remote control has a row of coloured buttons corresponding to the row of coloured subjects on the screen.

Pressing one of the coloured buttons will take you directly to the page corresponding to the subject heading.

Connecting external equipment

AV Inputs:

Press the (AV) button on your remote control. You will enter the Source menu from where you can elect the screen input mode. Here select the input you desire.

TV: To move to TV mode while in AV modes, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

Scart1: To be able to view the broadcasting images form the device connected to Scart1, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button. (If the connected device has an RGB output, you will be able to watch it over Scart.)

Scart2: To be able to view the broadcasting images form the device connected to Scart2, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button. (If the connected device has an RGB output, you will be able to watch it over Scart.)

SVHS: To be able to view the images form the device connected to the S-Video input, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

AV: To be able to view the images form the device connected to the RCA (Chinch) input, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

PC: To be able to view monitor images in PC mode, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

DVI: To be able to view images in DVI mode, move on to the selection and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

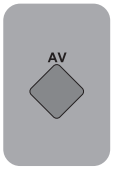
Connecting a video recorder

① Via SCART

Make sure the TV and video recorder are both switched off.

Plug one end of the SCART lead (not supplied) into the back of the video recorder and the other end into one of the SCART sockets on the back of the TV.

Switch on the video recorder and the TV.



Press the (AV) button on the remote control to select SCART1 or SCART2 to correspond with the SCART socket you are using on the back of the TV.

Please note: You can connect RGB external equipment via Scart. It is necessary to you use a full Scart cable for this purpose.

Select the video output of the external device by using its menu, and set to RGB.

② Via RCA lead (optional)

Make sure the TV and video recorder are both switched off.

Plug one end of the RCA lead into the video and audio out sockets on the back of the video recorder and plug the other end into the video and audio in sockets of the TV.

If the sound is mono, use the Audio Input L. and in the SOUND menu select the MONO feature.

③ Via aerial socket

Make sure the TV and video recorder are both switched off.

Unplug the aerial lead form the TV and plug it into the aerial socket on the video recorder.

Plug a coaxial plug into the RF out socket on the rear of the video recorder and plug the other end into the aerial socket on the TV.

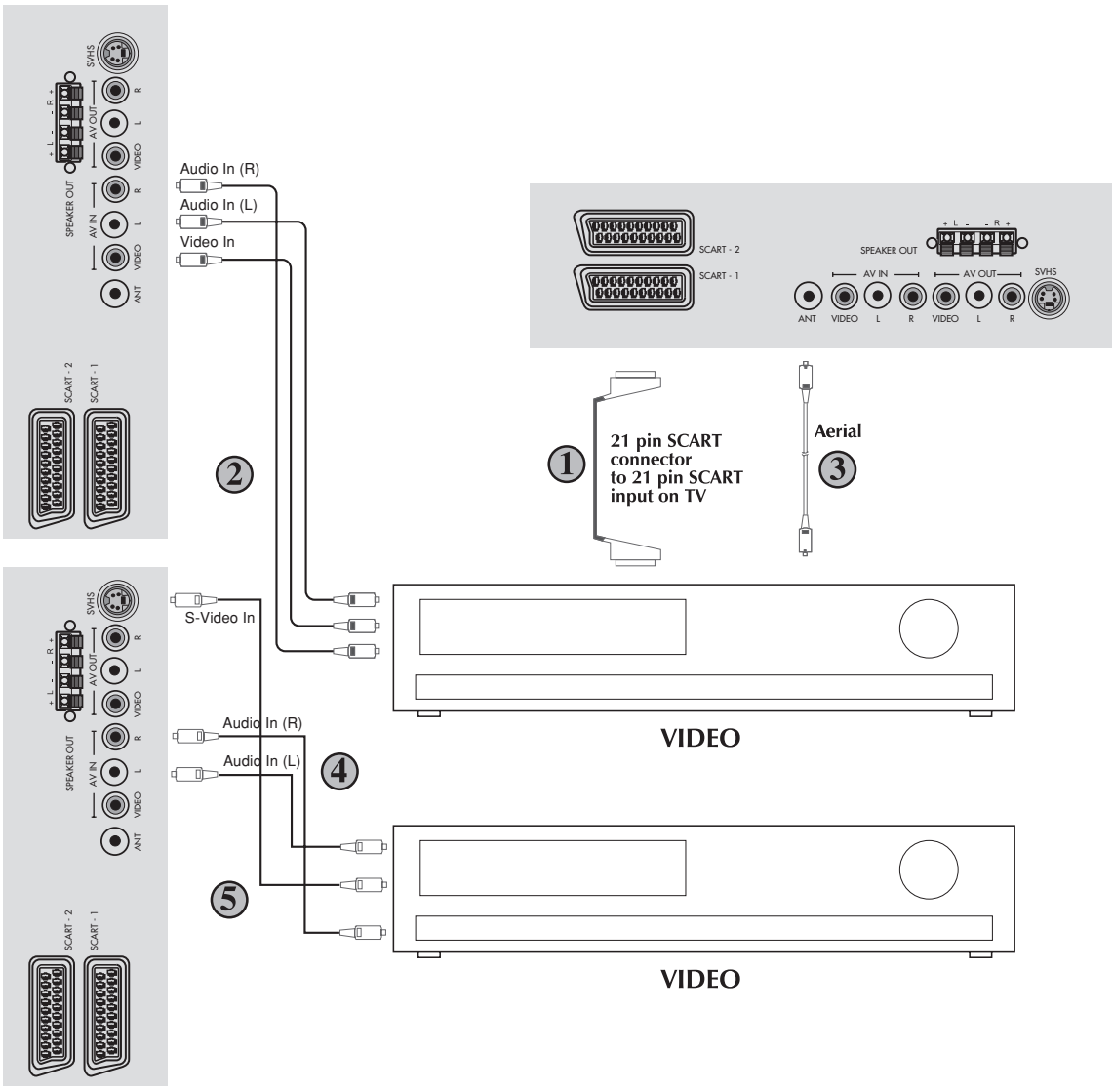
Switch on the video recorder and the TV. If your video recorder has a test signal, switch it on. (Refer to the video recorder user guide).

See 'Tuning the TV' and carry out the tuning procedure for the video recorder test signal. Select a programme number 0.

④-⑤ Via RCA lead and S-Video socket

You can also connect it through the S-Video socket of the TV.

Plug the S-Video plug into the S-Video socket and the audio leads into the audio sockets.



Connecting a DVD player

① Via SCART

Make sure the TV and DVD player are both switched off.

Plug one end of the SCART lead (not supplied) into the back of the DVD player and the other end into the SCART socket on the back of the TV.

Switch on the DVD and the TV.

② Via RCA lead

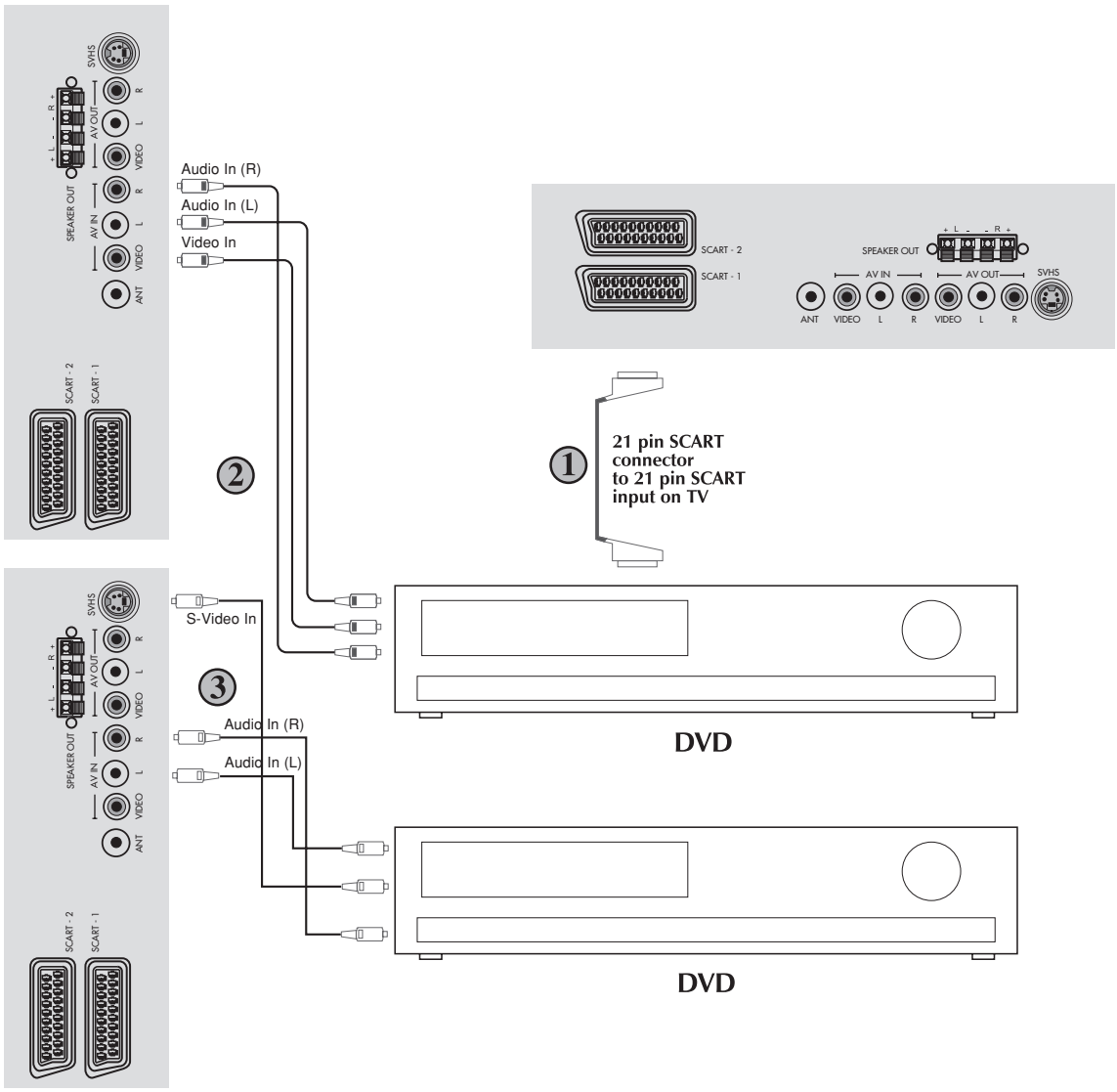
Make sure the TV and DVD player are both switched off.

Plug one end of the RCA lead into the video and audio out sockets on the back of the DVD player and plug the other end into the video and audio in sockets of the TV.

③ Via RCA lead and S-Video socket

You can also connect it through the S-Video socket of the TV.

Plug the S-Video plug into the S-Video socket and the audio leads into the audio sockets.



Connecting a decoder

Via SCART

Make sure the TV and decoder are both switched off.

Plug one end of the SCART lead (not supplied) into the back of the decoder and the other end into the SCART on the back of the TV.

Switch on the decoder and the TV.

Press the (◆) button on the remote control to select SCART1.

② Via RCA lead

Make sure the TV and decoder are both switched off.

Note: For Decoder connection Via RCA lead your Decoder device must have the tuner built in.

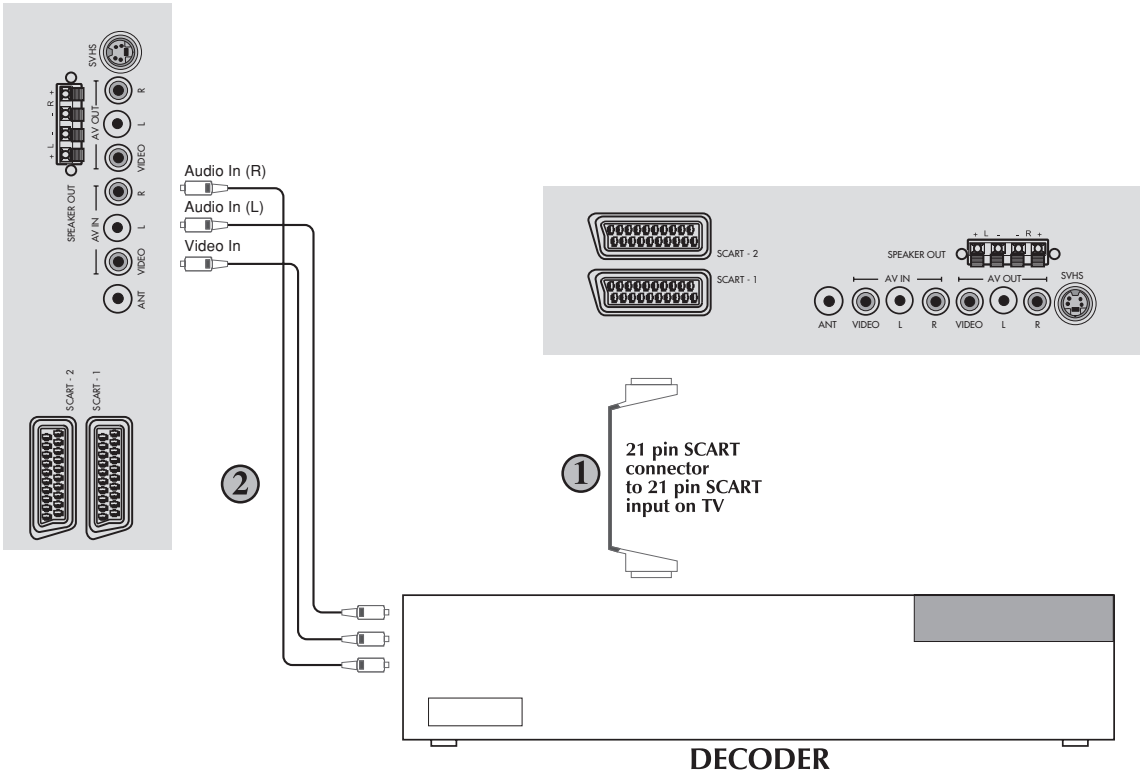
Plug one end of the RCA lead into the video and audio out sockets on the back of the decoder and plug the other end into the video and audio in sockets on the TV.

Connecting DVI-D

Your TV has DVI-D input socket. You can connect any device such as PC etc. which has DVI digital out using the proper cable. At the same time you can listen to the sound from the connected device. PC or DVI use a special cable to PC-DVI/AUDIO IN input at the back of your TV.

AV Outputs

You can connect any device which is proper to Phono inputs via Phono Video and Audio Outs at the back of your TV set using proper AV cable (not available with the set).
Any programme or AV input which is seen on the main screen other than S-VHS, PC or DVI (which is option) is available as picture and sound signals at Phono Video/Audio outs.
Scart sockets at the back of your TV set are always give the signals of selected programme from the set Tuner.



INTRODUCTION

Because your 42" 16:9 PDP-TV equipment is provided with VGA inputs, it may be used as a PC monitor as well. (Pug&Play)

Connecting PC:

Connect your PC through the D-Sub connector and an appropiate cable (not inlcuded with your TV) to PC-IN input the back of the TV. Again using an appriopiate cable you can connect your PC sound output to the PC-DVI / AUDIO IN input on the back of the TV and listen to sound.

Transition to the PC mode

In order for the PDP to switch to the monitor (PC) mode, you can press the (PC) button on your remote control. In order to switch from the PC mode back to the TV mode, use the (TV) button on your remote control.

PC Input Settings

You can enter the picture setting menu by pressing the (MENU) or the (▶) while in PC mode. In order to make the necessary adjustments in this menu, you can use the right-left, up-down direction (◀)/(▶) (▲)/(▼) buttons on your remote control.

Here you can make adjustments to Brilliance and Contrast as well as other adjustments for the monitor listed below.

H.Position: Horizontal position setting
V.Position: Vertical position setting

PHASE: Using the Right/left (▲)/(▼) buttons you can adjust color and shape.

Picture Format: You can select your PC viewing image from auto, 4:3 or one-to-one.

You can make your choices without entering the picture menu by using the format button on your remote control.

Automatic Configuration: The most suitable geometric settings in accordance to the entry mode is configured by this function. For this application, choice the AUTOMATIC CONFIGURATION option and press the (OK/FREEZE) button.

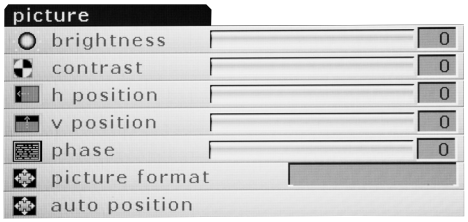
In PC mode you are able to use ZOOM and PIP as mentioned in the sections above. You can adjust the volume of the device you connect to the Audio-In input at the back of the TV by using the (VOL+)/(VOL-) or /(MUTE) buttons.

Transition to the DVI mode

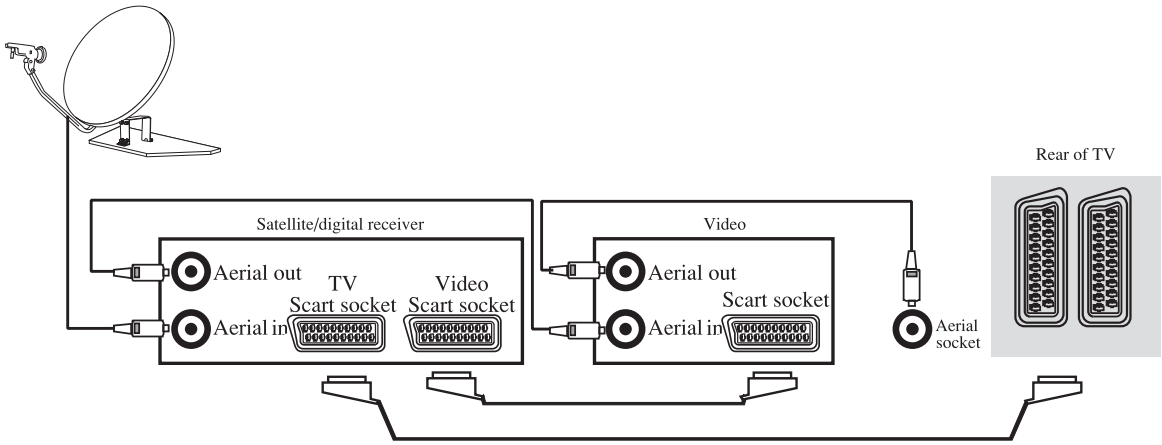
Connect your PC or digital video device using its connector and an appropriate cable (not included with your TV) to the DVI input at the back of your TV.Again using an appriopiate cable you can connect your PC or sound device output to the PC-DVI / AUDIO IN input on the back of the TV and listen to sound.

Please Note: To be able to view images in DVI mode your computer must have a graphics card with DVI output.

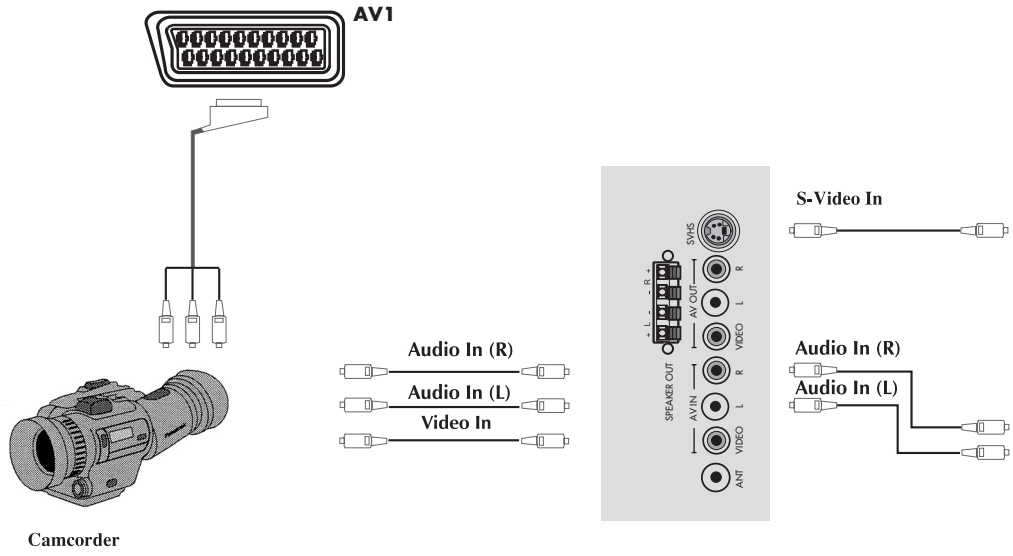
Adjustments in DVI mode are the same as in PC mode. However automatic configuration will not function in this mode.



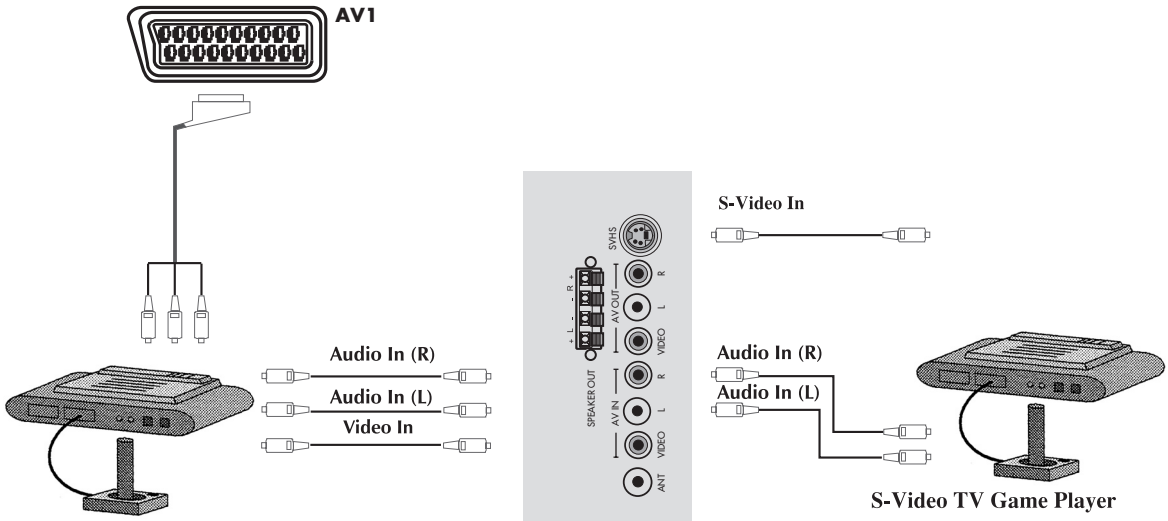
Connecting TV with video and satellite/digital receiver



Connecting TV with camcorder



Connecting TV games and computer



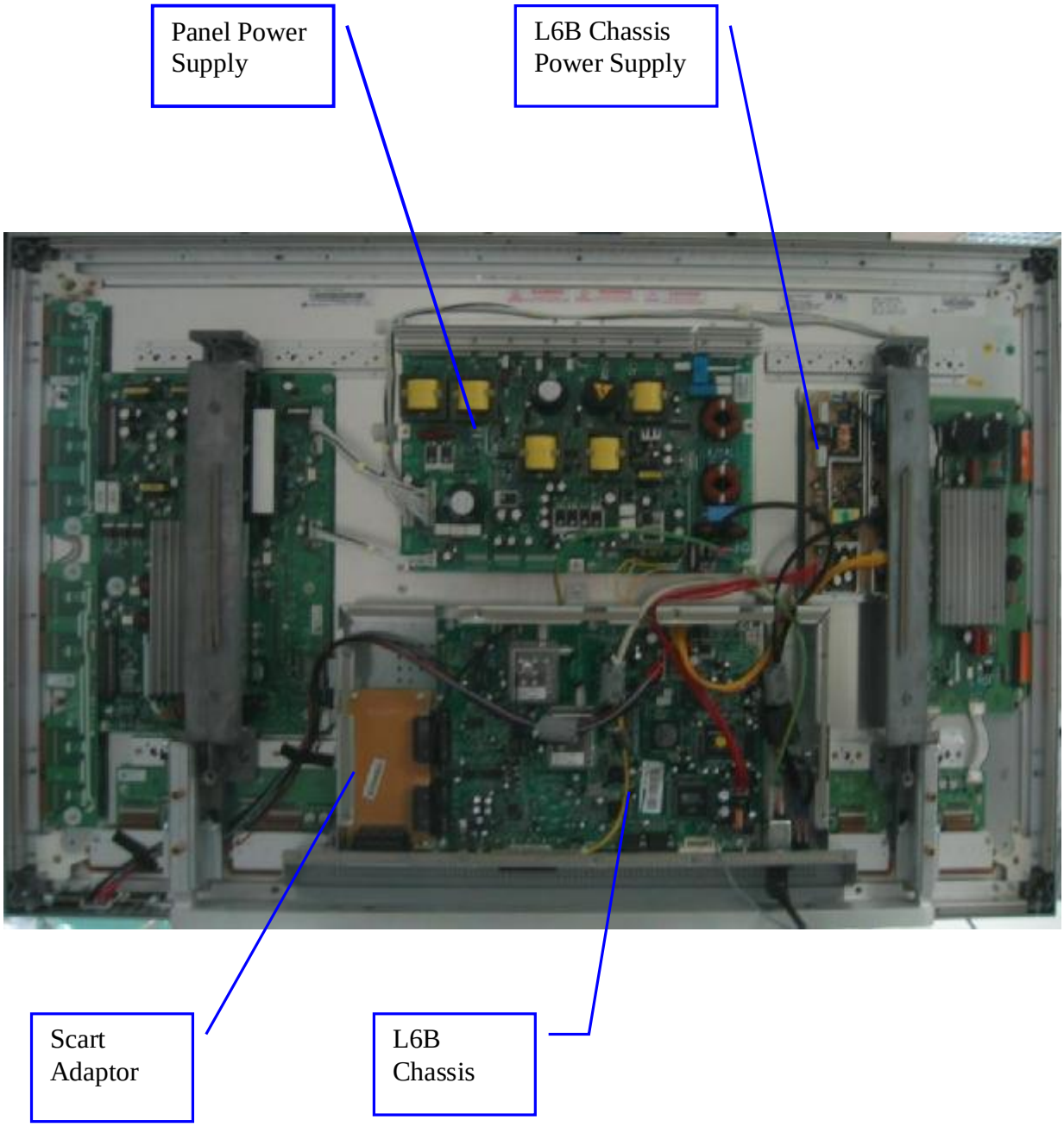
Technical specifications table

Panel size/typee	42" 16:9 Plazma TV
Sound Output (%10 THD)	2X7 W
Power consumption	275 W
Stand by Power consumption	6 W

General technical specifications

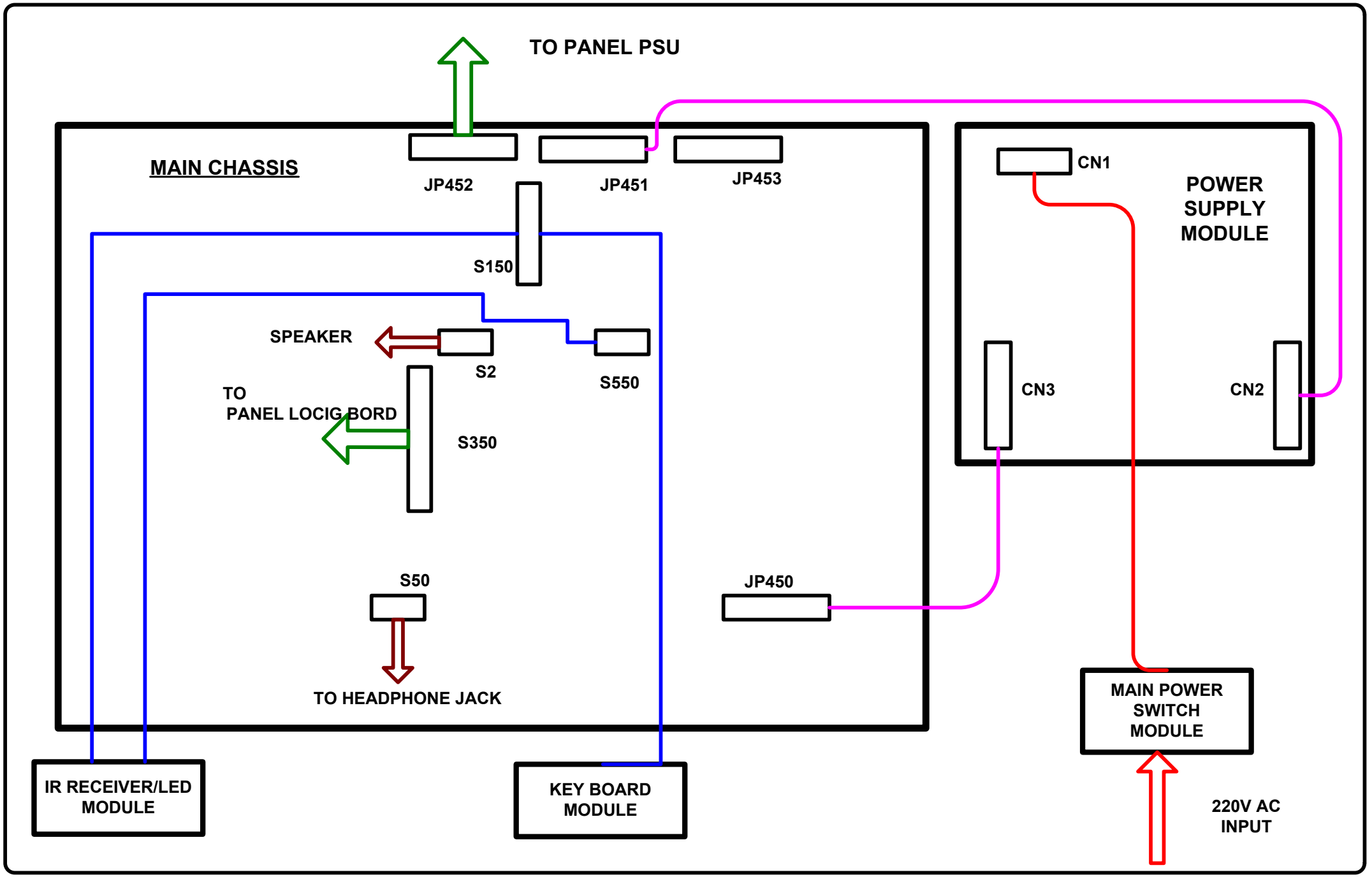
Power Supply

AC: .....230 V 50 Hz
Number of preset programmes: 100
RF Aerial input: .....75 ohm (unbalanced)
Speaker empedance: .....4 ohm
Sound Systems: .....Mono/Stereo/NICAM
Batteries: .....2xUM-4, IEC R03 or AAA 1.5 V
Receiving channels: .....VHF (Band I Channels 2-4)
.....VHF (Band II Channels 5-12)
.....UHF (Channels 21-69)
.....Cable TV (S1-S20/S21-S41)
Receiving Broad system: .....Pal BG
Pal SECAM BG
Pal SECAM BG DK/DK'
Pal SECAM BG LL'
Pal I

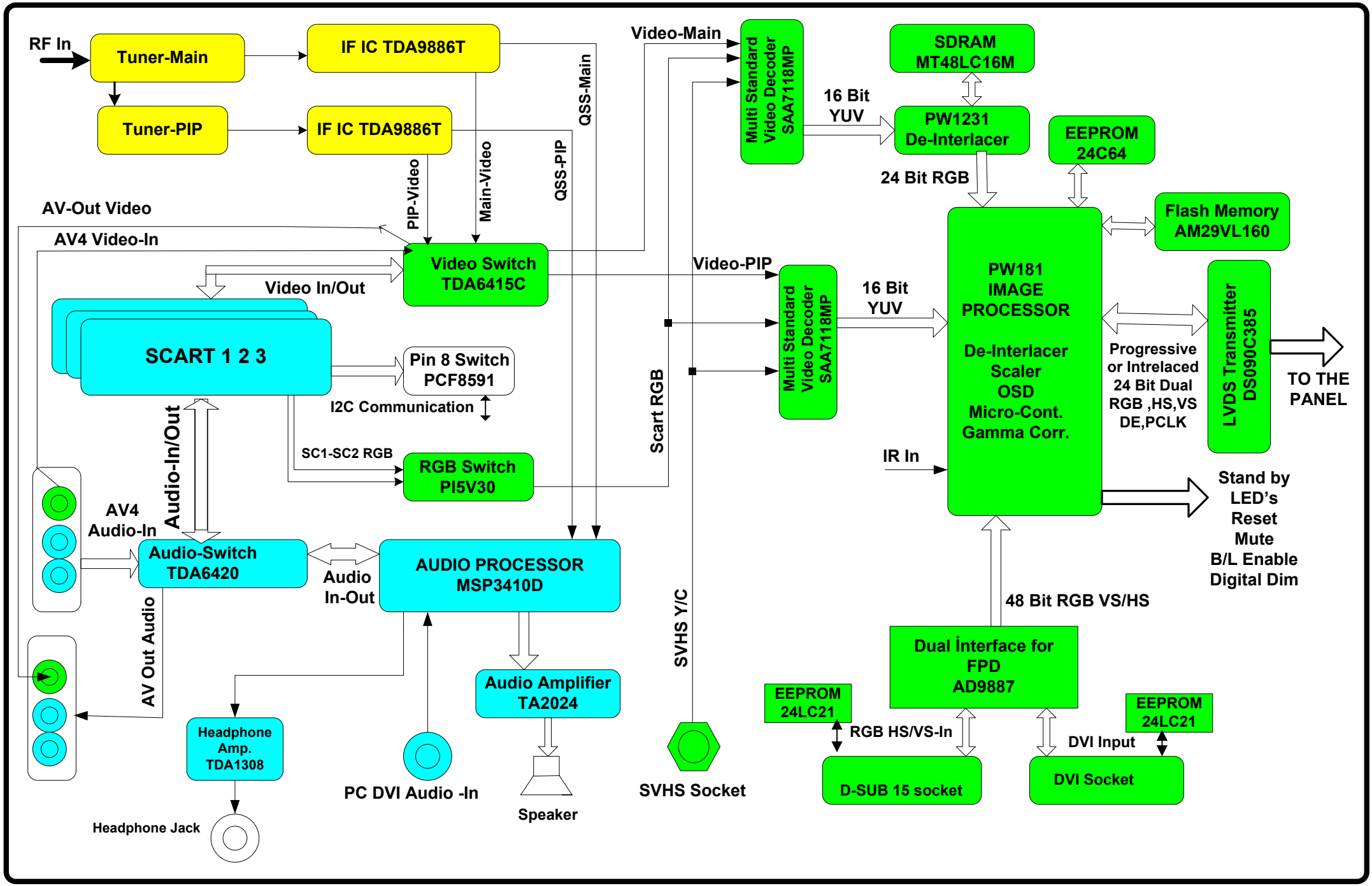


Note: You can find more detailed informations regarding panel and panel modules in the panel sections of the service manual.

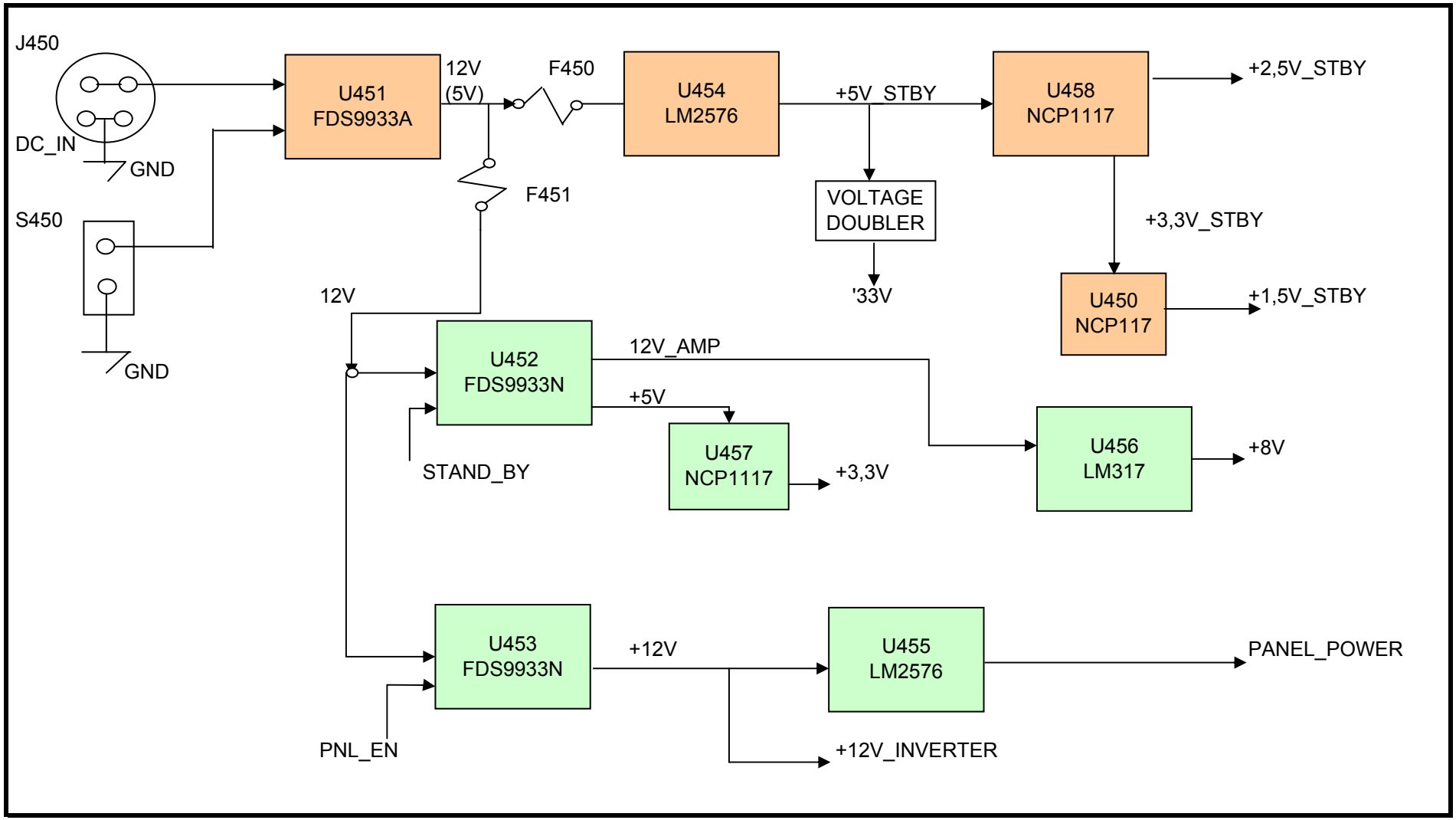
L6B CONNECTION DIAGRAM



L6B BLOCK DIAGRAM



L6B POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM (MAIN CHASSIS)



L6B SERVICE MENU

1. Activating the Service Menu

When the menu is on the screen press ‘9’, ‘3’, ’0’, ’1’ on the remote controller. This will activate the service menu.

2. Service Menu Structure

The service menu has three items: display, calibre and version

2.1 Display

Display item has seven options:

a- Panel
Panel option gives information about the current panel resolution. It is a read only option and can not be set.

b- Factory mode
Used during production, keep "off".

c- Scart prescale
Scart prescale option sets the prescale values for the input sounds entering the scart input of the MSP(Micronas Sound Processor). Changing this value you can adjust the level of the output sound going to loudspeakers for all the sources except the Tuners. The range is between 0 and 100.

d- nicam prescale
Nicam prescale option sets the prescale values for the Nicam standard sounds for tuner inputs. Changing this value you can adjust the level of the output sound going to loudspeakers for Nicam sounds entering the analog sound input of MSP. The range is between 0 and 100.

e- fm/am prescale
fm/am prescale option sets the prescale values for the FM/AM standard sounds for tuner inputs. Changing this value you can adjust the level of the output sound going to loudspeakers for FM/AM sounds entering the analog sound input of MSP. The range is between 0 and 100.

f- Agc(Automatic Gain Control) adjust
Agc adjust option sets the input voltage going to IF decoder AGC pin. Changing this value you can adjust this voltage for optimum Tuner performance. The range is between 0 and 31.

g- R/G/B Brightness/Contrast: These are used for color bias adjustment. The range is Between 0 and 255

2.2 Calibre

Calibre item has nine options:

a- video format
Video format option force the video format to the desired format. Selectable formats are Auto, Pal, NTSC and SECAM.

b- colorspace
Colorspace option gives the information about the video input colorspace input to PW181 IC. Do not change this value unless an error occurred in the colors displayed.

c- test pattern
This option activates the internal pattern of PW181 IC. There are 3 choices: none, vert bars, solid color. None will deactivate the internal pattern. Vert bars choice activates the bar pattern for the selected color component. Solid color activates the solid pattern with one color selected in color component and also you can change the level of the color by solid field level.

d- Color components:
This option selects the color for the internal pattern of PW181 IC. There are 4 choices: all, red, green and blue. If you choose all, you can see the white pattern and if you choose one of the other choices you can see the test pattern with the selected color.

e- solid field level
This option will adjust the level of the colors for the test pattern. The range is betwwen 1 and 64.

f- Initial ATS
This option will enable or disable the Initial setup for the TV. Setting this option to On, the TV will open from the Quick setup menu. Setting this option to Off will disable this option.

g- factory reset
Factory reset option executes a reset operation for the NVRAM. Pressing OK when this option is selected will erase the NVRAM and load default values to NVRAM.

h- dpms
This option selects the Power option for the TV. Setting this option to On the TV will switch to the last state for power on transition. Setting this to Off will disable this option and the TV will always switch to Stand-by state while power on transition.

i- osd timeout
This option sets the OSD timeout for the main menu structure. Selections are 5, 15 and 60 secs. The default is 60 sec.
(backlight:Not used in this product.

2.3 Version

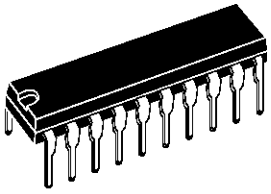
This item gives the information about the version of the software. Also you can see the last modified time for the GUI(graphical user interface).

SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS

TEA6415C

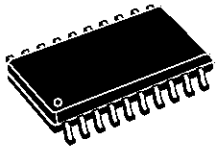
BUS-CONTROLLED VIDEO MATRIX SWITCH

- 20MHz BANDWIDTH
- CASCADABLE WITH ANOTHER TEA6415C (INTERNAL ADDRESS CAN BE CHANGED BY PIN 7 VOLTAGE)
- 8 INPUTS (CVBS, RGB, MAC, CHROMA, ...)
- 6 OUTPUTS
- POSSIBILITY OF MAC OR CHROMA SIGNAL FOR EACH INPUT BY SWITCHING-OFF THE CLAMP WITH AN EXTERNAL RESISTOR BRIDGE
- BUS CONTROLLED
- 6.5dB GAIN BETWEEN ANY INPUT AND OUTPUT
- -55dB CROSSTALK AT 5MHz
- FULLY ESD PROTECTED



DIP20
(Plastic Package)

ORDER CODE : TEA6415C



SO20
(Plastic Micropackage)

ORDER CODE : TEA6415CD

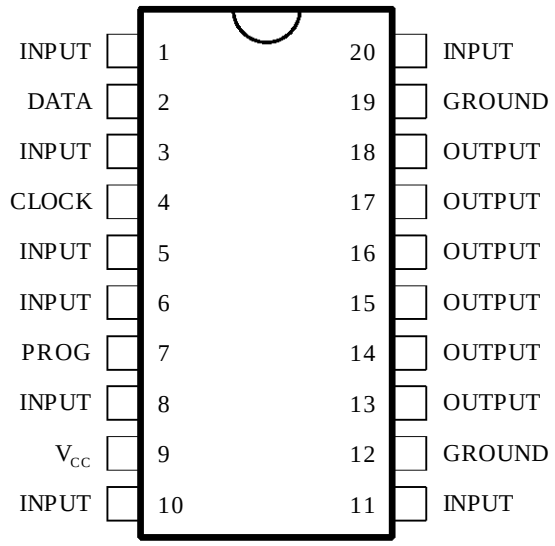
DESCRIPTION

The main function of the TEA6415C is to switch 8 video input sources on the 6 outputs.

Each output can be switched to only one of the inputs whereas but any same input may be connected to several outputs.

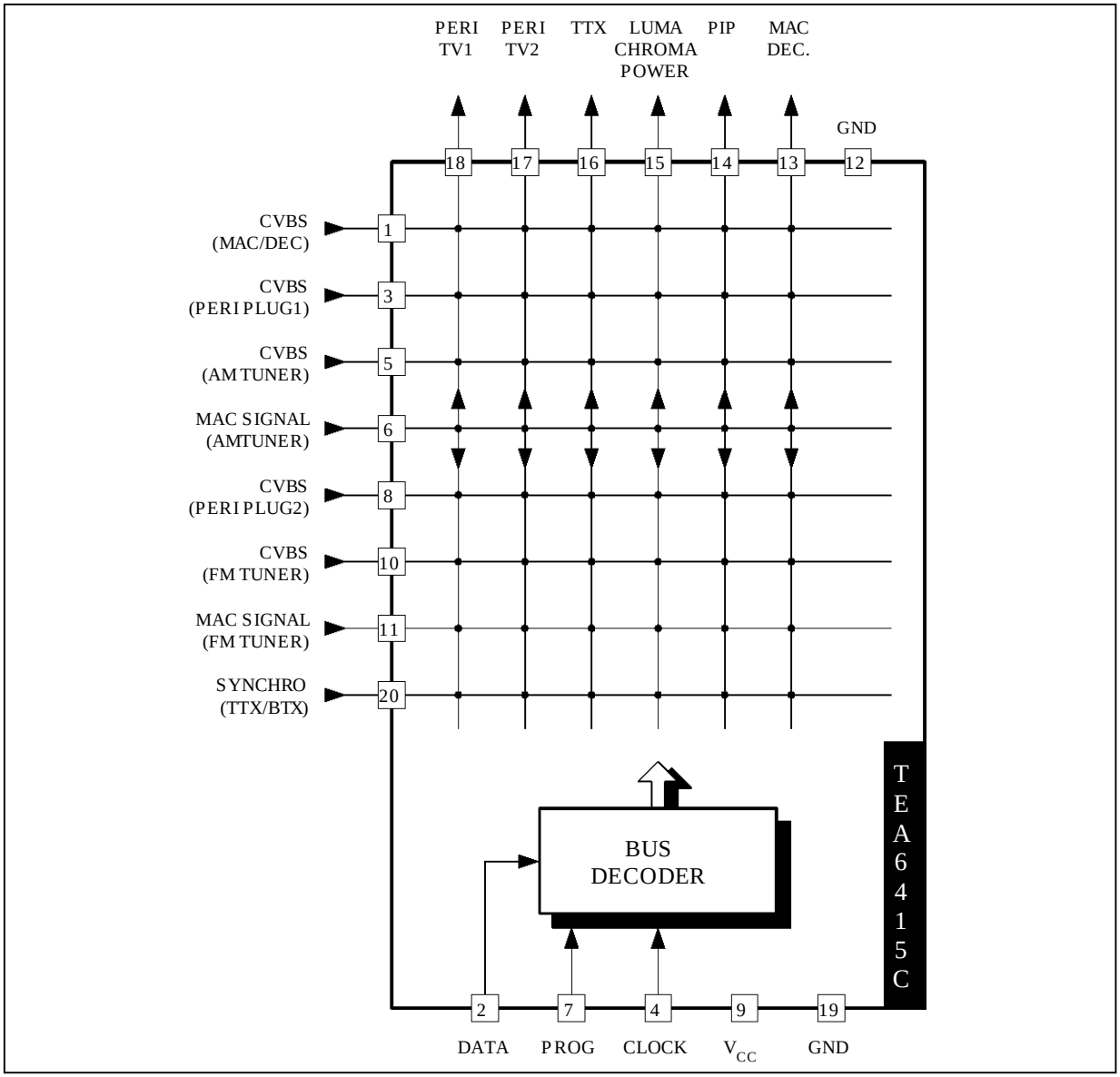
All the switching possibilities are controlled through the I^2C bus.

PIN CONNECTIONS



6415C-01.EPS

BLOCK DIAGRAM



GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The main function of the IC is to switch 8 video input sources on 6 outputs.

Each output can be switched on only one of each input. On each input an alignment of the lowest level of the signal is made (bottom of synch. top for CVBS or black level for RGB signals).

Each nominal gain between any input and output is 6.5dB. For D2MAC or Chroma signal the alignment is switched off by forcing, with an external resistor bridge, 5 V_{DC} on the input. Each input can be used as a normal input or as a MAC or Chroma input (with external resistor bridge). All the switching possibilities are changed through the BUS.

Driving 75Ω load needs an external transistor.

It is possible to have the same input connected to several outputs.

The starting configuration upon power on (power supply : 0 to 10V) is undetermined.

In this case, 6 words of 16 bits are necessary to determine one configuration. In other case, 1 word of 16 bits is necessary to determine one configuration.

I²C-bus controlled single and multistandard alignment-free IF-PLL demodulators

1 FEATURES

- 5 V supply voltage
- Gain controlled wide-band Vision Intermediate Frequency (VIF) amplifier, AC-coupled
- Multistandard true synchronous demodulation with active carrier regeneration: very linear demodulation, good intermodulation figures, reduced harmonics, and excellent pulse response
- Gated phase detector for L and L-accent standard
- Fully integrated VIF Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO), alignment-free, frequencies switchable for all negative and positive modulated standards via I²C-bus
- Digital acquisition help, VIF frequencies of 33.4, 33.9, 38.0, 38.9, 45.75, and 58.75 MHz
- 4 MHz reference frequency input: signal from Phase-Locked Loop (PLL) tuning system or operating as crystal oscillator
- VIF Automatic Gain Control (AGC) detector for gain control, operating as peak sync detector for negative modulated signals and as a peak white detector for positive modulated signals
- External AGC setting via pin OP1
- Precise fully digital Automatic Frequency Control (AFC) detector with 4-bit digital-to-analog converter, AFC bits readable via I²C-bus
- TakeOver Point (TOP) adjustable via I²C-bus or alternatively with potentiometer
- Fully integrated sound carrier trap for 4.5, 5.5, 6.0, and 6.5 MHz, controlled by FM-PLL oscillator
- Sound IF (SIF) input for single reference Quasi Split Sound (QSS) mode, PLL controlled
- SIF-AGC for gain controlled SIF amplifier, single reference QSS mixer able to operate in high performance single reference QSS mode and in intercarrier mode, switchable via I²C-bus
- AM demodulator without extra reference circuit
- Alignment-free selective FM-PLL demodulator with high linearity and low noise
- I²C-bus control for all functions
- I²C-bus transceiver with pin programmable Module Address (MAD)
- Four I²C-bus addresses via MAD.

2 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The TDA9885 is an alignment-free multistandard (PAL and NTSC) vision and sound IF signal PLL demodulator for negative modulation only and FM processing.

The TDA9886 is an alignment-free multistandard (PAL, SECAM and NTSC) vision and sound IF signal PLL demodulator for positive and negative modulation, including sound AM and FM processing.

3 APPLICATIONS

- TV, VTR, PC and STB applications.

4 ORDERING INFORMATION

TYPE NUMBER	PACKAGE		
	NAME	DESCRIPTION	VERSION
TDA9885T/V3	SO24	plastic small outline package; 24 leads; body width 7.5 mm	SOT137-1
TDA9885TS/V3	SSOP24	plastic shrink small outline package; 24 leads; body width 5.3 mm	SOT340-1
TDA9885HN/V3	HVQFN32	plastic, heatsink very thin quad flat package; no leads; 32 terminals; body $5 \times 5 \times 0.85$ mm	SOT617-1
TDA9886T/V3	SO24	plastic small outline package; 24 leads; body width 7.5 mm	SOT137-1
TDA9886TS/V3	SSOP24	plastic shrink small outline package; 24 leads; body width 5.3 mm	SOT340-1

6 BLOCK DIAGRAM

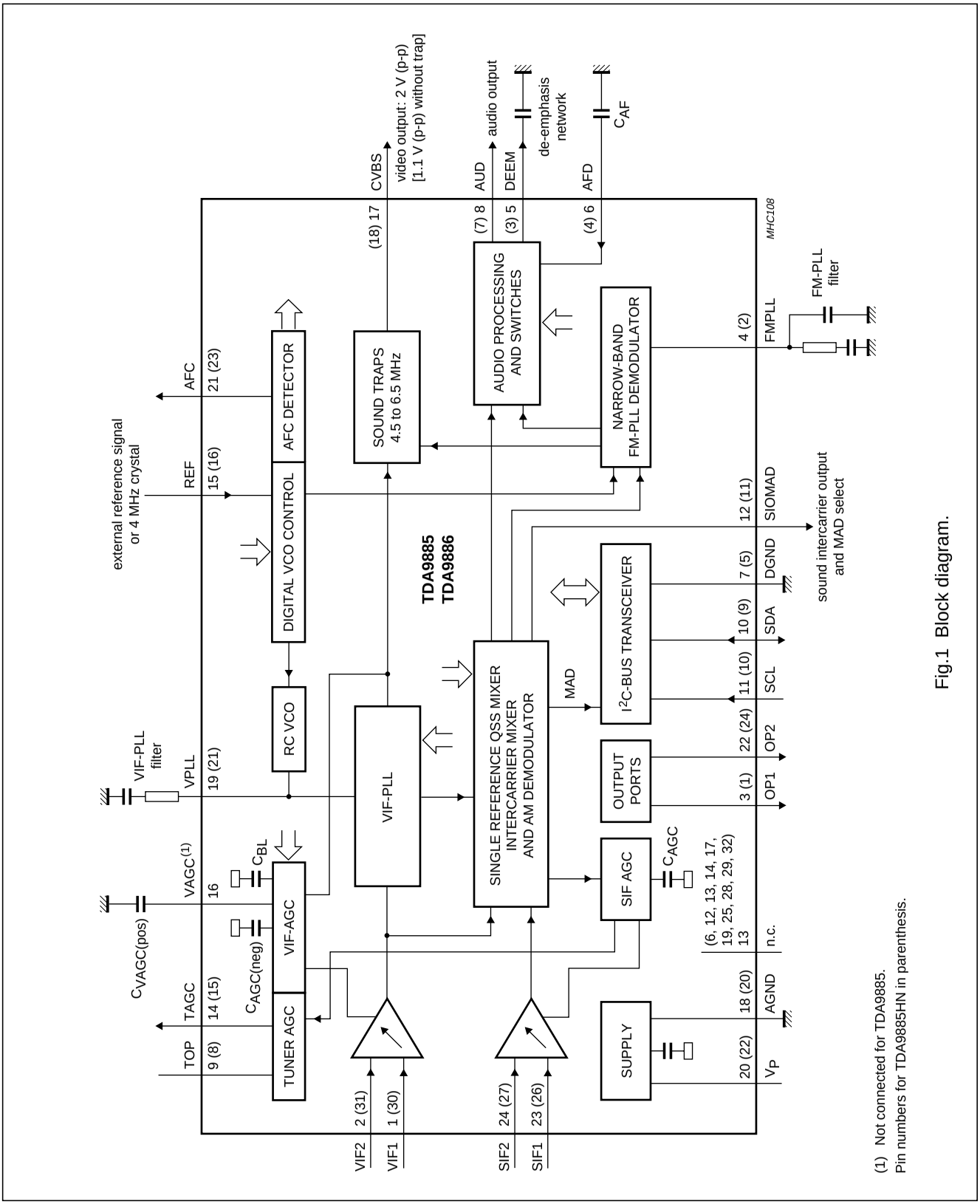


Fig.1 Block diagram.

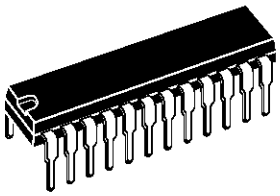
(1) Not connected for TDA9885.
Pin numbers for TDA9885HN in parenthesis.

SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS

TEA6420

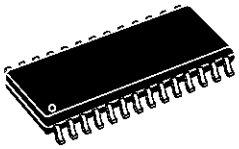
BUS-CONTROLLED AUDIO MATRIX

- 5 STEREO INPUTS
- 4 STEREO OUPUTS
- GAIN CONTROL 0/2/4/6dB/MUTE FOR EACH OUTPUT
- CASCADABLE (2 different addresses)
- SERIAL BUS CONTROLLED
- VERY LOW NOISE
- VERY LOW DISTORSION



SHRINK24
(Plastic Package)

ORDER CODE : TEA6420



SO28
(Plastic Micropackage)

ORDER CODE : TEA6420D

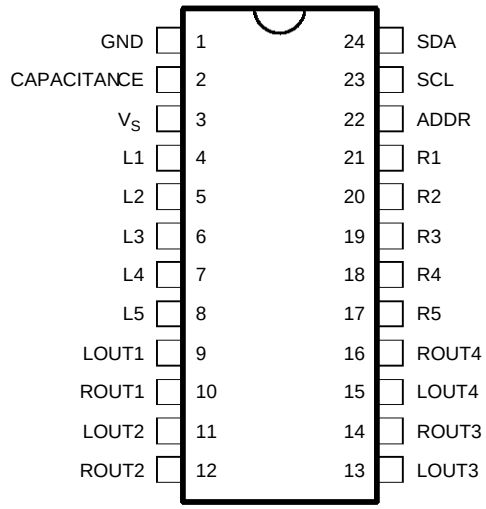
DESCRIPTION

The TEA6420 switches 5 stereo audio inputs on 4 stereo outputs.

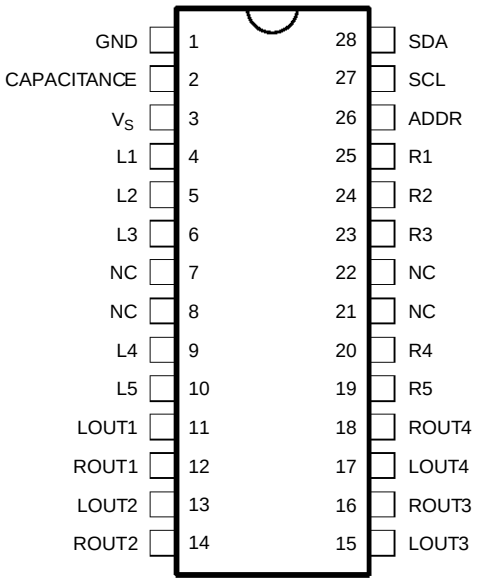
All the switching possibilities are changed through the I^2C bus.

PIN CONNECTIONS

SHRINK24

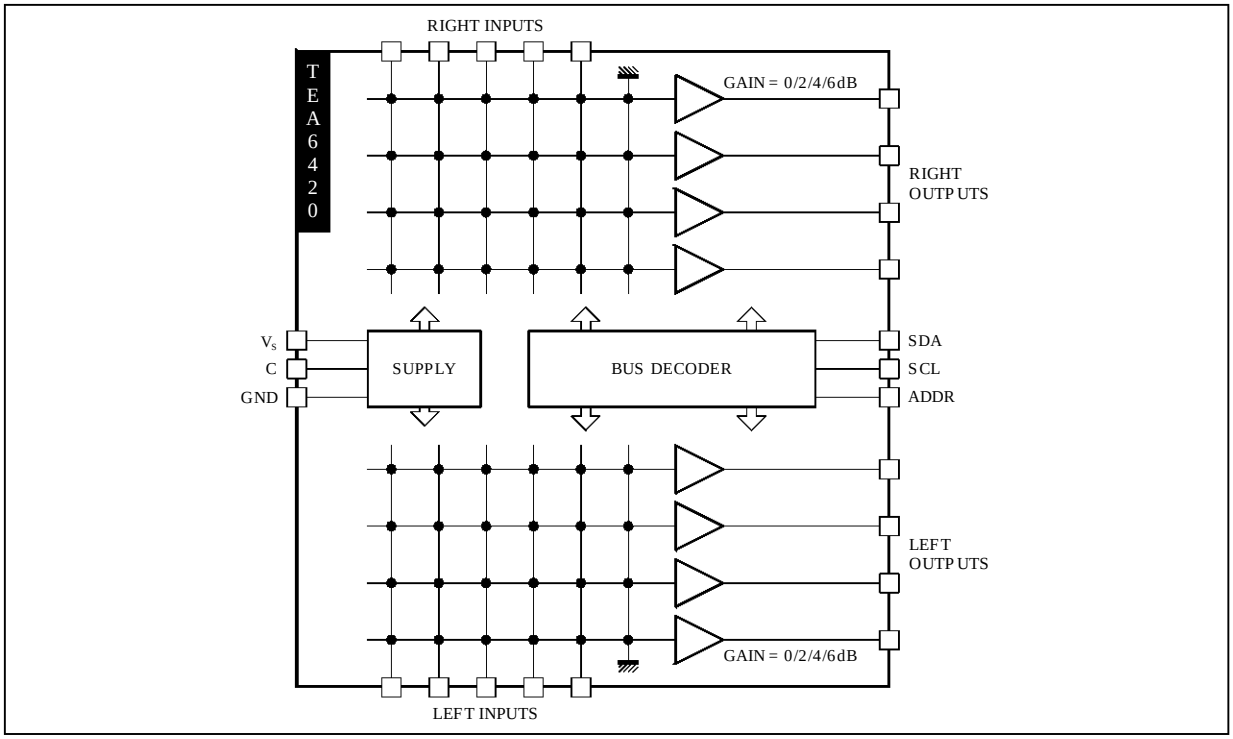


SO28



6420-01.EPS / 6420-02.EPS

BLOCK DIAGRAM



ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS

Symbol	Parameter	Value	Unit
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	10.2	V
T_{oper}	Operating Ambient Temperature	0, + 70	^oC
T_{stg}	Storage Temperature	- 20, + 150	^oC

6420-01.TBL

THERMAL DATA

Symbol	Parameter		Value	Unit
$R_{th(j-a)}$	Junction Ambient Thermal Resistance	SHRINK24 SO28	75 75	$^oC/W$

6420-02.TBL

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

$T_A = 25^oC$, $V_S = 10V$, $R_L = 10k\Omega$, $R_G = 600\Omega$, f = 1kHz (unless otherwise specified)

Symbol	Parameter	Test Conditions	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
SUPPLY						
V_S	Supply Voltage		8	9	10.2	V
I_S	Supply Current			5	8	mA
SVR	Ripple Rejection	$V_{IN} = 500mV_{RMS}$, BW = 20 - 20kHz	70	80		dB
MATRIX						
V_{IN}	Input DC Level		4.5	5	5.5	V
R_I	Input Resistance		30	50	100	kΩ
C_S	Channel Separation	$V_{IN} = 2V_{RMS}$ Gain = 0dB f = 1kHz Gain = 6dB	80 70	90 82		dB dB

6420-03.TBL

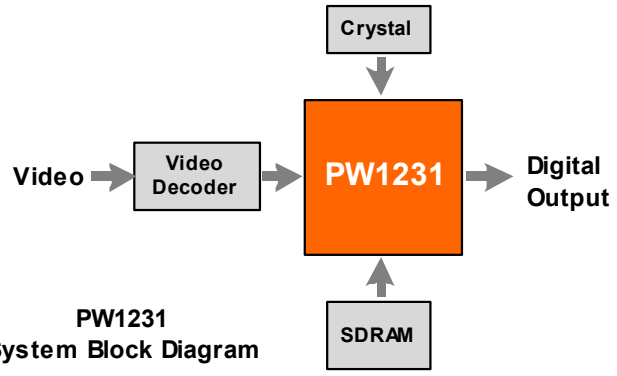
PW1231

Product Specification

General

The PW1231 is a high-quality, digital video signal processor that incorporates Pixelworks' patented deinterlacing, scaling, and video enhancement algorithms. The PW1231 accepts industry-standard video formats and resolutions, and converts the input into any desired output format.The video algorithms are highly efficient, providing excellent quality video.

The PW1231 Video SignalProcessor combines many functions into a single device, including memory controller, auto-configuration, and others. This high level of integration enables simple, flexible, cost-effective solutions featuring fewer required components.



PW1231
System Block Diagram

Features

- Built-In Memory Controller
- Motion-Adaptive Deinterlace Processor
- Intelligent Edge Deinterlacing
- Digital Color/Luminance Transient Improvement (DCTI/DLTI)
- Interlaced Video Input Options, including NTSC and PAL
- Independent horizontal and vertical scaling
- Copy Protection
- Two-Wire Serial Interface

Applications:
For use with Digital Displays

- Flat-Panel (LCD, DLP) TVs
- Rear Projection TVs
- Plasma Displays
- LCD Multimedia Monitors
- Multimedia Projectors

Device	Application	Package
PW1231 PW1231-L	Up to XGA	160-pin PQF

NOTE: "L" denotes lead (Pb) free

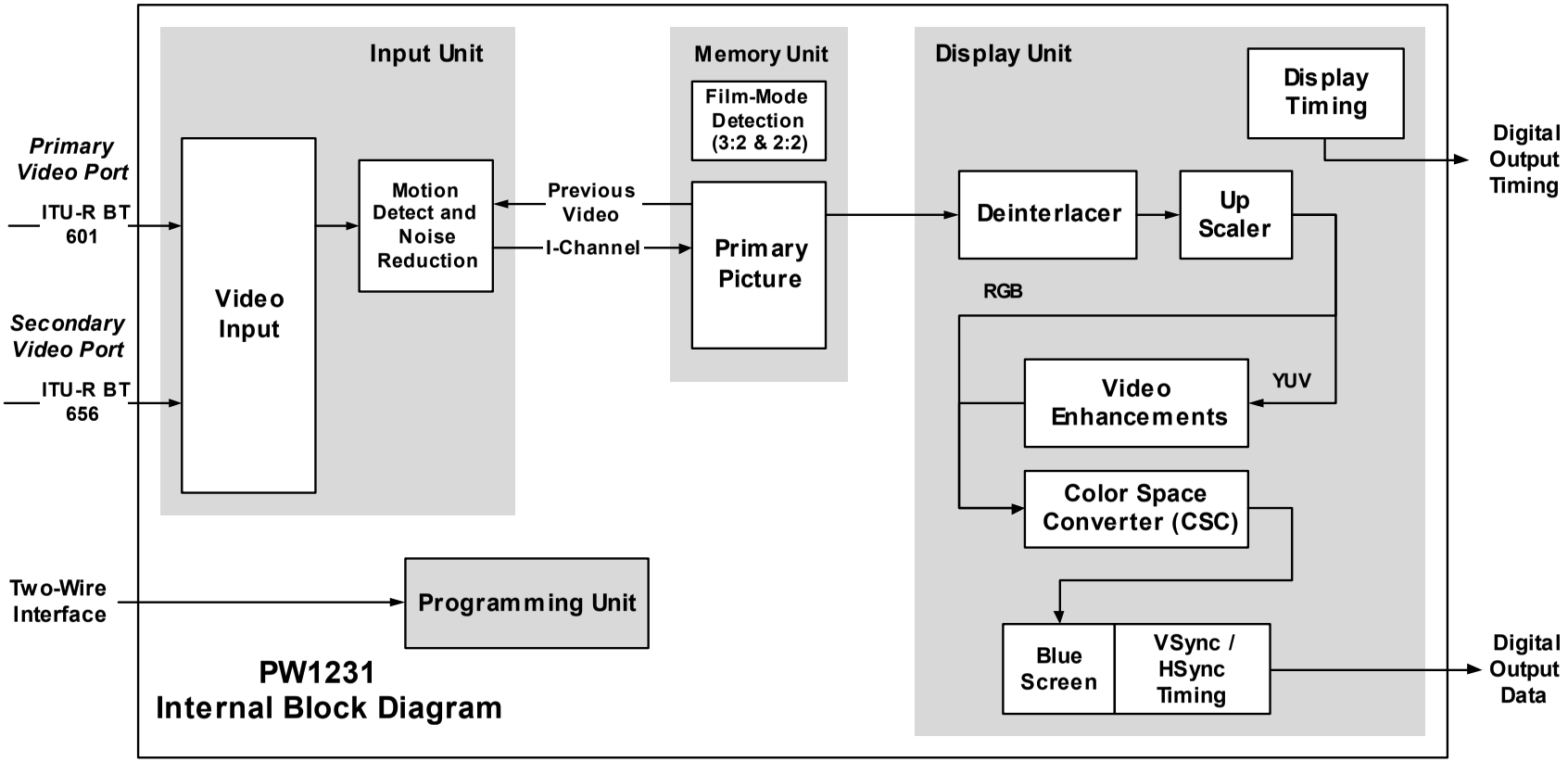


Figure 1-1 Internal Block Diagram

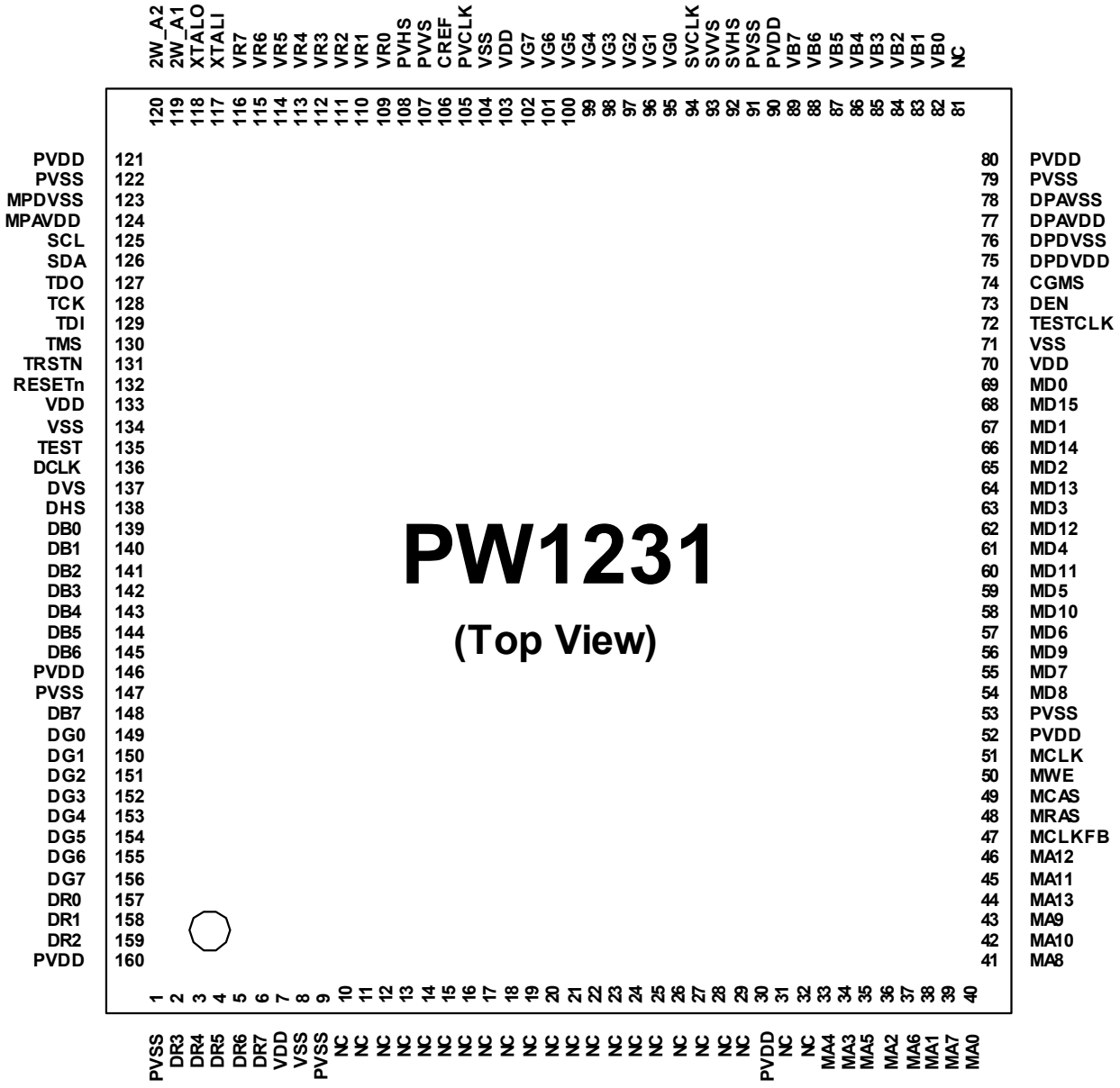


Figure 2-1 PW1231 Pin Layout

PW181

Product Specification

General Description

The PW181 ImageProcessor is a highly integrated "system-on-a-chip" that interfaces computer graphics and video inputs in virtually any format to a fixed-frequency flat panel display.

Computer and video images from NTSC/PAL to WUXGA at virtually any refresh rate can be resized to fit on a fixed-frequency target display device with any resolution up to WUXGA. Video data from 4:3 aspect ratio NTSC or PAL and 16:9 aspect ratio HDTV or SDTV is supported. Multi-region, nonlinear scaling allows these inputs to be resized optimally for the native resolution of the display.

Advanced scaling techniques are supported, such as format conversion using multiple programmable regions. Three independent image scalers coupled with frame locking circuitry and dual programmable color lookup tables create sharp images in multiple windows, without user intervention.

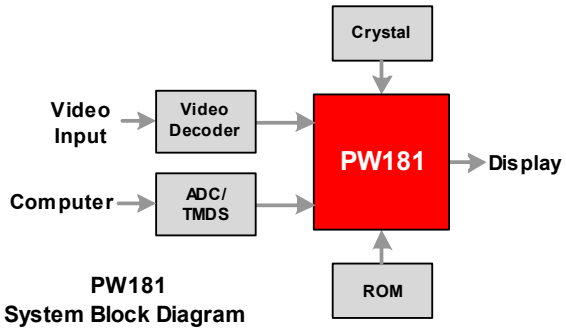
Embedded SDRAM frame buffers and memory controllers perform frame rate conversion and enhanced video processing completely on-chip. A separate memory is dedicated to storage of on-screen display images and CPU general purpose use.

Advanced video processing techniques are supported using the internal frame buffer, including motion adaptive, temporal deinterlacing with film mode detection. When used in combination with the new third-generation scaler, this advanced video processing technology delivers the highest quality video for advanced displays.

Both input ports support integrated DVI 1.0 content protection using standard DVI receivers.

A new advanced OSD Generator with more colors and larger sizes supports more demanding OSD applications, such as on-screen programming guides. When coupled with the new, faster, integrated microprocessor, this OSD Generator supports advanced OSD animation techniques.

Programmable features include the user interface, custom start-up screen, all automatic imaging features, and special screen effects.



PW181
System Block Diagram

Features

- Third-generation, two-dimensional filtering techniques
- Third-generation, advanced scaling techniques
- Second-generation Automatic Image Optimization
- Frame rate conversion
- Video processing
- On-Screen Display (OSD)
- On-chip microprocessor
- JTAG debugger and boundary scan
- Picture-in-picture (PIP)
- Multi-region, non-linear scaling
- Hardware 2-wire serial bus support

Applications

- Multimedia Displays
- Plasma Displays
- Digital Television

Device	Application	Package
PW181-10V	Up to XGA Displays	352 PBGA
PW181-20V	Up to UXGA Displays	
PW181-30V	Up to WUXGA Display	

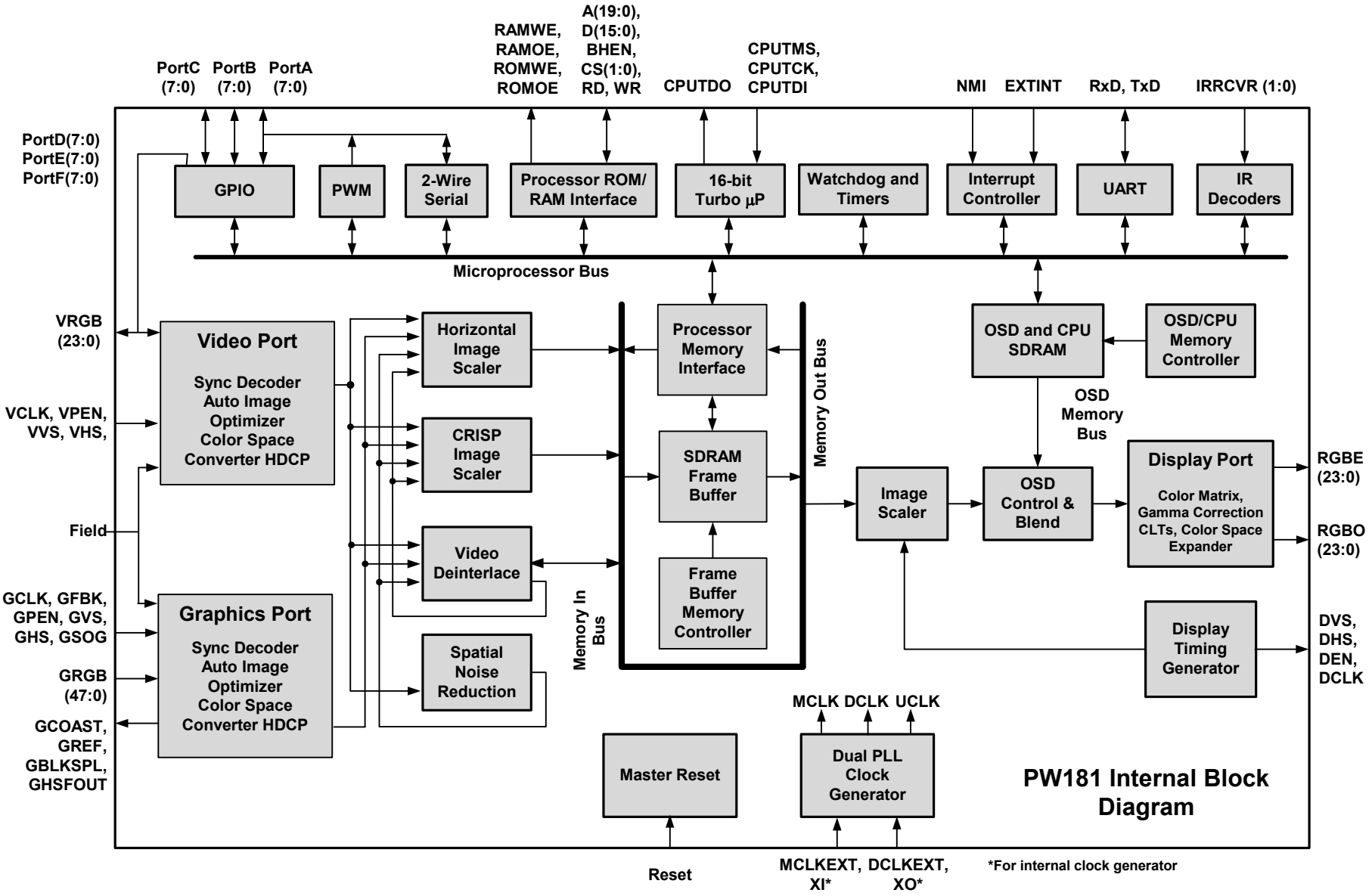


Figure 1-1 Internal Block Diagram

PART LIST

	Part Codes	Part Definition	Quantity
BOARDS AND MODULES	031491	PLUG AC INLET TWO PHASE NOISE FILTER	1
	R79110	L6B PDP CHASIS 42"	1
	R82172	CU ASSY 42P6L43	1
	R82175	SPEAKER BOARD COMPLETED L6B PDP 42"	1
	R82185	SCART BOARD COMPLETED L6B PDP 42"	1
	X47102	PDP 42" LG V6 PANEL VE PW SP.DAEGIL PSU	1
	ZR1910	ADAPTOR SPS 180W 24/5 12/5 PFC 2PIN(LISH	1
	ZR4187R	R/C L6B SASI REMOTE CONTROL JAECS SILVER	1
BRAND-BEKO/TEST 42P6B43 SIL CU	038980R	MAIN CABLE PC/MONITOR 2MT EUROWITH FERR	1
	X24251F	FRONT COVER 42"PDP B43 WITH KEY.B.SIL.P.	1
CU ASSY 42P6L43	010860R	TACT SW LONG STEN	1
	303447R	LED 3MM RED-BLUE LIGITEK LSRFSBK2092	1
	452521R-1	IR RECEIVER TSOP34838 SS1A	1
	R82174	CU PN 42P6L43 (X24193-01)	1
FRONT FRAME 42P6B43 SILVER(V6)	010690R	ROCKER SWITCH R19 DPST	1
	R73028	MESH FILTER (E)M4213JW0345L S1(SKC)V6	1
	R79356	42" PDP L6B V6 AV BOARD BOX	1
	R79357	42" PDP L6B V6 AV BD BOX BACK COV.BOT	1
	R79362	42" PDP L6B LG V6 PW BOARD MONT.SH. IRON	1
	R79363	42" PDP L6B LG V6 PW BD MONT.SH. IRON EA	1
	X24204F	LENS IR/LED 42" PDP MODELP	1
	X24262F	"KNOB PRG UP/DOWN SIL. P.ED 42""PDP MOD.	1
	X24330	FRONT COV.ALU.SUP.RIG/LEFT LG-SDI+EMI+CU	1
	X24331	FRONT COVER ALU.SUPP.BOTTOM LG+EMI+CUSH	1
	X24332	FRONT COVER ALU.SUPP.TOP LG+EMI+CUSHION	1
	X24355	42" PDP BACK COVER B43/B41 MODEL	1
	X24359	42" PDPLG PANEK BRIDGE RIGHT	1
	X24360	42" PDPLG PANEK BRIDGE LEFT	1
	X24380	42" PDP ANGLE IRON	1
	X24805	STROPOR TOP LEFT-RIGHT 42 PDP PLS	1
	X24806	STROPOR BOT.LEFT-RIGHT 42 PDP PLS	1
	X41359	42" PDP PANEL CONNECTION PART LG V6	1
	X52372	42" PDP BACK COVER COMP.SCREW(M8)	1
L6B CHASSIS	031194	CONN.HOUS.4P 2317-4S JST B 4B-XH-A WHITE	1
	031245	CONN.HOUS.2P 2317-2S JST B 2B-XH-A WHITE	1
	031251	SCART SOCKET 14.1	2
	031299	CONN.HOUS.10P 2317-10S JST4B-XH-A BEYAZ	1
	031358	CONN. VGA B10B	1
	031423R	HEADPHONE JACK YKB21-5103	1
	031476	CONN.HOUSING.12P 2MM 89400-1210 MOLEX	1
	031508R	CONN. RF IEC TO RCA	1
	031658	CONN.HOUSING.10P 2MMM 89400-1010 MOLEX	1
	031769R	CONN.HOUS.4P 2317-4S JST B 4B-XH-A RED	1
	031795	KONN.S-VHS	1
	032945R	CONN.MALE 2*15 30LU MOLEX 53505-3090	1
	053352R	COIL- CHOKE 10UH R0814 14.1	4
	053500R	COIL 10UH K AXIAL LAL04	2
	053725R	COIL-CHIP 10UH %20/0805	18
	053782R	COIL 47UH K LAL04	2
	053881R	COIL 1UH K LAL04 AXIAL	4
	053901R	COIL SHOKE TOROID 100UH M 0.07R	2
	054290	FUSE 5.0A 250V ROUND	2
	054290R	FUSE 5.0A 250V ROUND	2
	055622R	FERRIT BEAD-CHIP 100MHZ 4A	2
	055628	FERRIT ARRAY 1K BK32164M102-T/1206 T&R	1
	055628R	FERRIT ARRAY 1K BK32164M102-T/1206 T&R	1
	056010R	SAW FILTER OFW K9656M	2
	056013R	CRYSTAL 4 MHZ HC49-U	2
	056119	CRYSTAL 14.31818MHz CL=18PF30/30PPMHC49U	1
	056119R	CRYSTAL 14.31818 MHz / HC49U	1
	056121R	CRYSTAL 10 MHz / HC49U 20PF 30PPM	1
	056708R	SAW FILTER OFW K3958M	2
	056753R	CRYSTALL 24.576MHZ 20PF 30PPM	2
	056952R	CRYSTAL 18.432MHZ +-30PPM	1
	102397R	CFR 3.9K J 1/4W /6 52MM	1
L6B CHASSIS	111395R	RMO 390R J 1W	2

	Part Codes	Part Definition	Quantity
	170102R	RC-CHIP 10R J 1/8W /1206	2
	170112R	RC-CHIP 2K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	1
	170154R	RC-CHIP 150R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	3
	170181R	RC-CHIP 18R J 1/16W /0603	8
	170474R	RC-CHIP 47R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	12
	170560R	RC-CHIP 56R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	8
	170686R	RC-CHIP 68R J 1/10W /0603	3
	170751R	RC-CHIP 75R J 1/10W/0603	15
	171108R	RC-CHIP 100R J 1/10W /0603	51
	171224R	RC-CHIP 220R J 1/16W/0603 TAPE	4
	171275R	RC-CHIP 270R F 1/10W /0603	1
	171336R	RC-CHIP 330R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	3
	171472R	RC-CHIP 470R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	3
	171562	RC-CHIP 560R J 1/16W/0603 TAPE	1
	171562R	RC-CHIP 560R J 1/16W/0603 TAPE	1
	171683R	RC-CHIP 680R J 1/16W /0603	7
	171824R	RC-CHIP 820R J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	1
	172104R	RC-CHIP 1K J 1/16W /0603	2
	172111R	RC-CHIP 1K J 1/10W /0603	32
	172112	RC-CHIP 1K 1% 1/10W /0603	2
	172112R	RC-CHIP 1K 1% 1/10W /0603	2
	172228R	RC-CHIP 2.2K J 1/10W /0603	5
	172336R	RC-CHIP 3.3K J 1/16W /0603	14
	172393R	RC-CHIP 3.9K J 1/16W/0603 TAPE	1
	172473R	RC-CHIP 4.7K J 1/10W /0603	37
	172567R	RC-CHIP 5.6K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	2
	172686	RC-CHIP 6.8K J 1/16W /0603	2
	172686R	RC-CHIP 6.8K J 1/16W /0603	2
	172824R	RC-CHIP 8.2K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	1
	173100R	RC-CHIP 10K J 1/10W /0603	23
	173108R	RC-CHIP 10K J 1/16W /0603	2
	173124R	RC-CHIP 12K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	4
	173228R	RC-CHIP 22K J 1/10W /0603	6
	173229	RC-CHIP 22K J 1/16W /0603	2
	173229R	RC-CHIP 22K J 1/16W /0603	2
	173332R	RC-CHIP 33K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	2
	173563R	RC-CHIP 56K J 1/16W /0603	2
	174152R	RC-CHIP 150K J 1/16W /0603 TAPE	2
	175105R	RC-CHIP 1M J 1/16W/0603 T&R	2
	175221R	RC-CHIP 2.2M J 1/16W /0603	1
	179005R	RC-CHIP 0R /0603 1.6*0.8 TAPE	75
	179475R	RC-CHIP 4.7R J 1/16W/0603	2
	190471R	R-ARRAY-CHIP 47R*4/YC16	25
	250332	EC 3.3UF 50V 11*5 R:5	1
	250332R	EC 3.3UF 50V 11*5 R:5	1
	250333R	EC 3.3UF 16V 11*5 R:5	1
	251112R	EC 10UF 50V RS 11*5 TAPING R=5MM	9
	251222R	EC 22UF 50V RS 11*6.3 TAPING	8
	251475R	EC 47UF 63V 11*6.3 R:5	13
	252105R	EC 100UF 50V 12*8 R:5	6
	252112R	EC 100UF 16V 11*6 R:5	28
	252241R	EC 220UF 35V WL 16*8 LESR/HRPL	2
	253109	EC 1000UF 35V 30*10 R:5	4
	273121R	C-PEM 10NF J 100V R:5	5
	274227	C-PEM 220NF J 50V R:5	4
	274227R	C-PEM 220NF J 50V R:5	4
	274474R	C-PEM 470NF J 63V R:5	6
	280107R	TC-CHIP 1UF 25V /A3216	2
	280225R	TC-CHIP 2.2UF 10V /A3216	2
	290019R	CC-CHIP 1.8PF C 50V/0603 NPO	2
	290107R	CC-CHIP 10PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	5
	290122R	CC-CHIP 12PF J 50V /0603	3
	290186R	CC-CHIP 18PF J 50V /0603 NPO	5
	290223R	CC-CHIP 22PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	2
	290335R	CC-CHIP 33PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	1
	290390R	CC-CHIP 39PF J 50V /0805 NPO	4
	290391R	CC-CHIP 39PF J 50V /0603 NPO	6
L6B CHASSIS	290475R	CC-CHIP 47PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	3
	291104R	CC-CHIP 100PF J 50V /0603 NPO	4

	Part Codes	Part Definition	Quantity
	291155R	CC-CHIP 150PF J 50V /0603 TAPE	10
	291393	CC-CHIP 390PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	2
	291393R	CC-CHIP 390PF J 50V /0603 NPO TAPE	2
	292114R	CC-CHIP 1NF K 50V /0603 X7R	51
	292115R	CC-CHIP 1NF J 50V /0603	4
	292153R	CC-CHIP 1.5NF K 50V /0603 X7R TAPE	2
	292392R	CC-CHIP 3.9NF K 50V /0603 X7R	1
	292475R	CC-CHIP 4.7NF K 50V /0603 X7R	2
	293391R	CC-CHIP 39NF K 50V /0603 X7R	1
	293478R	CC-CHIP 47NF K 25V /0603 X7R TAPE	36
	294122R	CC-CHIP 100NF K 50V /0603 X7R	205
	294234R	CC-CHIP 220NF K 16V /0603 X7R	27
	294476R	CC-CHIP 470NF K 16V /0805 X7R	6
	302318	DIODE Z. BZX55C33 52MM	1
	302318R	DIODE Z. BZX55C33 52MM	1
	302948R	DIODE 1N4007	1
	303180-AS	DIODE 1N5820 SCHOTTKY FERRIT	2
	303195R	DIODE 4148 MELF SOD-80C	8
	303197	DIODE BAV70	2
	303197R	DIODE BAV70	2
	303223R	DIODE-CHIP BA682 SOD80	2
	303420	DIODE-CHIP BA591 SOT323 TAPE	2
	303818R	DIODE-CHIP BAV99LT1 SOT23 T&R	9
	303864R	DIODE Z.TZMC5V6-5.6V SOD80C	2
	303867R	DIODE-CHIP SL23 DO214AA	4
	401141R	TRN-CHIP BC848BLT1G SOT23	25
	401372R	TRN FDS9933A	1
	451569R	IC-CHIP TDA9886T/V3 118(SO24) T&R	2
	452863R	IC MT48LC4M16A2P-7E SDRAM 54PIN TSOP	1
	453007	IC LM2596S-5.0	1
	453095R	IC-CHIP NCP1117DTARK G (DPAK) T&R TO252	1
	453124R	IC-CHIP NCP1117DT33RK G TO-252 PACKAGE	4
	453195R	IC PI5V330WEX SOIC(W)	1
	453233	IC-CHIP AM29LV160DB-90EC (TRAY)TSOP48	1
	453261	IC-CHIP 24LC21A-I/SN-CMOS18K/2.5V SE.T&R	2
	453262R	IC-CHIP AD9887AKSZ-100 DUAL IN.FACE TRAY	1
	453263R	IC-CHIP AT24C64AN-10SU-2.7 SO8 T&R	1
	453271R	IC-CHIP TEA6415CDT -VIDEO-MAT-SW.T&R	1
	453294R	IC-CHIP LM2576D2TR4-005V 3A TO263 STPT&R	1
	453310R	IC-CHIP SAA7118E/V1/M5 BGA156 T&R	2
	453346R	IC-CHIP PW1231A L	1
	453347R	IC-CHIP PW181A-10V L BGA352	1
	453349R	IC-CHIP TLC7733 /SO8	1
	453350R	IC-CHIP PCF8591 /SO16	1
	453351R	IC-CHIP TEA6420DT T&R	1
	453352R	IC-CHIP MSP3410-MQFP64	1
	453428R	IC-CHIP LM317MDTRK G TO-252 T&R	1
	453494R	IC-CHIP TRIPATH TA2024 STEREO CLAS-D T&R	1
	453921R	IC-CHIP DS90C385A MTD56	1
	R84501R	CABLE L=65MM GREEN AWG28	1
	Y11136R	TUNER HOR.PHILLIPS UV1316/A I H-4	1
	Y11501R	CABLE RF TUNER L=50MM L5B PH.TUN.	1
	Y51136RPH1	TUNER PH UV1316T/SIGH-3 SPL ASIMTRK YAT	1
	Y51501R	CABLE PIP TUNER L=230MM	1
L6B PDP 42" CABLE V6 PANEL	055145R	FERRIT CORE Z=276R (100MHZ) STEWARD	1
	R79525R	KONN.CAB.4PL=150MM 250G2-H04 FERRIT	1
	R82523-AS	CABLE L6B PDP 42" POW.SUP.2 PIN L=530MM	1
	R82527-AS	CABLE WITH.TERM.L=500MM YEL-GR AWG22	1
	R82535-AS	CABLE WITH.KON.2P L=480+340MM FERRIT	1
	X56523-AS	CABLE WITH TERM SW-LINE FILTRE L=110MM	1
	X56525-AS	CABLE WITH.KONN.2P L=60MM	1
	X56525R	CABLE WITH.KONN.2P L=60MM	1

Note:This list tentative and also cabinet and other cosmetics parts can be changed with your model,
For such a issue please contact Beko Spare part department by giving your model .For panel modules codes, see in the panel service manual.

FREQUENCY TABLE (MHz)

Channel	Number	BG	I	DK	L/L'
CH	1		49.75	49.75	47.75
CH	2	48.25	59.25	59.25	55.75
CH	3	55.25	77.25	77.25	60.50
CH	4	62.25	85.25	85.25	63.75
CH	5	175.25	93.25	93.25	176.00
CH	6	182.25	175.25	175.25	184.00
CH	7	189.25	183.25	183.25	192.00
CH	8	196.25	191.25	191.25	200.00
CH	9	203.25	199.25	199.25	208.00
CH	10	210.25	207.25	207.25	216.00
CH	11	217.25	215.25	215.25	189.25
CH	12	224.25	223.25	223.25	182.25
CH	13	53.75	45.75		196.25
CH	14	62.25	53.75		210.25
CH	15	82.25	61.75		
CH	16	175.25	69.75		
CH	17	183.25	95.25		
CH	18	192.25			
CH	19	201.25			
CH	20	210.25			
CH	21	471.25	471.25	471.25	471.25
CH	22	479.25	479.25	479.25	479.25
CH	23	487.25	487.25	487.25	487.25
CH	24	495.25	495.25	495.25	495.25
CH	25	503.25	503.25	503.25	503.25
CH	26	511.25	511.25	511.25	511.25
CH	27	519.25	519.25	519.25	519.25
CH	28	527.25	527.25	527.25	527.25
CH	29	535.25	535.25	535.25	535.25
CH	30	543.25	543.25	543.25	543.25
CH	31	551.25	551.25	551.25	551.25
CH	32	559.25	559.25	559.25	559.25
CH	33	567.25	567.25	567.25	567.25
CH	34	575.25	575.25	575.25	575.25
CH	35	583.25	583.25	583.25	583.25
CH	36	591.25	591.25	591.25	591.25
CH	37	599.25	599.25	599.25	599.25
CH	38	607.25	607.25	607.25	607.25
CH	39	615.25	615.25	615.25	615.25
CH	40	623.25	623.25	623.25	623.25
CH	41	631.25	631.25	631.25	631.25
CH	42	639.25	639.25	639.25	639.25
CH	43	647.25	647.25	647.25	647.25
CH	44	655.25	655.25	655.25	655.25

Channel	Number	BG	I	DK	L/L'
CH	45	663.25	663.25	663.25	663.25
CH	46	671.25	671.25	671.25	671.25
CH	47	679.25	679.25	679.25	679.25
CH	48	687.25	687.25	687.25	687.25
CH	49	695.25	695.25	695.25	695.25
CH	50	703.25	703.25	703.25	703.25
CH	51	711.25	711.25	711.25	711.25
CH	52	719.25	719.25	719.25	719.25
CH	53	727.25	727.25	727.25	727.25
CH	54	735.25	735.25	735.25	735.25
CH	55	743.25	743.25	743.25	743.25
CH	56	751.25	751.25	751.25	751.25
CH	57	759.25	759.25	759.25	759.25
CH	58	767.25	767.25	767.25	767.25
CH	59	775.25	775.25	775.25	775.25
CH	60	783.25	783.25	783.25	783.25
CH	61	791.25	791.25	791.25	791.25
CH	62	799.25	799.25	799.25	799.25
CH	63	807.25	807.25	807.25	807.25
CH	64	815.25	815.25	815.25	815.25
CH	65	823.25	823.25	823.25	823.25
CH	66	831.25	831.25	831.25	831.25
CH	67	839.25	839.25	839.25	839.25
CH	68	847.25	847.25	847.25	847.25
CH	69	855.25	855.25	855.25	855.25
CH	70		863,25		863.25
CH	71		871,25		
CH	72		879,25		
CH	73		887,25		160.00
CH	74	69.25			172.00
CH	75	76.25			220.00
CH	76	83.25			232.00
CH	77	90.25			244.00
CH	78	97.25			256.00
CH	79	59.25			268.00
CH	80	93.25			280.00
S	1	105.25	103.25	103.25	116.75
S	2	112.25	111.25	111.25	128.75
S	3	119.25	119.25	119.25	140.75
S	4	126.25	127.25	127.25	152.75
S	5	133.25	135.25	135.25	164.75
S	6	140.25	143.25	143.25	176.75
S	7	147.25	151.25	151.25	188.75
S	8	154.25	159.25	159.25	200.75
S	9	161.25	167.25	167.25	212.75
S	10	168.25	231.25	231.25	224.75
S	11	231.25	239.25	239.25	236.75
S	12	238.25	247.25	247.25	248.75
S	13	245.25	255.25	255.25	260.75
S	14	252.25	263.25	263.25	272.75

Channel	Number	BG	I	DK	L/L'
S	15	259.25	271.25	271.25	284.75
S	16	266.25	279.25	279.25	296.75
S	17	273.25	287.25	287.25	55.75
S	18	280.25	295.25	295.25	60.50
S	19	287.25	303.25	303.25	63.75
S	20	294.25			
S	21	303.25			303.25
S	22	311.25	311.25	311.25	311.25
S	23	319.25	319.25	319.25	319.25
S	24	327.25	327.25	327.25	327.25
S	25	335.25	335.25	335.25	335.25
S	26	343.25	343.25	343.25	343.25
S	27	351.25	351.25	351.25	351.25
S	28	359.25	359.25	359.25	359.25
S	29	367.25	367.25	367.25	367.25
S	30	375.25	375.25	375.25	375.25
S	31	383.25	383.25	383.25	383.25
S	32	391.25	391.25	391.25	391.25
S	33	399.25	399.25	399.25	399.25
S	34	407.25	407.25	407.25	407.25
S	35	415.25	415.25	415.25	415.25
S	36	423.25	423.25	423.25	423.25
S	37	431.25	431.25	431.25	431.25
S	38	439.25	439.25	439.25	439.25
S	39	447.25	447.25	447.25	447.25
S	40	455.25	455.25	455.25	455.25
S	41	463.25	463.25	463.25	463.25

PDP MODULE
SERVICE MANUAL
MODEL : PDP42V6####

CAUTION

1. BEFORE SERVICING THE PDP MODULE,
   READ THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.
2. WHEN REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE REQUIRED, BE SURE TO USE
   REPLACEMENT PARTS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER..

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

PDP Module is a display device to be divided into a Panel part and a Drive part. The Panel part consists of
Electrodes, Phosphor, various dielectrics and gas, and the Drive part includes electronic circuitry and PCB.
When using/handling this PDP Module, pay attention to the below warning and cautions.

⚠ Warning?

Indicates a hazard that may lead to death or injury if the warning is ignored and the product is handled incorrectly.

⚠ Caution?

Indicates a hazard that can lead to injury or damage to property if the caution is ignored and the product is handled incorrectly.

¥ . WARNING

(1) Do not supply a voltage higher than that specified to this product. This may damage the product and may cause a fire.

(2) Do not use this product in locations where the humidity is extremely high, where it may be splashed with water, or where flammable materials surround it.
Do not install or use the product in a location that does no satisfy the specified environmental conditions. This may damage the product and may cause a fire.

(3) If a foreign substance (such as water, metal, or liquid) gets inside the product, immediately turn off the power.
Continuing to use the product, it is may cause fire or electric shock.

(4) If the product emits smoke, and abnormal smell, or makes an abnormal sound, immediately turn off the power.
Continuing to use the product, it may cause fire or electric shock.

(5) Do not disconnect or connect the connector while power to the product is on. It takes some time for the voltage to drop to a sufficiently low level after the power has been turned off.
Confirm that the voltage has dropped to a safe level before disconnecting or connecting the connector.

(6) Do not pull out or insert the power cable from/to an outlet with wet hands. It may cause electric shock.

(7) Do not damage or modify the power cable. It may cause fire or electric shock.

(8) If the power cable is damaged, or if the connector is loose, do not use the product: otherwise, this can lead to fire or electric shock.

(9) If the power connector or the connector of the power cable becomes dirty or dusty, wipe it with a dry cloth. Otherwise, this can lead to fire.

(10) PDP Module uses a high voltage (Max.450V dc). Keep the cautions concerning electric shock and do not touch the Device circuitry when handling the PDP Unit. And because the capacitor of the Device circuitry may remain charged at the moment of Power OFF, standing by for 1 minute is required in order to touch the Device circuitry.

¥–. CAUTIONS

(1) Do not place this product in a location that is subject to heavy vibration, or on an unstable surface such as an inclined surface. The product may fall off or fall over, causing injuries.

(2) Before disconnecting cable from the product, be sure to turn off the power. Be sure to hold the connector when disconnecting cables. Pulling a cable with excessive force may cause the core of the cable to be exposed or break the cable, and this can lead to fire or electric shock.

(3) This product should be moved by two or more persons. If one person attempts to carry this product alone, he/she may be injured.

(4) This product contains glass. The glass may break, causing injuries, if shock, vibration, heat, or distortion is applied to the product.

(5) The temperature of the glass of the display may rise to 80°C or more depending on the conditions of use.
If you touch the glass inadvertently, you may be burned.

(6) If glass surface of the display breaks or is scratched, do not touch the broken pieces or the scratches with bare hands. You may be injured.

(7) PDP Module requires to be handled with care not to be touched with metal or hard materials, and must not be stressed by heat or mechanical impact.

(8) There are some exposed components on the rear panel of this product. Touching these components may cause an electric shock.

(9) When moving the product, be sure to turn off the power and disconnect all the cables. While moving the product, watch your step. The product may be dropped or all, leading to injuries of electric shock.

(10) In order to protect static electricity due to C-MOS circuitry of the Drive part, wear a wrist band to protect static electricity when handling.

(11) If cleaning the Panel, wipe it with a soft cloth moistened with water or a neutral detergent and squeezed, being careful not to touch the connector part of the Panel. And don't use chemical materials like thinner or benzene.

(12) If this product is used as a display board to display a static image, "image sticking" occurs. This means that the luminance of areas of the display that remain lit for a long time drops compared with luminance of areas that are lit for a shorter time, causing uneven luminance across the display.
The degree to which this occurs is in proportion to the luminance at which the display is used. To prevent this phenomenon, therefore, avoid static images as much as possible and design your system so that it is used at a low luminance, by reducing signal level difference between bright area and less bright area through signal processing.

(13) Because PDP Module emits heat from the Glass Panel part and the Drive circuitry, the environmental temperature must not be over 40°C.
The temperature of the Glass Panel part is especially high owing to heat from internal Drive circuitry. And because the PDP Module is driven by high voltage, it must avoid conductive materials.

(14) If inserting components or circuit board in order to repair, be sure to fix a lead line to the connector before soldering.

(15) If inserting high-power resistor(metal-oxide film resistor or metal film resistor) in order to repair, insert it as 10mm away as from a board.

(16) During repairs, high voltage or high temperature components must be put away from a lead line.

(17) This is a Cold Chassis but you had better use a cold transformer for safety during repairs. If repairing electricity source part, you must use the cold transformer.

(18) Do not place an object on the glass surface of the display. The glass may break or be scratched.

(19) This product may be damaged if it is subject to excessive stresses (such as excessive voltage, current, or temperature). The absolute maximum ratings specify the limits of these stresses.

(20) The recommended operating conditions are conditions in which the normal operation of this product is guaranteed. All the rated values of the electrical specifications are guaranteed within these conditions.
Always use the product within the range of the recommended operating conditions. Otherwise, the reliability of the product may be degraded.

(21) This product has a glass display surface. Design your system so that excessive shock and load are not applied to the glass. Exercise care that the vent at the corner of the glass panel is not damaged.
If the glass panel or vent is damaged, the product is inoperable.

(22) Do not cover or wrap the product with a cloth or other covering while power is supplied to the product.

(23) Before turning on power to the product, check the wiring of the product and confirm that the supply voltage is within the rated voltage range. If the wiring is wrong or if a voltage outside the rated range is applied, the product may malfunction or be damaged.

(24) Do not store this product in a location where temperature and humidity are high. This may cause the product to malfunction. Because this product uses a discharge phenomenon, it may take time to light (operation may be delayed) when the product is used after it has been stored for a long time. In this case, it is recommended to light all cells for about 2 hours (aging).

(25) This product is made from various materials such as glass, metal, and plastic. When discarding it, be sure to contact a professional waste disposal operator.

(26) If faults occur due to arbitrary modification or disassembly, LG Electronics is not responsible for function, quality or other items.

(27) Use of the product with a combination of parameters, conditions, or logic not specified in the specifications of this product is not guaranteed. If intending to use the product in such a way, be sure to consult LGE in advance.

(28) Within the warranty period, general faults that occur due to defects in components such as ICs will be rectified by LGE without charge. However, IMAGE STICKING due to misapplying the above (12) provision is not included in the warranty. Repairs due to the other faults may be charged for depending on responsibility for the faults.

[PDP42V6#### Module]

CONTENTS

¥ . **Formation and Specification of Module**

¥–. **Adjustment**

¥†. **Trouble Shooting**

1. Checking for No Picture

2. Hitch Diagnosis Following Display Condition

2-1. 4/7 or 3/7 of the screen doesn't be shown

2-2. Screen doesn't be shown as Data COF

2-3. It is generated unusual pattern of Data COF IC unit

2-4. Regular Stripe is generated about the quantity of one Data COF IC or more

2-5. Screen doesn't be shown at all as scan COF

2-6. Regular stripe is generated at regular internal on the whole screen

2-7. Data copy is generated to stripe direction

2-8. One or more stripe is generated on the screen

2-9. One or more horizontal line is generated on screen

2-10. Lightness of screen is wholly darken though there is input-signal-pattern

2-11. Different color is shown partially during full-white-screen or electric discharge is generated during full-black-screen

2-12. Full-white pattern it happened that the lightness of middle is darken while full-white pattern

2-13. Some lightness of some color doesn't not generated well

3. Checking for component damage

3-1. Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) damage

3-2. FET Ass'y(Y B/D: HS1) damage

3-3. SCAN IC(Y drv B/D: IC1~8) damage

3-4. COF damage

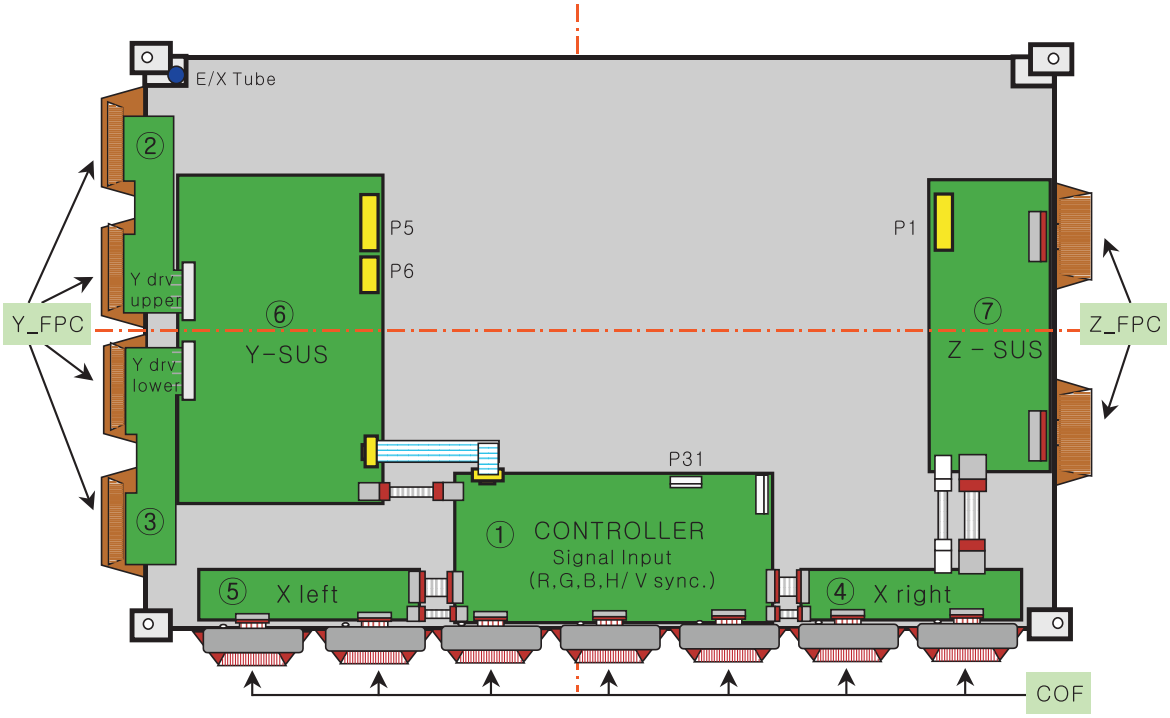
3-5. Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1) damage

¥‡. **Block Diagram**

¥·. **Records of Revision for Boards, components and ROM DATA**

*** Annexing : Schematic Diagram**

¥ . Formation and Specification of Module



External Cable Connection

NO	Connector	Input Voltage & Signal
1	P1[Z SUS B/D]	5V, Va, Vs
2	P5[Y SUS B/D]	Vs
3	P6[Y SUS B/D]	5V
4	P31[CTRL B/D]	Video Signal

NO	Part No.		Description
①	6871QCH034A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	LVDS CTRL B/D ASSY
②	6871QDH066A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y DRV UPPER B/D ASSY
③	6871QDH067A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y DRV LOWER B/D ASSY
④	6871QRH037A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	X RIGHT B/D ASSY
⑤	6871QLH034A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	X LEFT B/D ASSY
⑥	6871QYH029A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y SUS B/D ASSY
⑦	6871QZH033A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Z SUS B/D ASSY

¥–. Adjustment

1. Application Object

This standard is applied to the PDP42V6#### PDP Module which is manufactured by the manufacturing team of PDP promotion department or elsewhere.

2. Notes

(1) Without any special specification, the Module should be at the condition of preliminaries more than 10minutes before adjusting.
- Service signal : 100% Full White signal
- Service DC voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V
- DC/DC Pack voltage : Vsetup: 200V, Vscw: 115V, -Vy: -75V
- Preliminaries environment : Temp (25±5°C), Relative humidity (65±10%)

(2) Module should get the Aging for the equilibrium after finish the assembling. Aging condition is shown below.
- Service signal: 100% Full White, Red, Green, Blue pattern signal(Service time of each pattern : within 5minutes/cycle)
- Service DC voltage : Match the voltage with the set up voltage in the first adjustment.
- Aging time : More than 4Hrs
- Aging environment : Temp (60±2°C), Relative humidity- Less than 75%

(3) Module adjustment should be followed by below sequence.
- Setting up the initial voltage and adjusting the voltage wave form of Vsetup
- Measuring the Margin of Vs voltage and deciding the voltage
- Adjusting and checking the voltage of DC/DC pack (Vsetup, Vscw, -Vy)
- Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
- Measuring the Margin of Vset-up voltage and deciding the voltage
- Adjusting the wave form of final voltage

But, these items above can be changed by the consideration of mass production. (When changing the sequence, there should be an agreement of the Module development 2Gr./ QA Gr./ Manufacturing Gr.)

(4) Without any special specification, you should adjust the Module in the environment of Temp (25±5°C) and Relative humidity (65±10%)

Caution) If you let the still image more than 10 minutes(especially The Digital pattern or Cross Hatch Pattern which has clear gradation), after image can be presented in the black level part of screen.

3. Adjustment items

3-1. Adjusting the Board Group

(1) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-up
(2) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
(3) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vramp

3-2 Adjustment after assembling

(PDP Module adjustment)

(1) Setting up the initial voltage and adjusting the voltage wave form of Vsetup
(2) Measuring the voltage Margin of Vs and deciding the voltage
(3) Adjusting and checking the voltage of DC/DC pack (Vsetup, Vscw, -Vy)
(4) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
(5) Measuring the Margin of Vset-up voltage and deciding the voltage
(6) Adjusting the wave form of final voltage

4. Adjusting the Board Group

(Applying the Jig Set)

4-1. Using Tools

(1) Digital oscilloscope : More than 200MHz
(2) DVM(Digital Multimeter) : Fluke 87 or similar one
(3) Signal generator : VG-825 or similar one
(4) DC power supply
- DC power supply for Vs (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-200V/ more than 10A
- DC power supply for Va (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-100V/ more than 5A
- DC power supply for 5V (1) :Should be changeable more than 0-10V/ more than 10A
- DC-DC Converter Jig (1) : The Jig which has voltage equivalent output of PDP42V6#### Module after taking the Vs, Va, 5V voltage
- Voltage stability of power supply : Within ±1% for Vs/Va, within ±3% for 5V

4-2. Connection diagram of measuring instrument and setting up the initial voltage

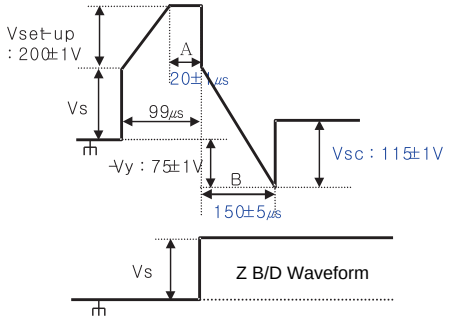
(1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument
Refer to Fig. 1.(Connection diagram of measuring instrument that adjusting the voltage wave form)

(2) Setting up the initial voltage
Initially setting up voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V
But, Initially setting up voltage can be changed by the set up range according to the Module's characteristic.

4-3. How to Adjust

(1) Adjusting the Voltage Wave form of Vsetup
- ¤ Connect measuring instrument like the connection diagram Fig. 1.
- ¤Ł Turn on the power of the measuring instrument like the <Caution> item Fig. 1.
- ¤Ø Connect the oscilloscope probe to P4 connecter(80 Pin) of Y-SUS PCB and GND.
- ¤Œ Turn the VR1 of Y-SUS PCB and make the "A" wave form Fig. 2 to be 20±1μs.

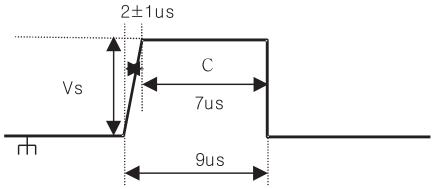
(2) Adjusting Vset-down Voltage Wave form
Turn the VR2 of Y-SUS PCB and make the “B” wave form Fig. 2 to be 150±5μs.



(Fig. 2) Y, Z set-up Waveform

(3) Adjusting the Voltage Wave form of Vramp
- ¤ Connect oscilloscope Probe to the B37 Pin on Z PCB and the GND.
- ¤Ł Turn the VR3 of Z PCB and make the “C“ wave form Fig. 3 to be 7μs.

But, in case of not setting up the Test point, produce same output and adjust wave form connect to other pattern or parts which has no possibility of short.



(Fig. 3) Z ramp Waveform

5. Adjustment after Assembling

(PDP Module Adjustment)

5-1. Using Tools

(1) Digital oscilloscope : More than 200MHz
(2) DVM(Digital Multimeter): Fluke 87 or similar one
(3) Signal generator: VG-825 or similar one
(4) DC power supply
- DC power supply for Vs (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-200V/ more than 10A
- DC power supply for Va (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-100V/ more than 5A
- DC power supply for 5V (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-10V/ more than 10A
- DC-DC Converter Jig (1) : The Jig which has voltage equivalent output of PDP42V6#### Module after taking the Vs, Va, 5V voltage
- Voltage stability of power supply : Within ±1% for Vs/Va, within ±3% for 5V

5-2. Connection diagram of measuring instrument and setting up the initial voltage

(1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument
Refer to figure 1. (Connection diagram of measuring instrument that adjusting the voltage wave form)

(2) Setting up the initial voltage
Initially setting up voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V

But, Initially setting up voltage can be changed by the set up range according to the Module’s characteristic.

5-3. How to Adjust

(1) Adjusting initial voltage wave form

Check the voltage wave form like the mentioned way on the 4-3(How to adjust) and readjust the wave form when it is wrong.

(2) Checking the DC/DC pack voltage

- ¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full White signal
- ¤Ł Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R30’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R30 to check the Vscw voltage(115±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR5) of DC/DC Pack(Vscw) on Y B/D to adjust.
- ¤Ø Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R31’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R31 to check the -Vy voltage(-75±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR6) of DC/DC Pack(-Vy) on Y B/D to adjust.
- ¤Œ Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R27’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R27 to check the Vsetup voltage(200±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR4) of DC/DC Pack(Vsetup) on Y B/D to adjust.

(3) Measuring the Vs voltage Margin and deciding the voltage

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full Red signal.

¤Ł Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage -down direction and make the cell of screen turned off.

¤Ø Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage -up direction until the cell of screen turned on.
The first voltage, which make the cell of full screen turned on, is named as Vsmin1 and record it.

¤Œ Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage-up direction slowly until the cell of screen turned off or over electric discharge.
The first voltage, which makes the cell of screen turned off or over electric discharge, is named as Vsmax1 and records it. (Only, Vs voltage variable passes over the maximum 190V)

¤º Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full Green signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin2/Vsmax2 and record them.

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full Blue signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin3/Vsmax3 and record them.

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full White signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin4/Vsmax4 and record them.

¤æ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full Black signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin5/Vsmax5 and record them.

¤ At this time decided Vs voltage adds 6V to Max value(Vsmin1~Vsmin5) and set up the voltage within the set-up range(180V < Vs ≤ 190V) in consideration of other features.

¤ Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply make deciding the Vs voltage.

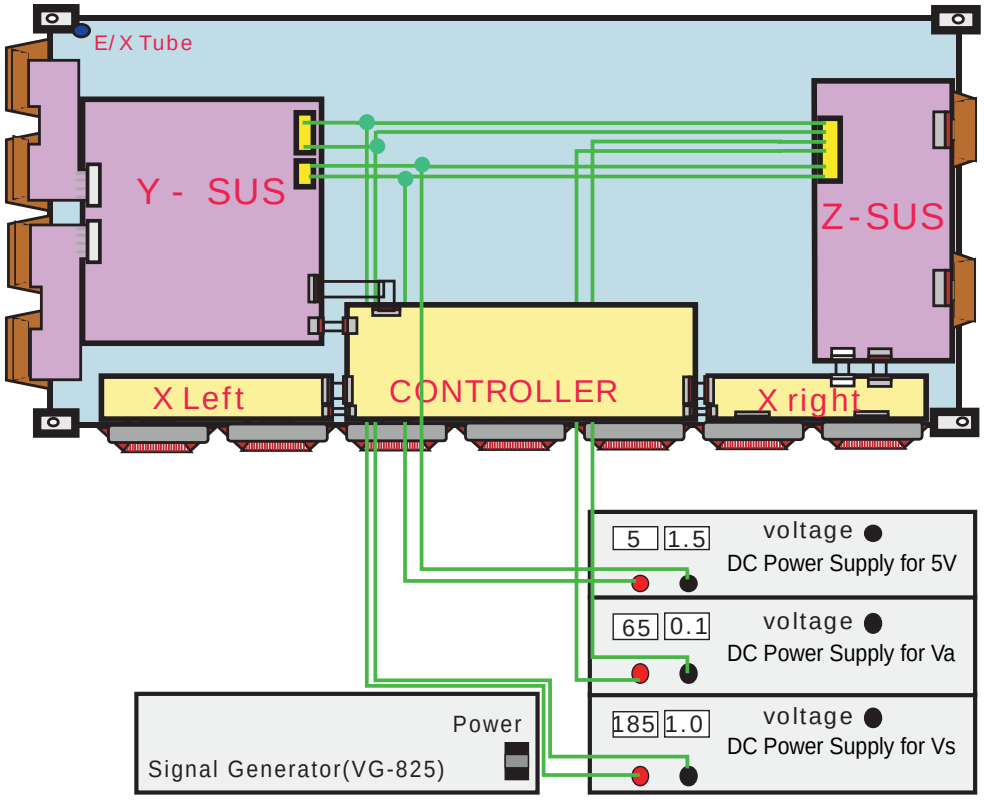
¤ı Adjust Vset-down wave form using setting up Vs voltage like mentioned on the 4-3.

(4) Adjusting the final voltage wave form

Check the voltage wave form like the mentioned way on the 4-3(How to adjust) and readjust the wave form when it is twisted.

(5) DC-DC Pack Voltage Set up Range

Vsetup : 185V ~ 225V
Vsc : 90V ~ 120V
-Vy : -60V ~ -80V



<Caution>

(1) The power of the signal generator should be turned on before turning on the power of DC power supply.

(2) The voltage of DC power supply , in standard of Module input voltage, should be preset as below.
Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V

(3) The power of power supply must turned on by this sequence. Reverse direction When turning off.
* Module on : 5V ⟹ Va ⟹ Vs, Module off: Vs ⟹ Va ⟹ 5V

(4) Signal generator should be selected with 852*480(WVGA) mode

(Fig. 1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument

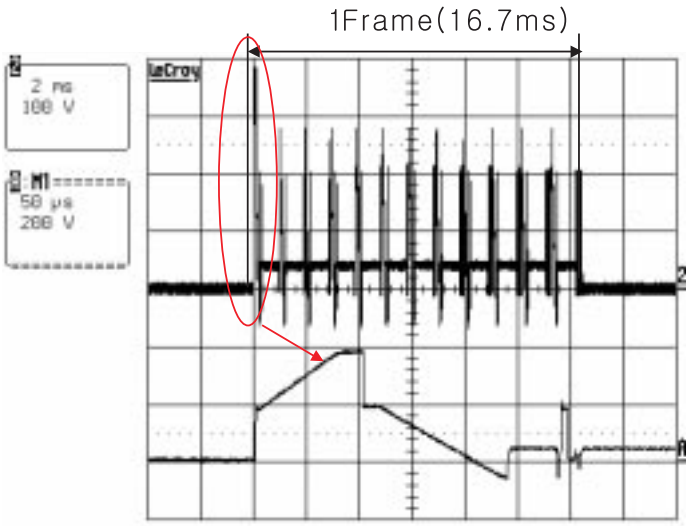
¥†. Trouble Shooting

1. Checking for no Picture

A screen doesn¡ft display at all and condition of black pattern or power off.

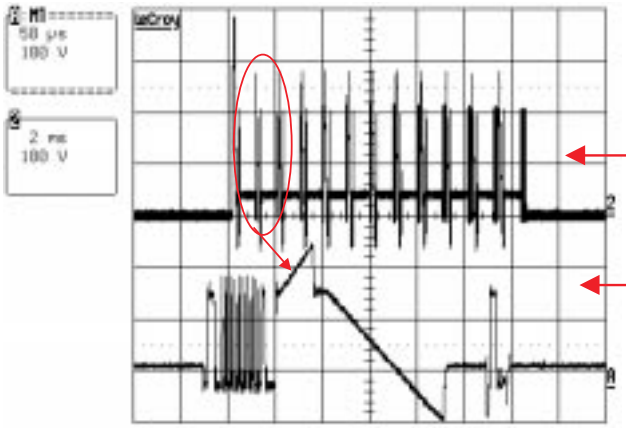
(1) Check whether the CTRL B/D LED(D10, D11, D12, D13, D17) is turned on or not.
(2) Check the power and signal cable of CTRL B/D.
(3) X B/D, Y B/D, Z B/D is well plugged in.
(4) Check the connection of X B/D, Y B/D and Z B/D to CTRL B/D.
(5) Measure the output wave of X, Y, Z B/D with oscilloscope(more than 200MHz)
and find the trouble of B/D by comparing the output wave with below figure.
- Measure Point fo Y B/D : TP(Bead B103)
- Measure Point fo Z B/D : TP(Bead B37)
- Measure Point fo X B/D : COF TP

(6) Check the SCAN(Y side) IC
(7) Check the DATA(X side) COF IC
(8) Replace the CTRL B/D.



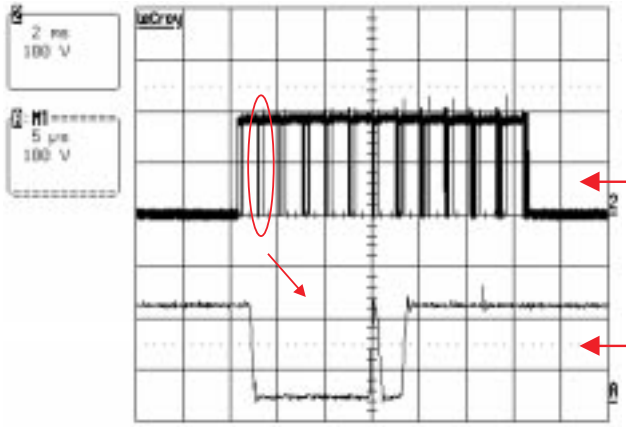
<A: Y B/D Output wave - 1 FRAME>

<B: Y B/D Output wave - 1 SF>



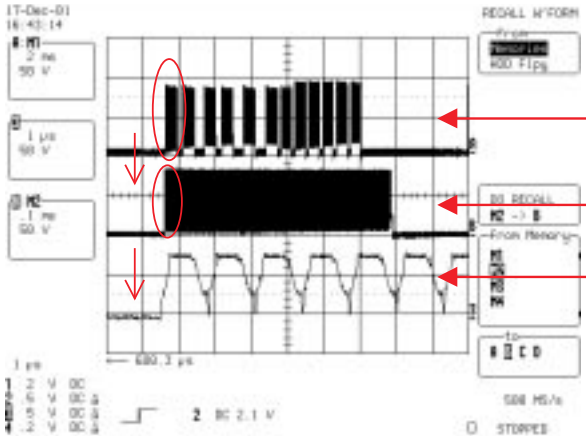
<A: Y B/D Output wave - 1Frame>

<B: Y B/D Output wave - 2~12 SF>



<A: Z B/D Output wave - 1Frame>

<B: Z B/D Output wave - 1SF>



<X B/D Output wave - 1 FRAME>

<X B/D Output wave - 1 SF>

<X B/D Output wave - Enlargement>

2. Hitch Diagnosis Following Display Condition

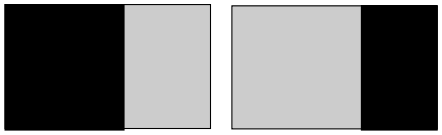
2-1. 4/7 or 3/7 of the screen doesn't be shown

(1) Confirm the power connector of X B/D is well plugged in which is correspond to not showing screen.
(2) Confirm the connector that is connected between CTRL B/D and X B/D correspond to not showing part.
(3) Replace relevant X B/D.

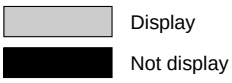
⁕ Relationship between screen and X B/D

Screen			X B/D
Left of the Screen	4/7	<-->	Right X B/D
Right of the Screen	3/7	<-->	Left X B/D

⁕ Screen Display Form



Left of the Screen(4/7) Right of the Screen(3/7)



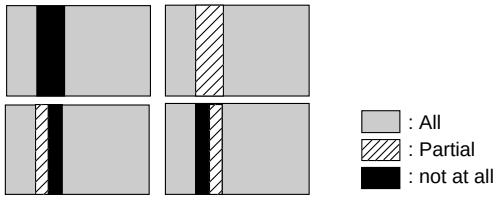
2-2. The screen doesn't be shown as Data COF

(Include not be shown part of Data COF quantity or a part)

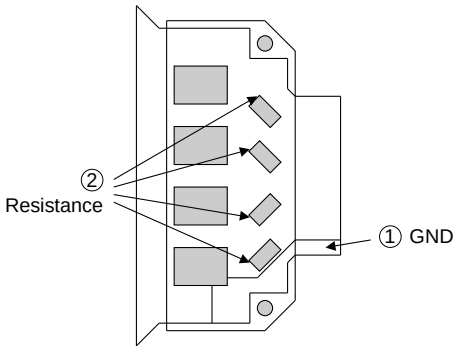
(1) The problem between Data COF and X B/D is more possible that the screen is not be shown as data COF.
(2) Confirm the connector of Data COF is well connected to X B/D. Correspond to the part that screen is not showing
(3) Confirm whether the Data COF is failed and replace X B/D

⁕ Example of the screen display form

(Anything of the 7 Data COF can be shown beside below pictures)



⁕ How to examine Data COF IC

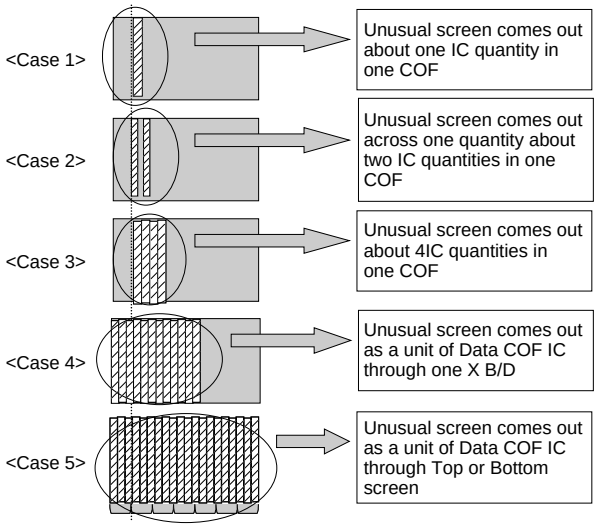


- Change ' ① GND' into ANODE, ' ② Resistance' into CATHOD and then examine the Diode to the forward or reverse direction.
- Measure the resistance value(10Ω)

2-3. It Generates Unusual Pattern of Data COF IC unit

(1) In case of generating unusual pattern of Data COF IC unit as below picture, there is problem in the check that is input into Data COF IC
(2) In case of <case 1, 2, 3>
- confirm the connection of Data COF connector
- replace the relevant X B/D
(3) In case of <case 4, 5>
- confirm the connector that is connected from CTRL to X B/D
- Replace relevant XB/D or CTRL B/D

⁕ Screen Display Form


<Case 1>
Unusual screen comes out about one IC quantity in one COF
<Case 2>
Unusual screen comes out across one quantity about two IC quantities in one COF
<Case 3>
Unusual screen comes out about 4IC quantities in one COF
<Case 4>
Unusual screen comes out as a unit of Data COF IC through one X B/D
<Case 5>
Unusual screen comes out as a unit of Data COF IC through Top or Bottom screen

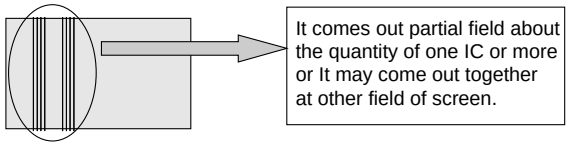
2-4. Regular Stripe is Generated about the Quantity of one Data COF IC or more

(1) In case of generating regular stripe about the quantity of one Data COF IC, there is problem at the output of output-flatworm of X B/D
In case of generating regular stripe about the quantity of two Data COF IC, that means the data which is conveyed from CTRL B/D doesn't conveyed well.
(2) Confirm the XB/D connection connector plugged in well. Correspond to unusual screen.
(3) Replace relevant XB/D or CTRL B/D.

⁕ Relationship between screen and X B/D

Screen			X B/D
Left of the Screen	4/7	<-->	Right X B/D
Right of the Screen	3/7	<-->	Left X B/D

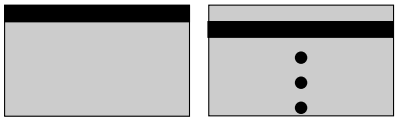
⁕ Screen Display Form



2-5. The screen display has a problem for Scan FPC.

(1) It's may be a problem between Scan FPC and Y B/D.
(2) Check the connection of Y B/D and Scan FPC.
(3) If the Scan IC is failed, replace the Y DRV B/D.

⁕ Screen Display Form



The screen display is very good
The screen display is poor

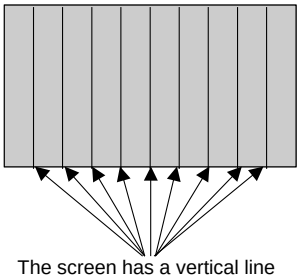
⁕ Check a method of SCAN IC

Change the Vpp Pin into ANODE and GND Pin into CATHOD and then test the Diode with forward or reverse direction.

2-6. The screen has a vertical line with regular gap. (A vertical stripe flash at especial color)

(1) This is a problem about control B/D.
(2) Replace Control B/D.

⁕ Screen Display Form



The screen has a vertical line with regular gap

2-7. A data copy is happened into vertical direction

(1) In this case, it's due to incorrect marking of scan wave.
(2) Replace a Y DRV B/D or Y SUS B/D.

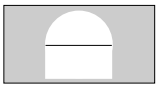
⁕ Screen Display Form

<Display Pattern>

<Case 1 : Entire Copy>

<Case 2 : Top Copy>

<Case 3 : Bottom Copy>

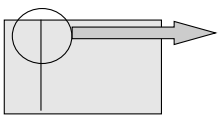

<Case 4 : Entire Copy>

2-8. The screen has one or several vertical line

(1) In this case, It isn't a problem about controller B/D or X B/D.
(2) It may cause followings.
- It's out of order a panel
- Open or short of DATA COF FPC attached panel
- It's out of order a DATA COF attached panel

(3) Replace Module.

※ Screen Display Form



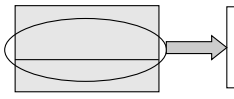
It may show several vertical lines in a quarter or other division part of screen including left case.

2- 9. The screen has one or several horizontal line

(1) In this case, it isn't a problem about controller B/D or X B/D.
(2) It may cause followings.
- It's out of order a panel
- Open or short of SCAN FPC attached panel
- It's out of order a SCAN IC attached panel

(3) Replace Y DRV B/D

※ Screen Display Form



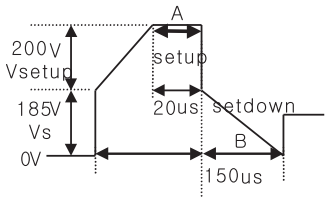
It may show several horizontal lines including left case.

2-10. The screen displays input signal pattern but the brightness is dark

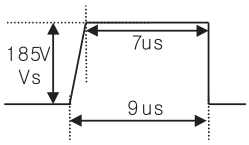
(1) In this case, Z B/D operation isn't complete.
(2) Check the power cord of Z B/D.
(3) Check the connector of Z B/D and Controller B/D.
(4) Replace the Controller B/D or Z B/D.

2-11. The screen displays other color partially on full white screen or happens discharge partially on full black screen.

(1) Check the declination of Y B/D set up, set down wave.
(2) Check the declination of Z B/D ramp wave.
(3) Measure each output wave with oscilloscope(more than 200MHz) and compare the data with below figure data.
Adjust the Y B/D set up(Test-up:B/C[¥s/¥s])/setdown(Test-down:D[¥s]) and Z B/D ramp(Tramp:F/G[¥s/¥s]) declination by changing VR1/VR2/VR3.
- Measuring Point of Y B/D : B103(SUS_UP)
- Measuring Point of Z B/D : B37(SUS_OUT)



Y Output Voltage Wave form



Z RAMP Voltage Wave form

2-12. A center of screen is darker than a edge of screen at full white pattern.

(1) In this case, it's a problem about Z B/D ramp wave.
(2) Check the connection cable of Z B/D and CTRL B/D.
(3) Replace the Z B/D.

※ Screen Display Form

2-13. It doesn't display a specified brightness at specified color

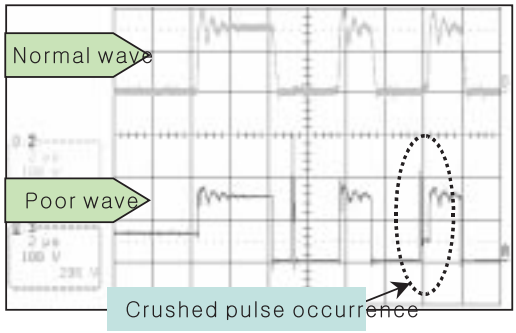
(1) Check the connector of CTRL B/D input signal.
(2) Replace the CTRL B/D.

3. Checking for component damage

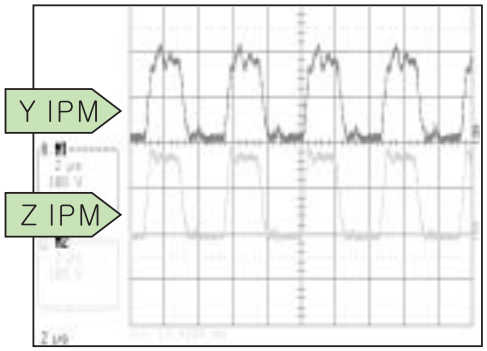
3-1. Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) damage

(1) When the internal Sustain_FET of Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) is damaged, screen doesn't be shown or electric discharge is generated.
- Test Point: GND~B103(Y B/D), GND~B37(Z B/D)
- Wave format: B103(Y B/D) or B37(Z B/D) has no wave output

(2) When the internal ER_FET of Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) is damaged, Y IPM or Z IPM emission is increased.
- Test Point: GND~B103(Y B/D), GND~B37(Z B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 1)



(Fig. 1) When the ER_FET is damaged

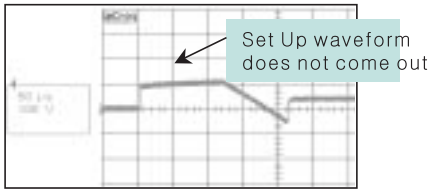


<IPM Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Sustain section enlarge the after measuring B103 wave of Y B/D and B37 wave of Z B/D. (Full White Pattern)

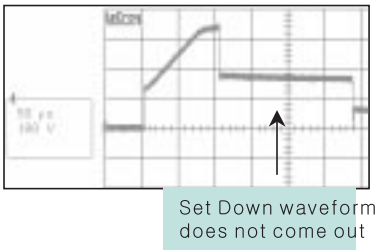
3-2. FET Ass'y(Y B/D: HS1) damage

(1) When Set_Up FET is damaged, screen doesn't be shown
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring GND~B103(Y B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 2)

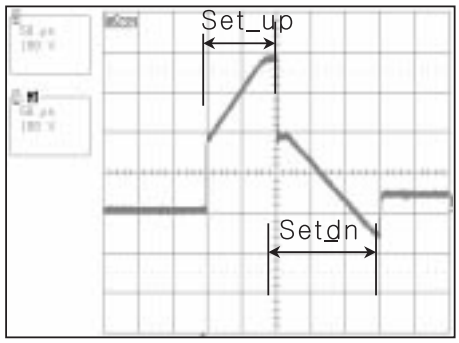


(Fig. 2) When the Set_Up FET is damaged

(2) When Set_Down FET is damaged, electric discharge of entire screen is generated.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring GND~B103(Y B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 3)



(Fig. 3) When the Set_Down FET is damaged

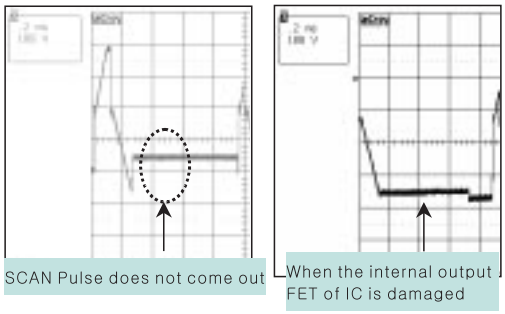


<FET Ass'y Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Reset section enlargement wave of TP B103(Y B/D) (Full White Pattern)

3-3. SCAN IC(Y drv B/D: IC1~8) damage

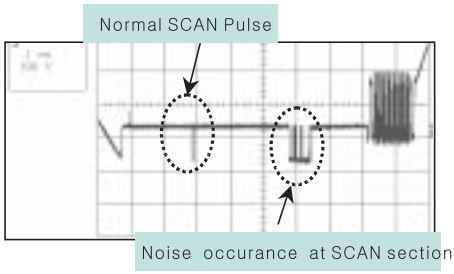
(1) In case of SCAN IC poor, one horizontal line may open at screen.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 4)



(Fig. 4) When SCAN IC is poor

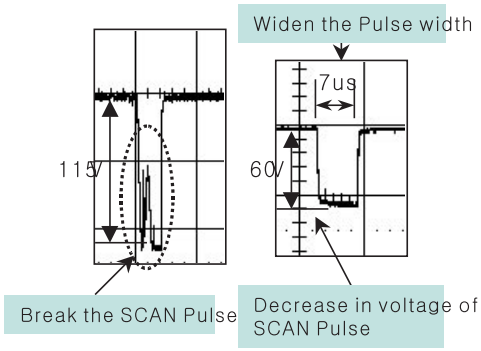
(2) Screen may not shown when SCAN IC is damaged by SCAN IC poor, external electricity or spark.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: Output wave format isn't output (You can see the damage for Y drive B/D Top or Bottom's SCAN IC)

(3) Screen shaked horizontally when Y drv B/D Top and Bottom cable is poor
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 5)

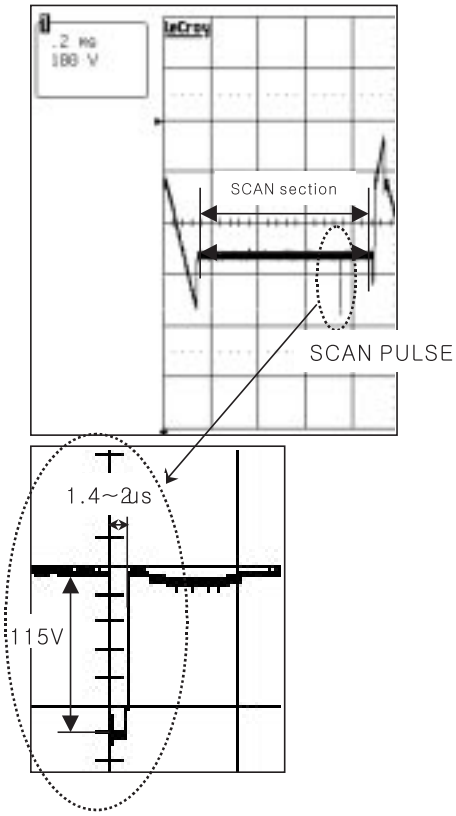


(Fig. 5) When Y drv B/D Top and Bottom cable is poor

(4) In case of shorting the SCAN IC output by a dust, foreign substance, it may overlap two horizontal lines on screen.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 6)



(Fig. 6) When SCAN IC output is short

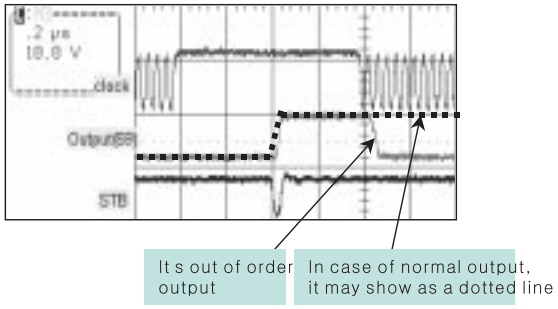


<SCAN IC Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: SCAN section enlarge the after measuring output ICT of Y drive B/D. (Full White Pattern)

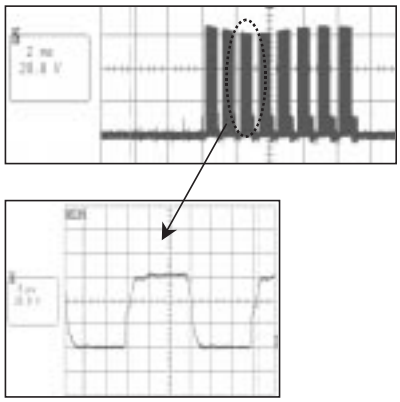
3-4. COF damage

(1) In case of shorting or opening the IC output of COF, it may show one or several vertical lines.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of GND~COF
- Wave format: As shown Output of (Fig. 7)
  In case of normal wave output, when STB signal is generated, maintain High output. And when STB signal is generated again must be fall Low.
  But when IC of COF is poor, STB signal is not generated Output falls with Low.



(Fig. 7) When IC output of COF is poor

(2) In case of being damage IC of COF or power resistance, the screen doesn't be shown or happens discharge partially.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of GND~COF
- Wave format: Output wave doesn't come out



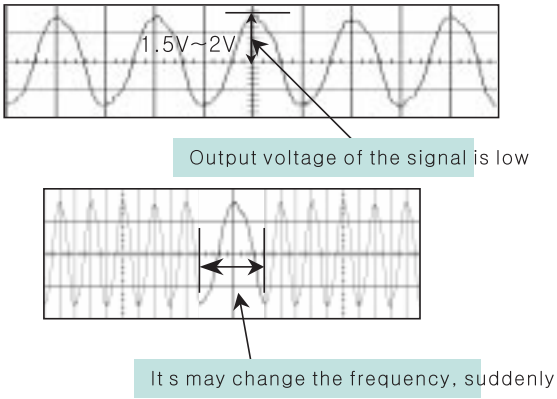
<COF Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of COF (Full White Pattern)

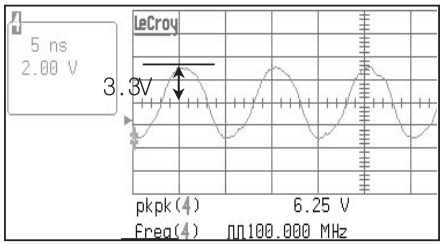
3-5. Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1) damage

(1) When Crystal is damage, the screen doesn't be shown.
- Test Point: Measuring 3pin of GND~Crystal(Ctrl B/D: X1)
- Wave format: Output wave doesn't come out

(2) In case of unusual launch of the Crystal, it may blink the screen.
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 8)



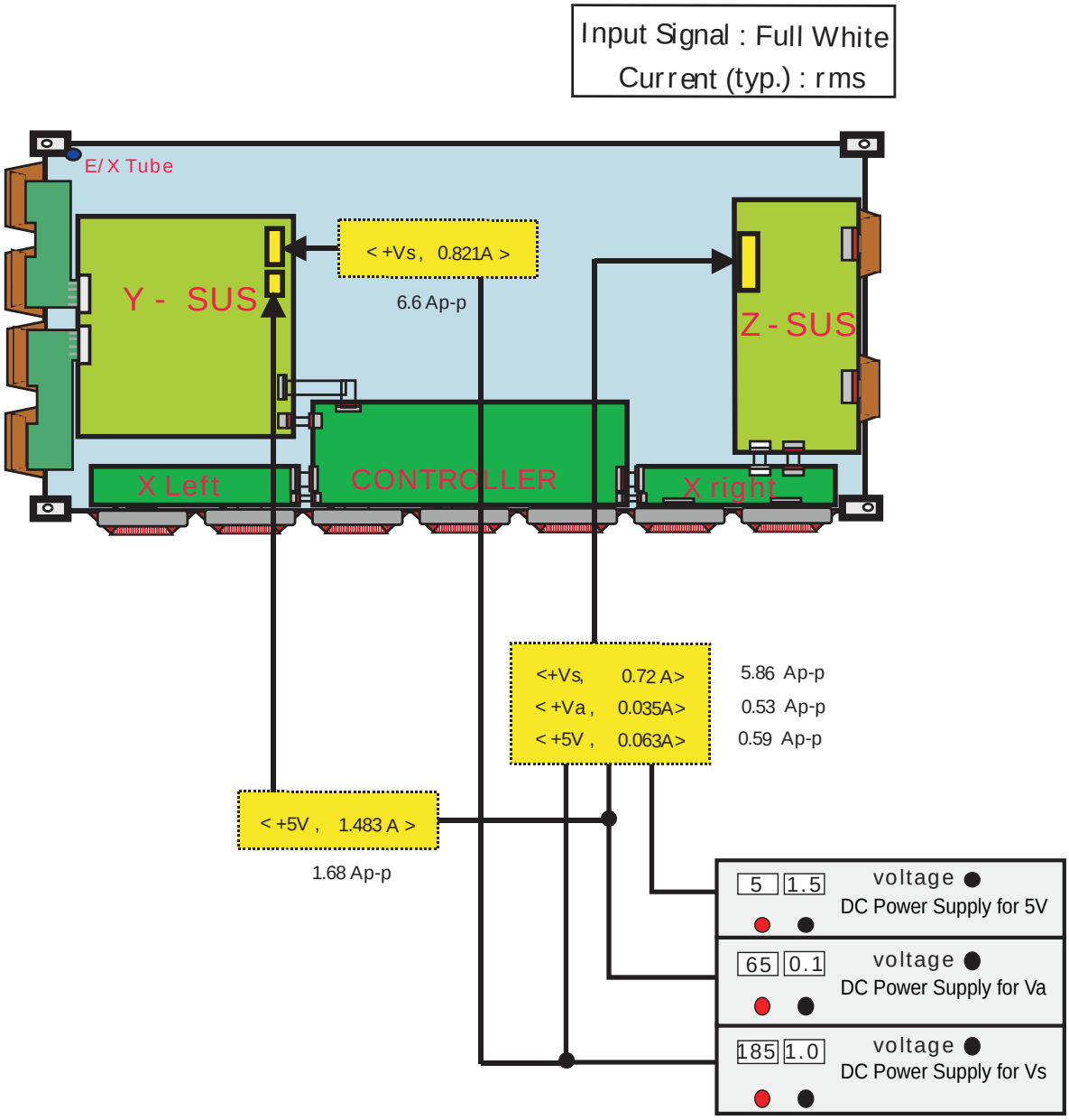
(Fig. 8) When Crystal is poor



<Crystal Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Measuring output 3pin of Crystal(X1: 100MHz) on Ctrl B/D (Full White Pattern)

¥‡ Block Diagram



¥·. Records of Revision for Boards, components and ROM DATA

1. Boards

No.	Date	Board	Part Number	Note
1	2004.01.21	CTRL B/D ASSY(LVDS)	6871QCH034A	Initial Product
2	2004.01.21	YDRV Upper B/D ASSY	6871QDH066A	Initial Product
3	2004.01.21	YDRV Lower B/D ASSY	6871QDH067A	Initial Product
4	2004.01.21	Y SUS B/D ASSY	6871QYH029A	Initial Product
5	2004.01.21	Z SUS B/D ASSY	6871QZH033A	Initial Product
6	2004.01.21	X RIGHT B/D ASSY	6871QRH037A	Initial Product
7	2004.01.21	X LEFT B/D ASSY	6871QLH034A	Initial Product
8	2004.02.23	CTRL B/D ASSY(LVDS)	6871QCH034A	COF Resistor added
9	2004.02.23	Y SUS B/D ASSY	6871QYH029A	R90, R91, C33, P5, P6 changed
10	2004.02.23	Z SUS B/D ASSY	6871QZH033A	C7 added
11	2004.02.23	X RIGHT B/D ASSY	6871QRH037A	4 layers changed
12	2004.02.23	X LEFT B/D ASSY	6871QLH034A	4 layers changed

2. COMPONENTS

No.	Date	COMPONENT	Part Number	Remark
1	2004.01.21	Y IPM(Y B/D: IC 12)	4921QP1023A	Initial Product Apply to DRIVER IC: IR2113S
2	2004.01.21	Z IPM(Z B/D: IC 4)	4921QP1024A	Initial Product Apply to DRIVER IC: IR2113S
3	2004.01.21	FET(Y B/D: HS1)	4921QF2004A	Initial Product Set_up/Set-dn FET Ass'y
4	2004.01.21	COF	0ILNRAZ015D	Initial Product Check the inner resistance in 0 Ohm
5	2004.01.21	Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1)	6212AB4004A	Initial Product
6	2004.01.21	SCAN IC(Y drive B/D: IC1~8)	0ILNRMA011A	Initial Product Matsushida: AN16001A
7	2004.03.01	COF	0ILNRHS001A	Check the inner resistance in 10 Ohm
8	2004.04.05	SCAN IC(Y drive B/D: IC1~8)	0ILNRTI020A	TI: SN755866
9	2004.04.05	Y IPM(Y B/D: IC 12)	4921QP1025A	Apply to DRIVER IC: IXYS
10	2004.04.05	Z IPM(Z B/D: IC 4)	4921QP1026A	Apply to DRIVER IC: IXYS

3. ROM DATA

No.	Date	ROM Data Version	Contents
1	2004.02.18	42V62MS01	Initial ROM Data for DND
2	2004.02.18	42V62JN01	Initial ROM Data for HTC

SPARE PART LIST

V6 (LG)

Parts Code	Description
X56101	PCB ASSY LVDS LV42V6 (6871QCH034A)
X56103	PCB ASSY Y-DRIVE UP LG42V6 (6871QDH066A)
X56104	PCB ASSY Y-DRIVE(UST) LG42V6 (6871QDH067A)
X56105	PCB ASSY X-DRIVE(LEFT)LG42V6(6871QLH034A)
X56106	PCB ASSY X-DRIVE(LEFT)LG42V6 (6871QRH037A)
X56107	PCB ASSY YSUS LG42V6 (6871QYH029A)
X56108	PCB ASSY XSUS LG42V6 (6871QZH033A)
X56109	PCB ASSY SMPS(PSU) LG42V6 (6709Q00150A)

DATE: July 15, 2004

Beko

SERVICE MANUAL

107cm (42 Inch) Wide Plasma Display Module

MODEL : 42” S3.1 PDP

CONTENTS

1.Overview

1-1 Model Name of plasma Display

1-2 External View

1-3 Specifications

2. Precaution

2-1 Handling Precaution for Plasna Display,

2-2 Safety Precautions for Service (Handling, prevention of a electrical shock, measure against power outage, etc)

3. Name & Function

3-1 Layout of Assemblies

3-2 Block Diagram:

3-3 Main function of Each Assembly

3-4 Product/Serial Label Location

4. Operation checking after rectification

4-1 Flow chart

4-2 Defects , Symptoms and Detective Parts

5. Disassembling / Assembling

5-1 Tools and measurement equipment

5-2 Exploded View

5-3 Disassembling & Re-assembling

6. Operation Check after Repair Service

6-1 Check Item

6-2 Check Procedure

7. Operation Check

7-1 Adjustment Specification, Checking Position etc.

7-2 Adjusting procedure

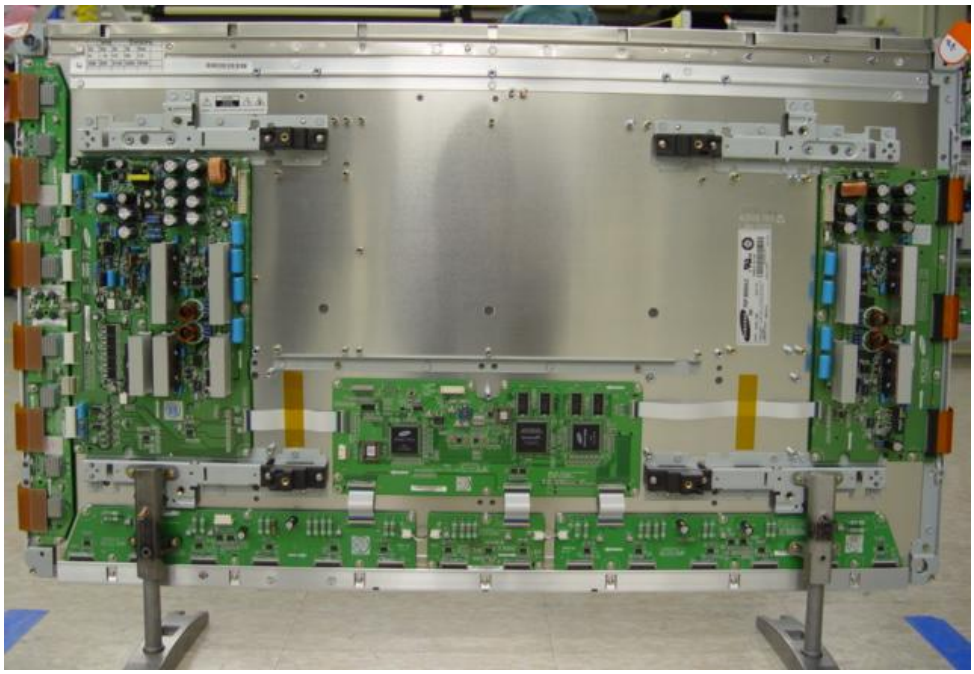
8. Spare part list for the panel

1. Overview

1-1 Model Name of Plasma Display

MODEL : 42” S3.1 PDP (S42SD-YD05)

1-2 External View



【 M1 = X Board + Y Board + Logic Board 】

1-3 Specifications

No	Item	Specification	
1	Pixel	852 (H) × 480 (V) pixels (1 pixel = 1 R,G,B cells)	
2	Number of Cells	2556 (H) × 480 (V)	
3	Pixel Pitch	1.095 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜	
4	Cell Pitch	R	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
		G	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
		B	0.365 (H) ㎜ × 1.110 (V) ㎜
5	Display size	932.940 (H) ㎜ × 532.800(V) ㎜ [36.73 inch × 20.98 inch]	
6	Screen size	Diagonal 42" Color Plasma Display Module	
7	Screen aspect	16 : 9	
8	Display color	16.77 million colors	
9	Viewing angle	Over 160° (Angle with 50% and greater brightness perpendicular to PDP module)	
10	Dimensions	982 (W) × 582 (H) × 52.9 (D) ㎜	
11	Weight	Module 1	About 16.6 kg
12	Packing weight	Module 1	240kg ± 5kg (including modules) / 10pcs/BOX
13	Packing size	L 1175 * W 1140 * H 970 (mm) / 10pcs/BOX	
14	Broadcasting reception Vertical frequency and Video/Logic Interface	PL42SD003C	60Hz/ 50Hz, LVDS

2. PRECAUTIONS

**** To prevent the risks of unit damage, electrical shock and radiation, take the following safety, service, and ESD precautions.**

2-1 Handling Precautions for Plasma Display

- PDP module use high voltage that is dangerous to human. Before operating PDP, always check the dust to prevent circuit short. Be careful touching the circuit device when power is on.
- PDP module is sensitive to dust and humidity. Therefore, assembling and disassembling must be done in no dust place.
- PDP module has a lot of electric devices. Service engineer must wear equipment(for example , earth ring) to prevent electric shock and working clothes to prevent electrostatic.
- PDP module use a fine pitch connector which is only working by exactly connecting with flat cable. Operator must pay attention to a complete connection when connector is reconnected after repairing.
- The capacitor's remaining voltage in the PDP module's circuit board temporarily remains after power is off. Operator must wait for discharging of remaining voltage during at least 1 minute.

2-2 Safety Precautions for Service (Handling, prevention of a electrical shock, measure against power outage, etc)

(Safety Precautions)

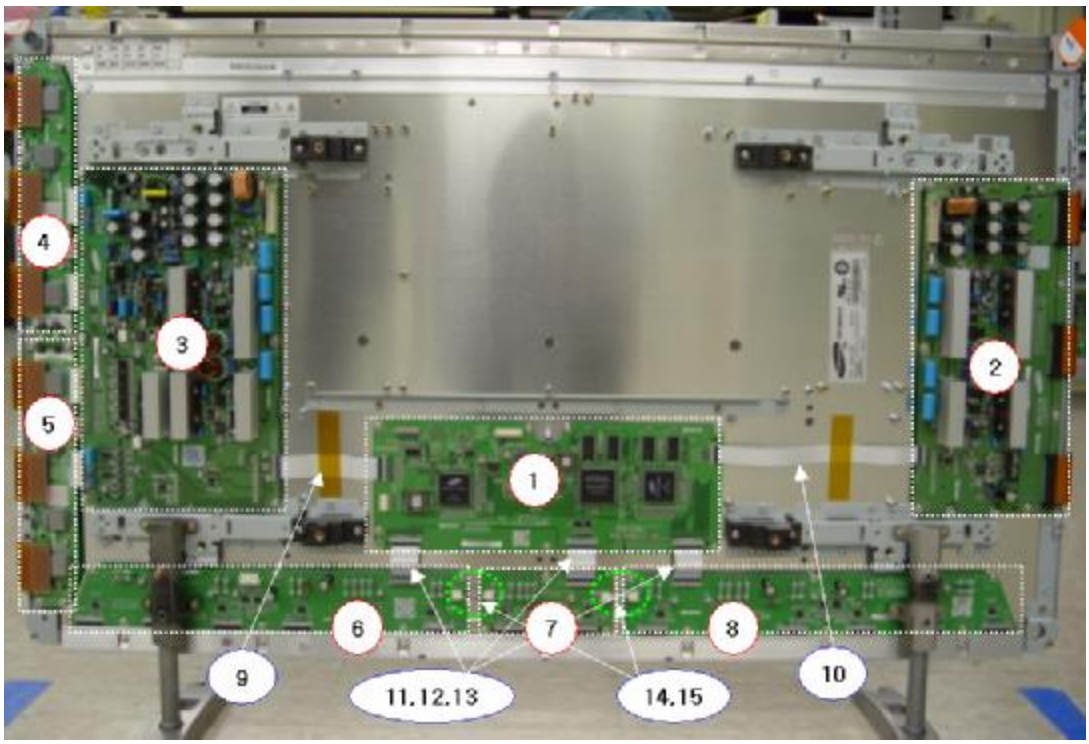
- Before replacing a board, discharge forcibly The remaining electricity from board.
- When connecting FFC and TCPs to the module, recheck that they are perfectly connected.
- To prevent electrical shock, be careful not to touch leads during circuit operations.
- To prevent the Logic circuit from being damaged due to wrong working, do not connect/disconnect signal cables during circuit operations.
- Do thoroughly adjustment of a voltage label and voltage-insulation.
- Before reinstalling the chassis and the chassis assembly, be sure to use all protective stuffs including a nonmetal controlling handle and the covering of partitioning type.
- Caution for design change : Do not install any additional devices to the module, and do not change the electrical circuit design.
- For example: Do not insert a subsidiary audio or video connector. If you insert It, It cause danger on safety. And, If you change the design or insert, Manufactor guarantee will be not effect. .
- If any parts of wire is overheats of damaged, replace it with a new specified one immediately, and identify the cause of the problem and remove the possible dangerous factors.
- Examine carefully the cable status if it is twisted or damaged or displaced. Do not change the space between parts and circuit board. Check the cord of AC power preparing damage.
- Product Safety Mark : Some of electric or implement material have special characteristics invisible that was related on safety. In case of the parts are changed with new one, even though the Voltage and Watt is higher than before, the Safety and Protection function will be lost.
- The AC power always should be turned off, before next repair..
- Check assembly condition of screw, parts and wire arrangement after repairing. Check whether the material around the parts get damaged.

(Precaution when repairing ESD)

- There is ESD which is easily damaged by electrostatics.(for example Integrated circuit, FET) Electrostatic damage rate of product will be reduced by the following technics
- Before handling semiconductor parts/assembly, must remove positive electric by ground connection, or must wear the antistatic wrist-belt and ring. (It must be operated after removing dust on it – It comes under precaution of electric shock.)
- After removing ESD assembly, put on it with aluminum stuff on the conductive surface to prevent charging.
- Do not use chemical stuff using Freon. It generates positive electric that can damage ESD.
- Must use a soldering device for ground-tip when soldering or de-soldering ESD.
- Must use anti-static solder removal device. Most removal device do not have antistatic which can charge a enough positive electric enough damaging ESD.
- Before removeing the protective material from the lead of a new ESD, bring the protective material into contact with the chassis or assembly that the ESD is to be installed on.
- When handing an unpacked ESD for replacement, do not move around too much. Moving (legs on the carpet, for example) generates enough electrostatic to damage the ESD.
- Do not take a new ESD from the protective case until the ESD is ready to be installed. Most ESD have a lead, which is easily short-circuited by conductive materials (such as conductive foam and aluminum)

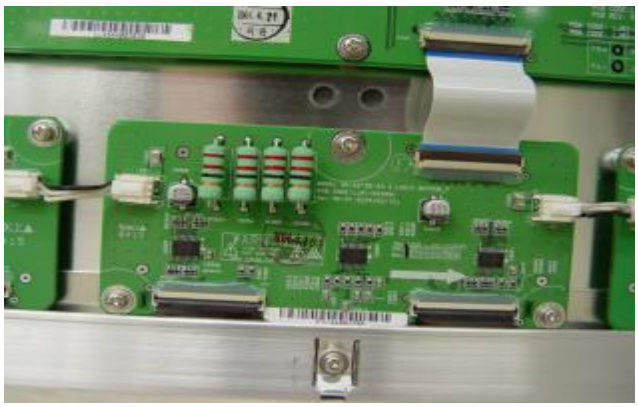
3.NAME & FUNCTION

3-1 Layout of Assemblies



No.	Code No.	Location	品名
1	LJ92-00975A	Logic Main	ASSY PCB LOGIC MAIN
2	LJ92-00943A	X-Main	ASSY PCB X MAIN
3	LJ92-00944B	Y-Main	ASSY PCB Y MAIN
6	LJ92-00811A	Logic E Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
7	LJ92-00812A	Logic F Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
8	LJ92-00813A	Logic G Buffer	ASSY PCB BUFFER
9	LJ92-00796A	Y-Buffer (upper)	ASSY PCB BUFFER
10	LJ92-00797A	Y-Buffer (lower)	ASSY PCB BUFFER
11	3809-001397	Logic + Y-Main	FFC CABLE-FLAT
12	3809-001396	Logic + X-Main	FFC CABLE-FLAT
13	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(E)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
14	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(F)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
15	3809-001414	Logic + Logic Buf'(G)	FFC CABLE-FLAT
16	LJ39-00109A	Logic Buf'(E) + Logic Buf'(F)	LEAD CONNECTOR
17	LJ39-00109A	Logic Buf'(F) + Logic Buf'(G)	LEAD CONNECTOR
18	LJ39-00139A	SMPS + Video SMPS	LEAD CONNECTOR
19	LJ39-00140A	SMPS + Logic Buffer(E)	LEAD CONNECTOR
20	LJ39-00143A	SMPS + Logic Main	LEAD CONNECTOR
21	LJ39-00142A	SMPS + Y-Main	LEAD CONNECTOR
22	LJ39-00179A	SMPS + X-Main	LEAD CONNECTOR

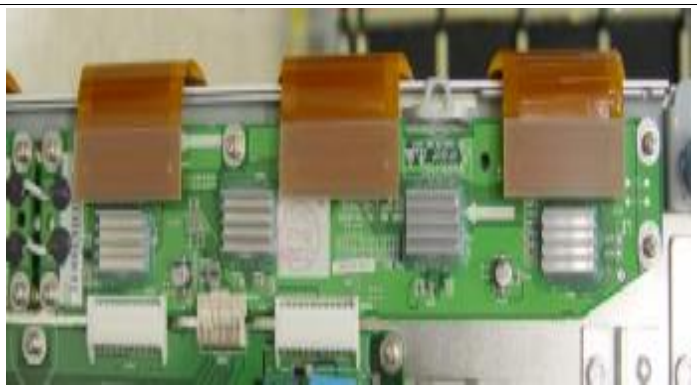
1. L-Main



7. F-Buffer

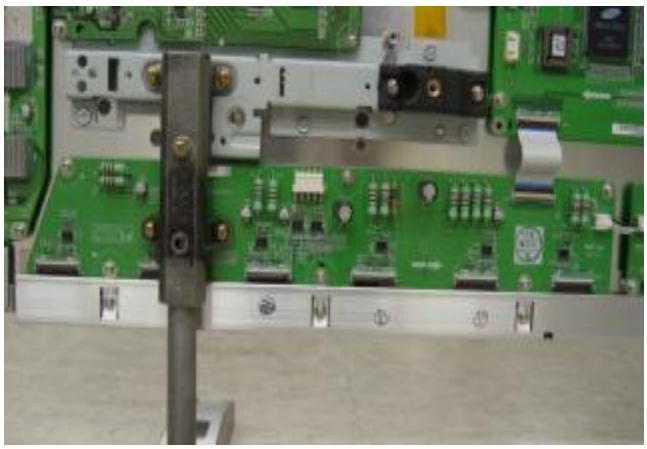
2. X-Main

3. Y-Main



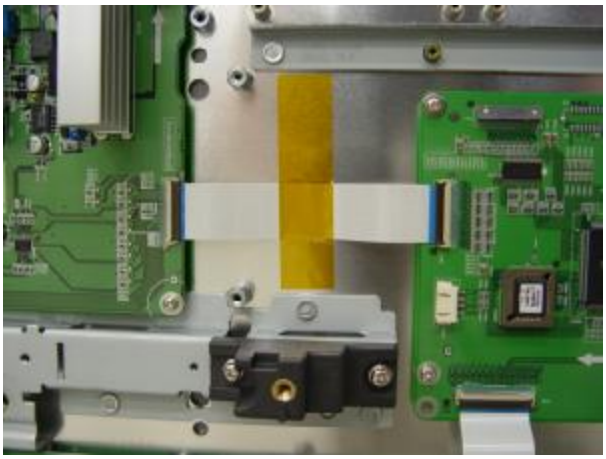
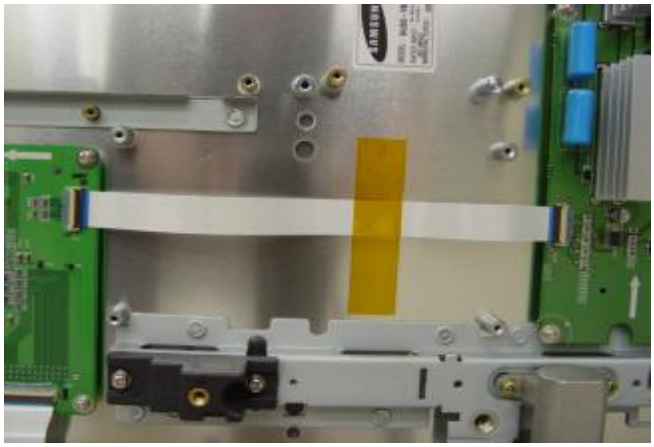
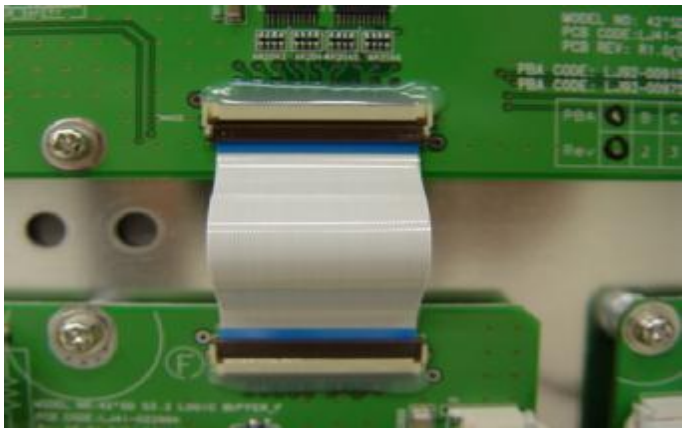
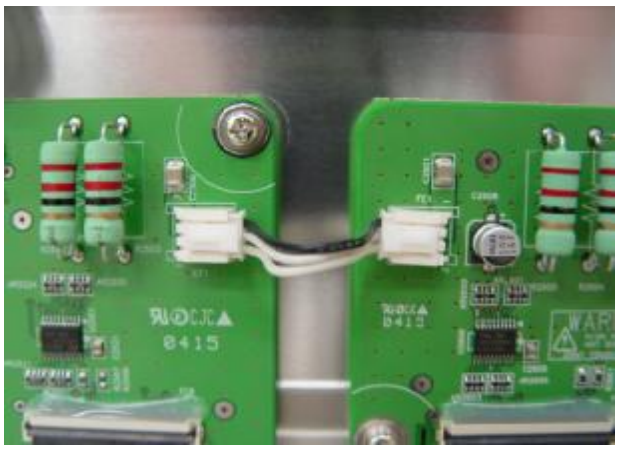
4, Y-Buffer (upper)

5. Y-Buffer (lower)



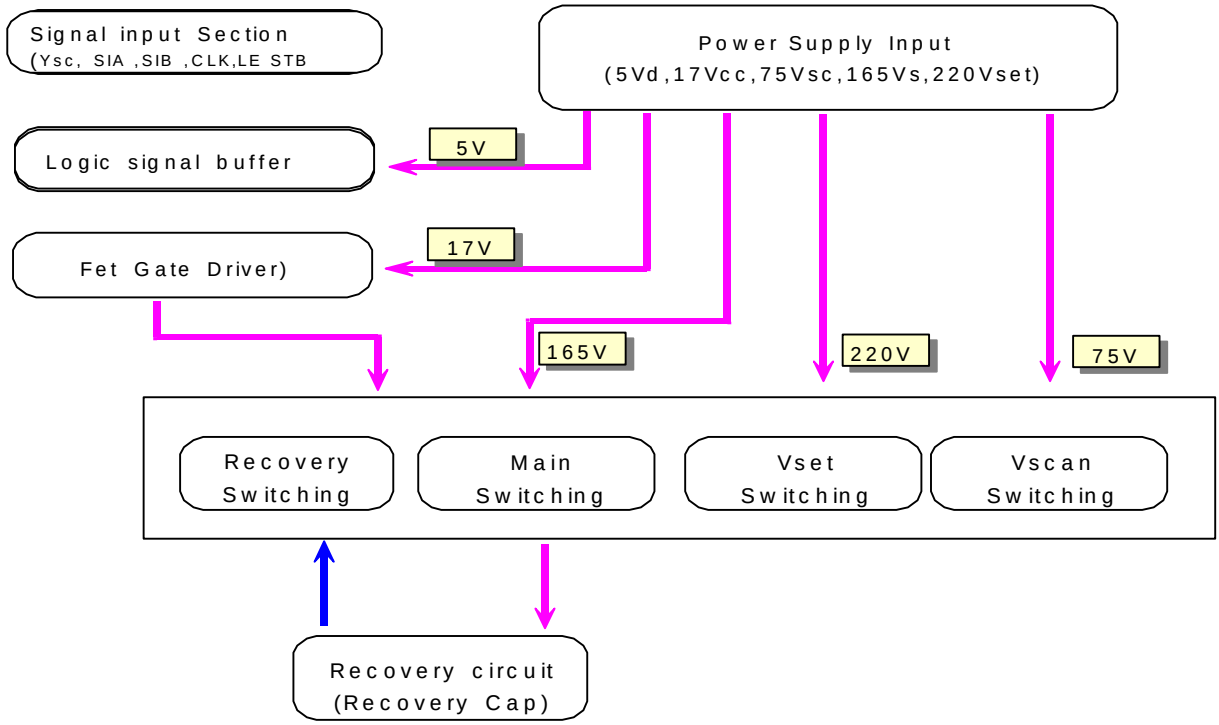
6. E-Buffer

8. G-Buffer

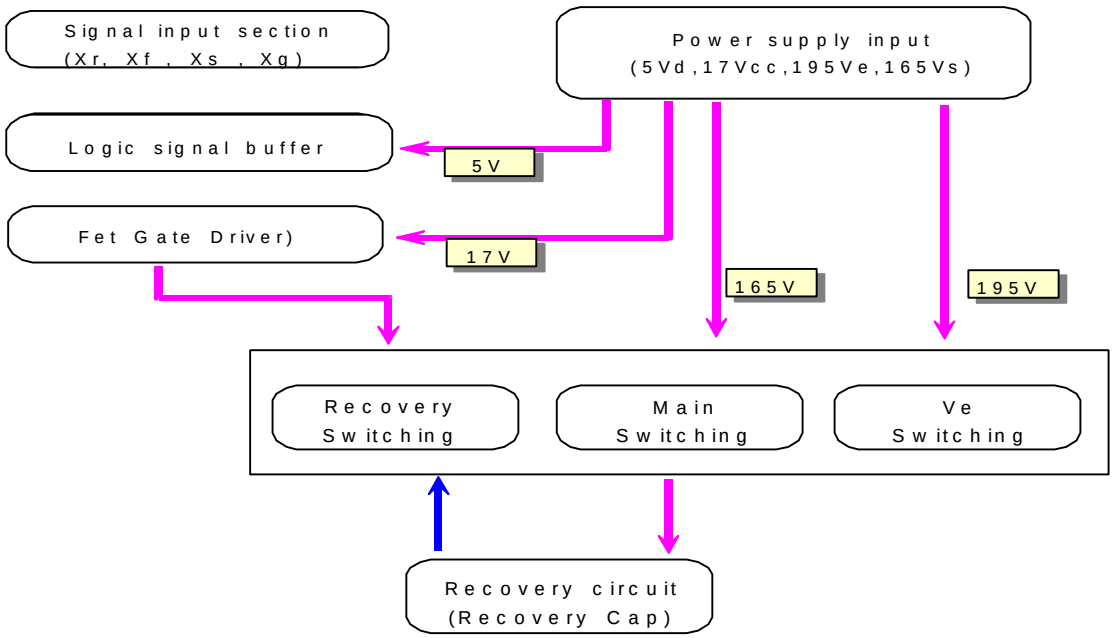
	
9. Logic + Y-Main	10. Logic + X-Main
	
11. 12. 13. Logic + Logic Buf'(E,F,G)	14. 15. Logic Buffer

3-2 BLOCK DIAGRAM

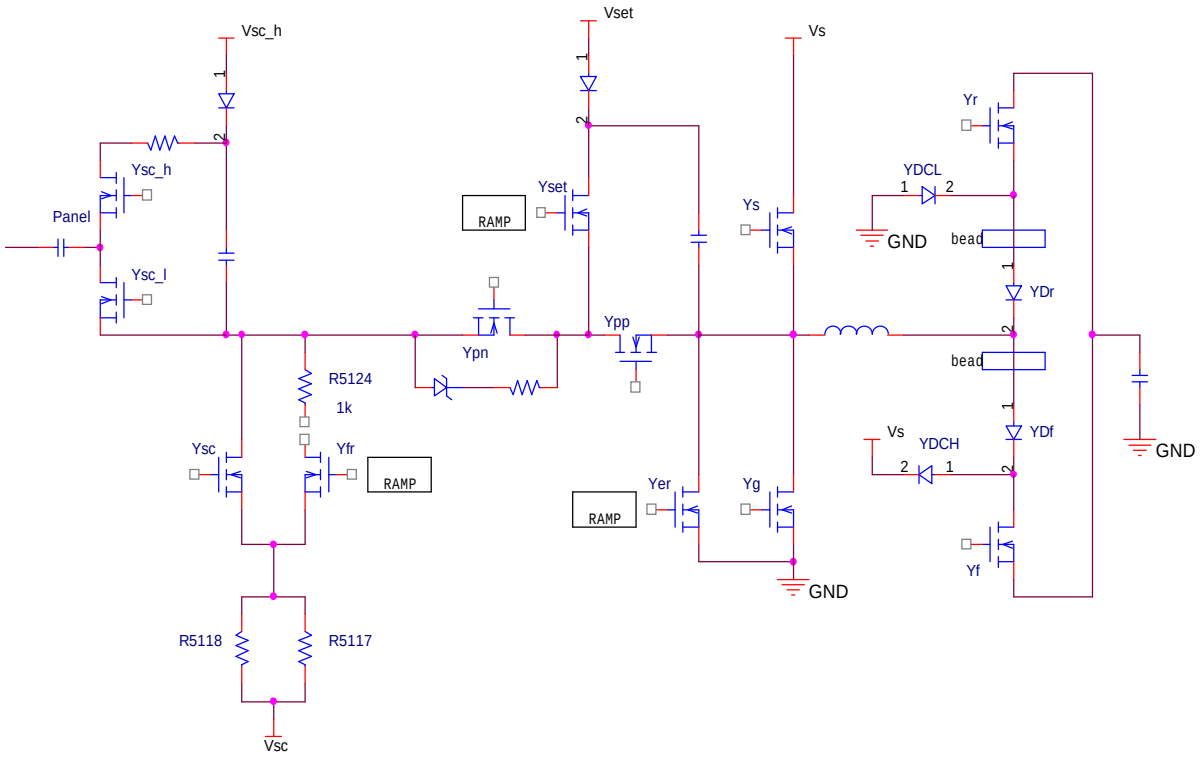
3-2-1 **BLOCK DIAGRAM FOR DRIVE CIRCUIT OPERATION**

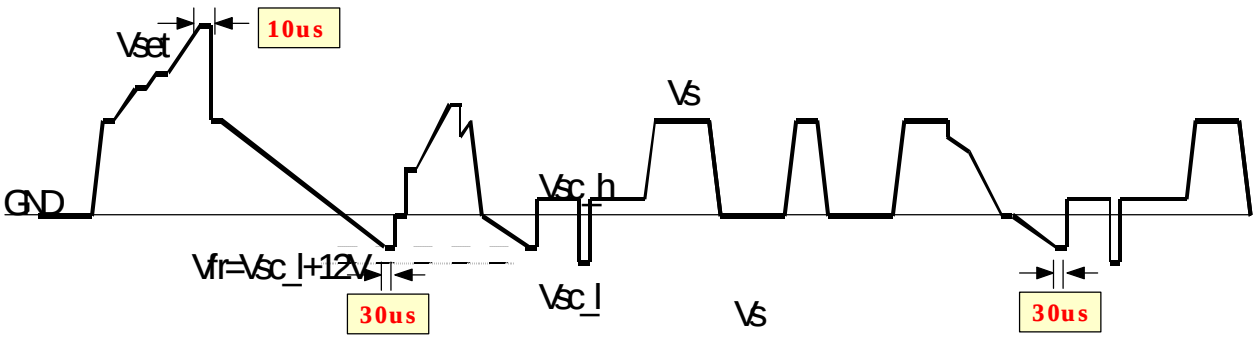


< DRIVE Y Board >



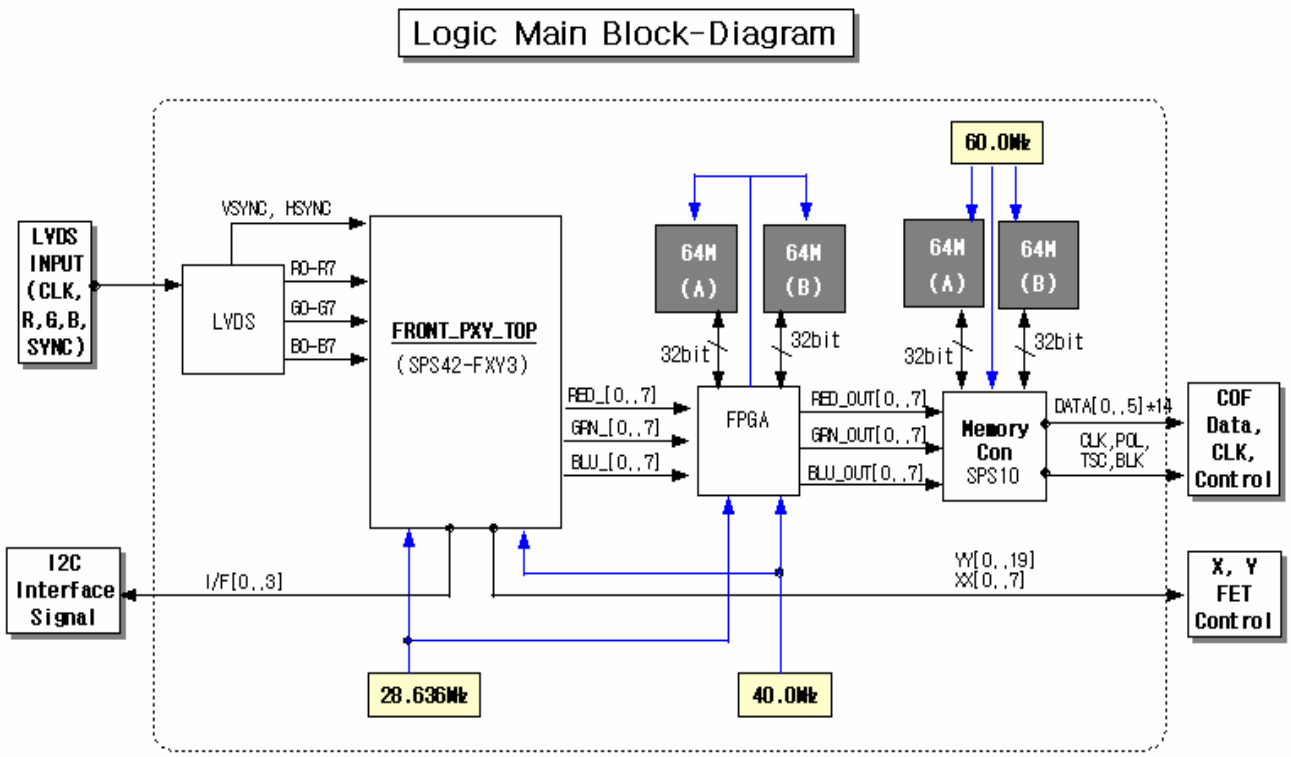
< DRIVE X Board >





< Drive waveforms >

3-2-2 Block Diagram for Logic circuit



3-3 Main function of Each Assembly

- X-main board : The X-main board generate a drive signal by switching the FET in synchronization with logic main board timing and supplies the X electrode of the panel with the drive signal through the connector.
  1) Maintain voltage waveforms (including ERC)
  2) Generate X rising ramp signal
  3) Maintain Ve bias between Scan intervals
- .Y-main board : The Y-main board generate a drive signal by switching the FET in synchronization with the logic Main Board timing and sequentially supplies the Y electrode of the panel with the drive signal through the scan driver IC on the Y-buffer board. This board connected to the panel's Y terminal has the following main functions.
  1) Maintain voltage waveforms (including ERC)
  2) Generate Y-rising Falling Ramp
  3) Maintain V scan bias
- Logic main board : The logic main board generates and outputs the address drive output signal and the X ,Y drive signal by processing the video signals. This Board buffers the address dirve output

signal and feeds it to the address drive IC (COF module)

(video signal- X Y drive signal generation , frame memory circuit / address data rearrangement)

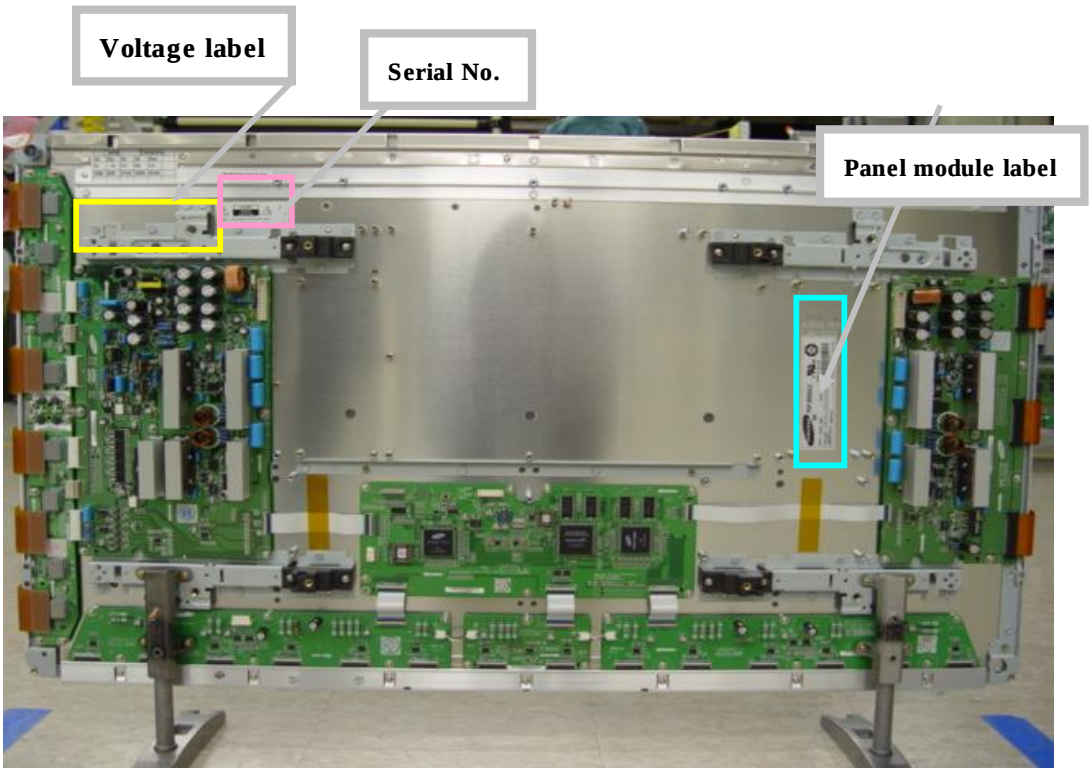
■.Logic buffer(E,F) : The logic buffer transmits data signal and control signal.

■.Y-buffer board (Upper, Lower) : The Y-buffer board consisting of the upper and lower boards supplies the Y-terminal with scan waveforms. The board comprises 8 scan driver IC's (ST microelectronics STV 7617 : 64 or 65 output pins) , but 4 ICs for the SD class

■.AC Noise Filter : The AC Noise filter has function for removing noise(low Frequency) and blocking surge. It effects Safety standards(EMC,EMI)

■.TCP(Tape Carrier Package) : The TCP applies Va pulse to the address electrode and constitutes address discharge by the potential difference between the Va pulse and the pulse applied to the Y electrode. The TCP comprise 4 data driver Ics(STV7610A :96 pins output pins) 7 TCPs are required for signal scan .

3-4 PRODUCT/ SERIAL LABEL LOCATION



4. OPERATION CHECKING AFTER RECTIFICATION

4-1 Flow chart

* A/S Check Point *

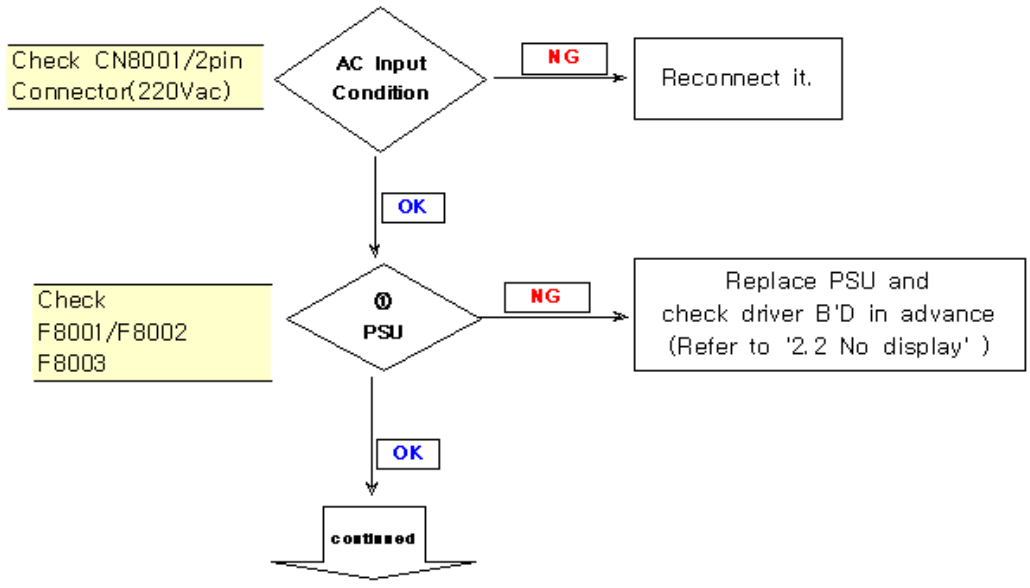
1.Checking the voltage for each assembly

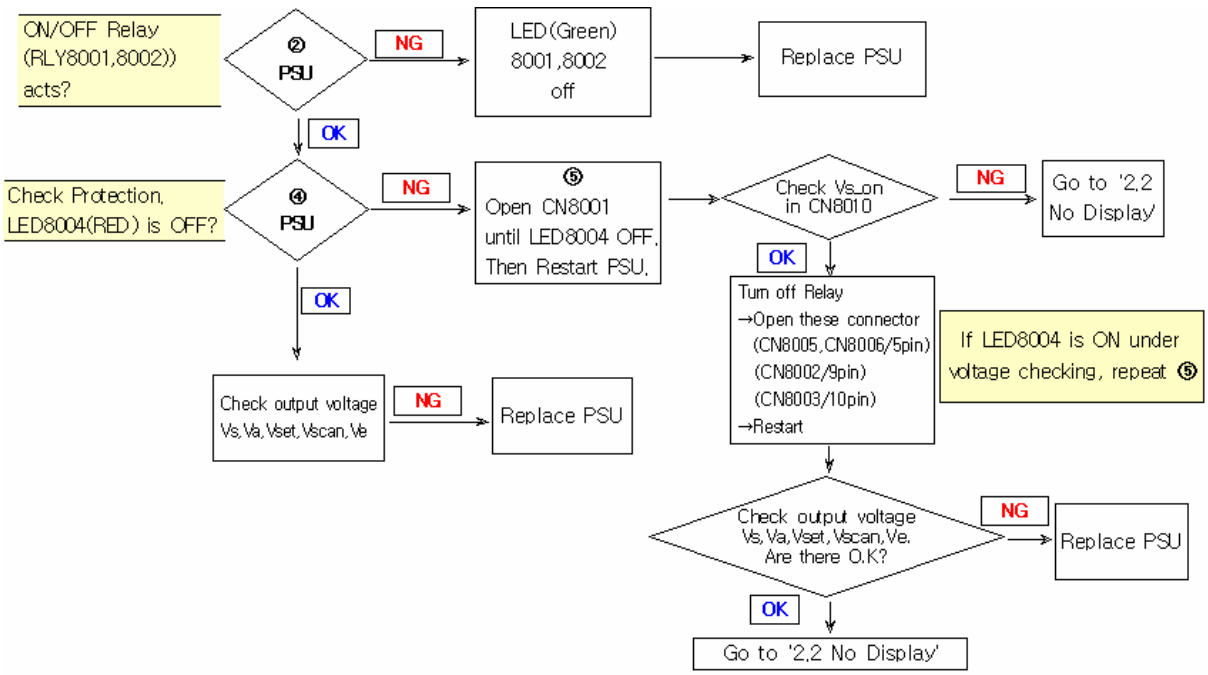
2. Judging the Logic board working or not

3. Adjusting the output signal through test points

4. Checking the panel's crack

4-1-1 No voltage output

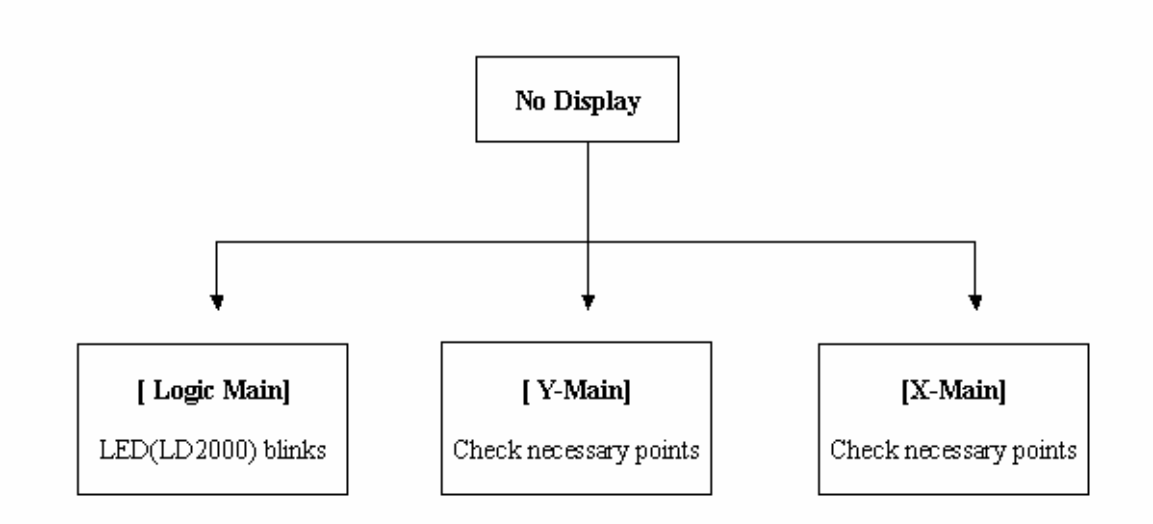


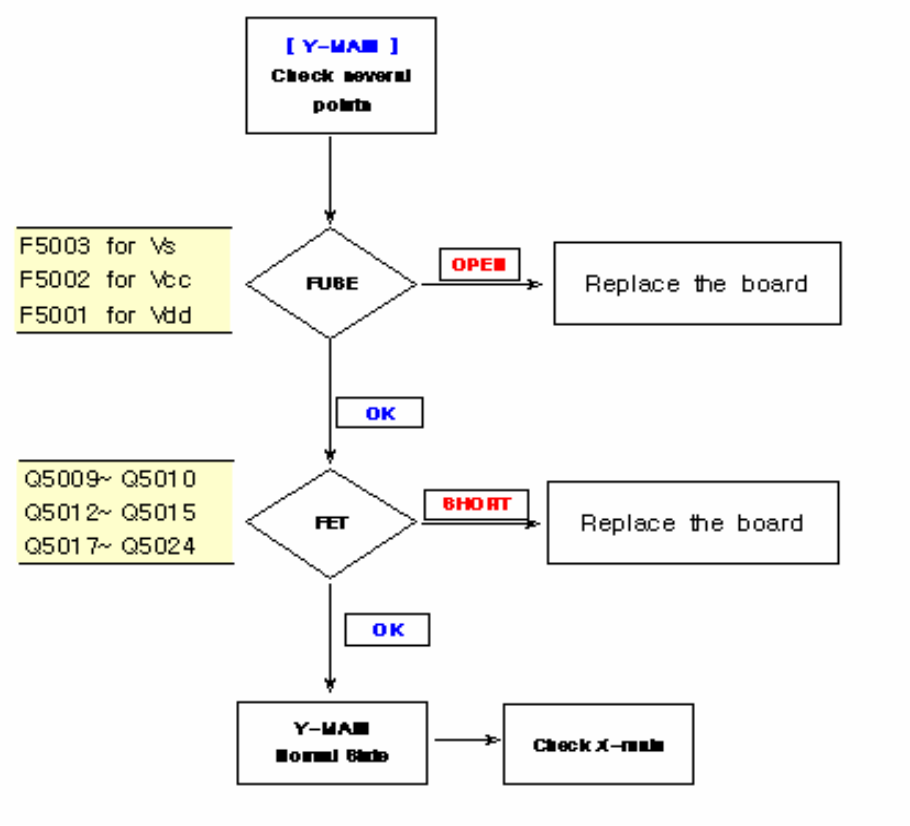


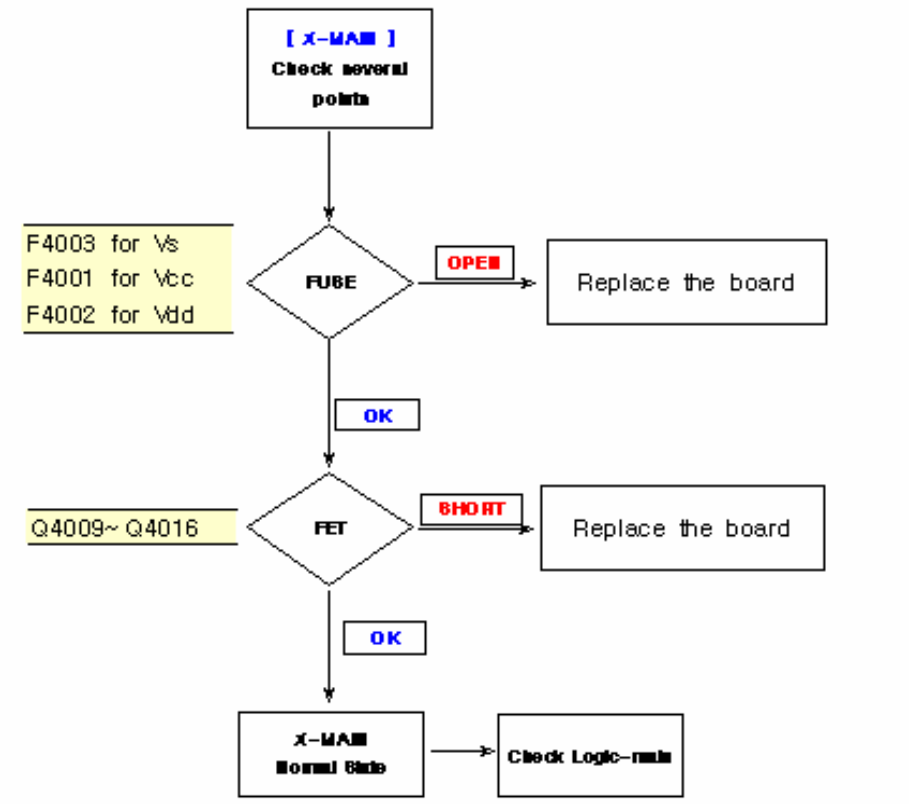
4-1-2 NO display (operating Voltage but an image doesn't exist on Screen)

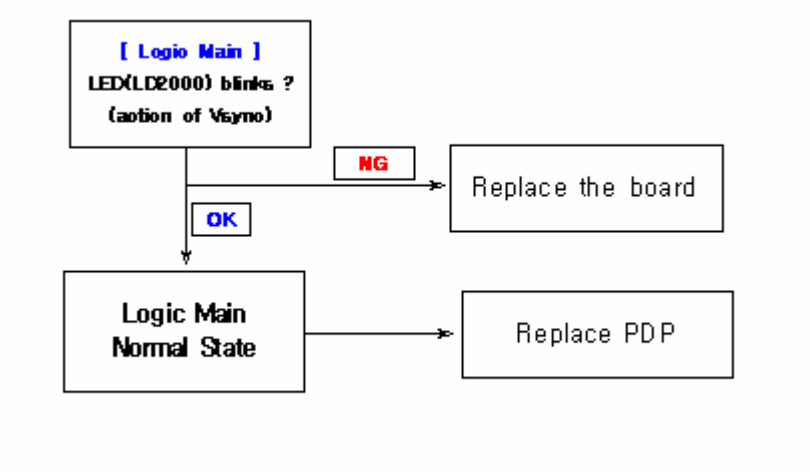
⇒ No Display is related with Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main and so on.

This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.




[Y-MAIN]
Check several points
F5003 for Vs
F5002 for Vcc
F5001 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q5009~ Q5010
Q5012~ Q5015
Q5017~ Q5024
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
Y-MAIN Normal State
Check X-main

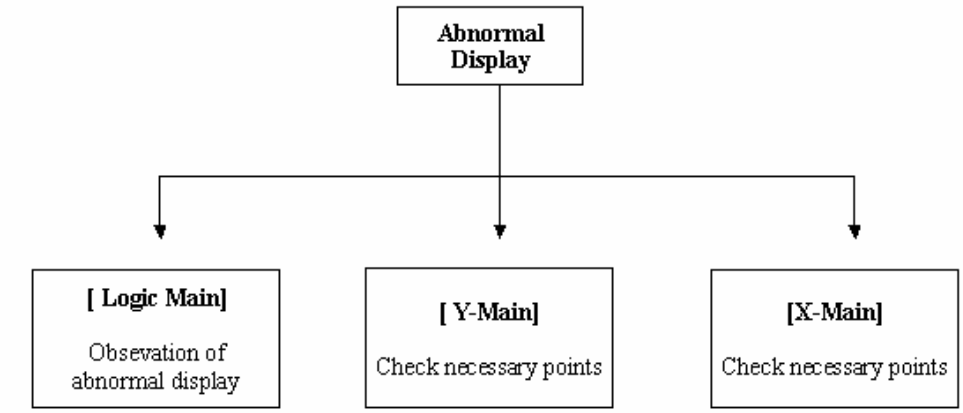

[X-MAIN]
Check several points
F4003 for Vs
F4001 for Vcc
F4002 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q4009~ Q4016
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
X-MAIN Normal State
Check Logic-main

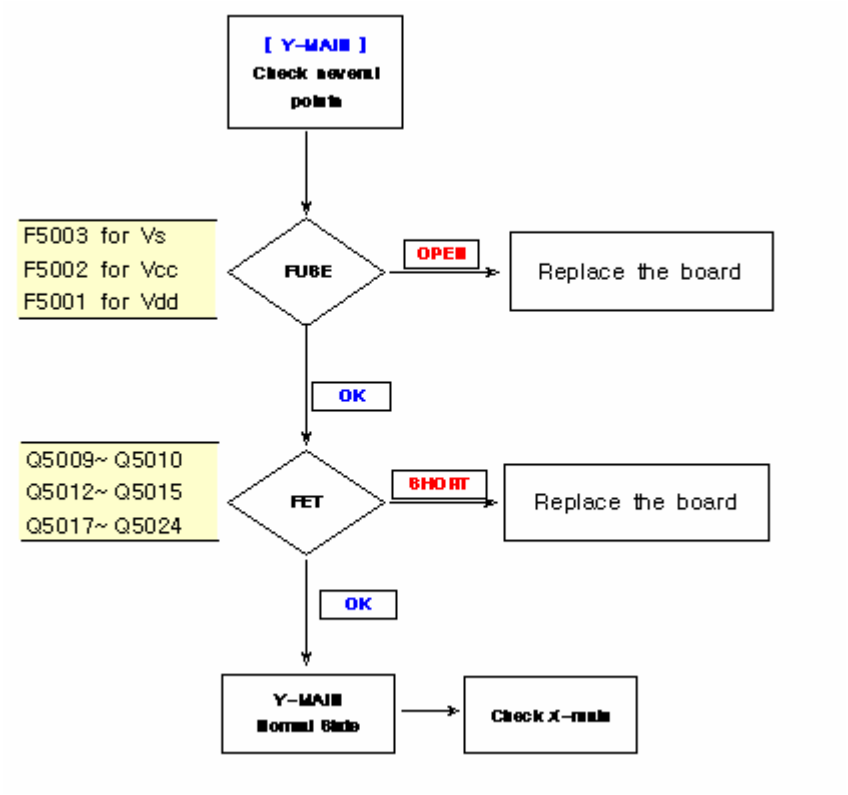


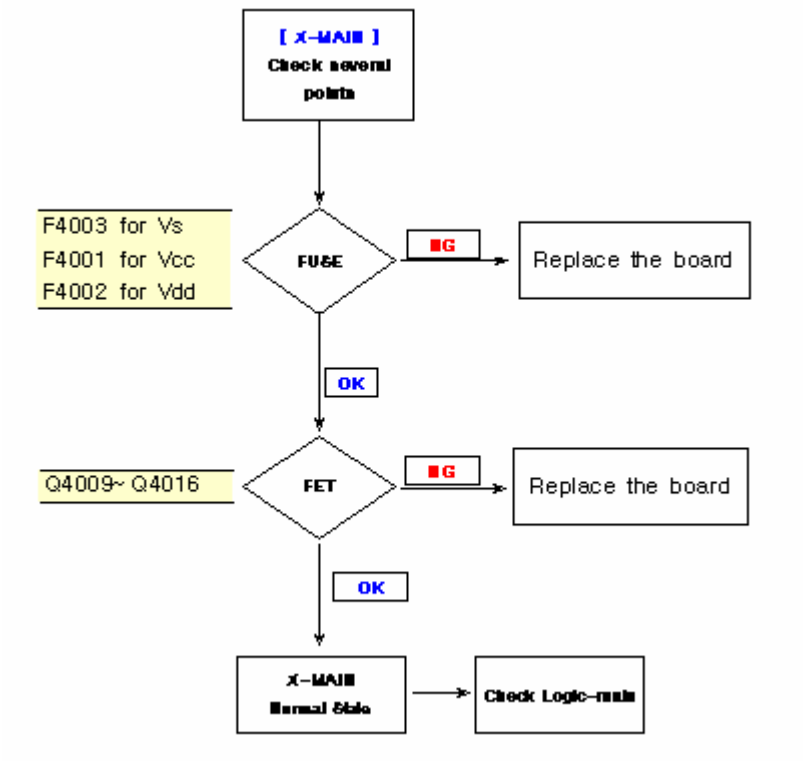
4-1-3 Abnormal Display (Abnormal Image is on Screen. (except abnormality in Sustain or Address)

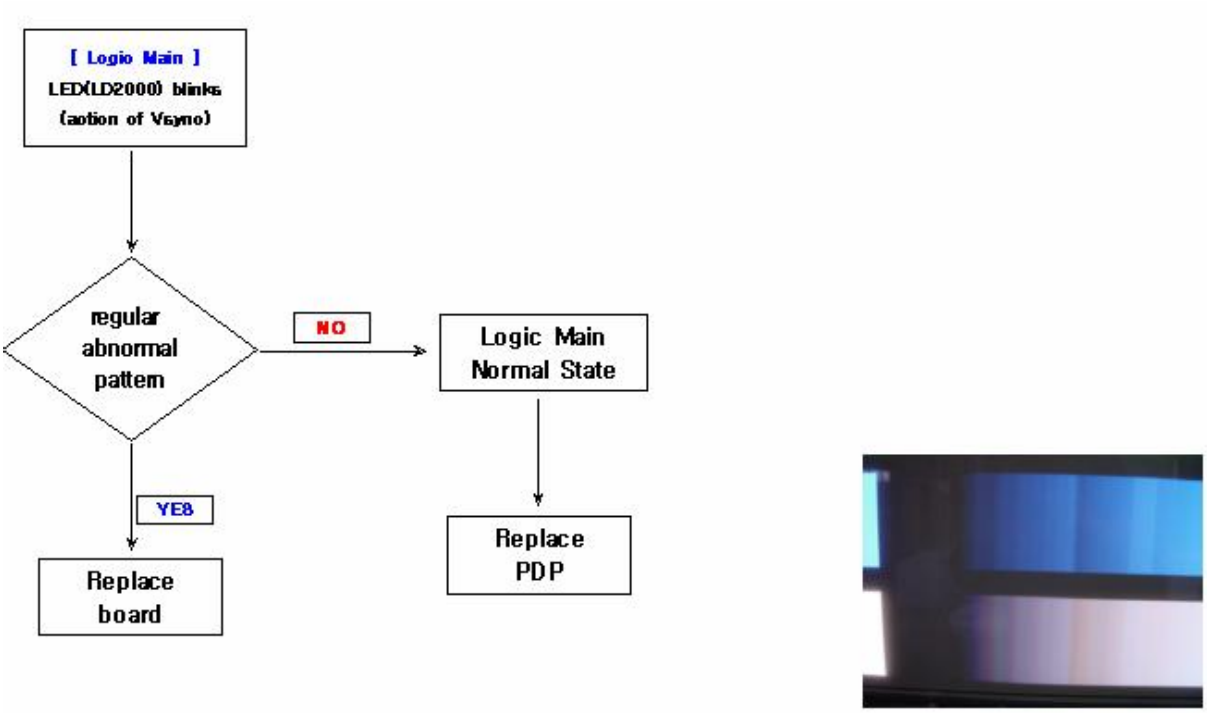
⇒ Abnormal Display is related with Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main and so on.

This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

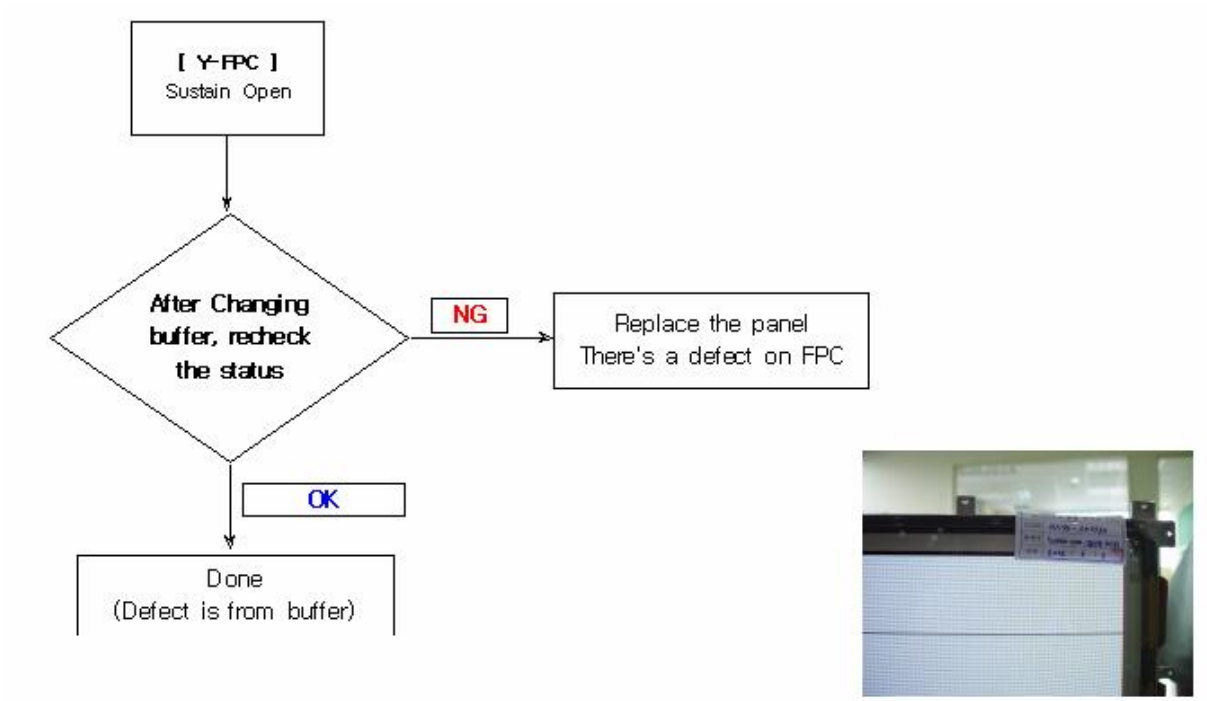



[Y-MAIN]
Check several points
F5003 for Vs
F5002 for Vcc
F5001 for Vdd
FUSE
OPEN
Replace the board
OK
Q5009~ Q5010
Q5012~ Q5015
Q5017~ Q5024
FET
SHORT
Replace the board
OK
Y-MAIN Normal State
Check X-main

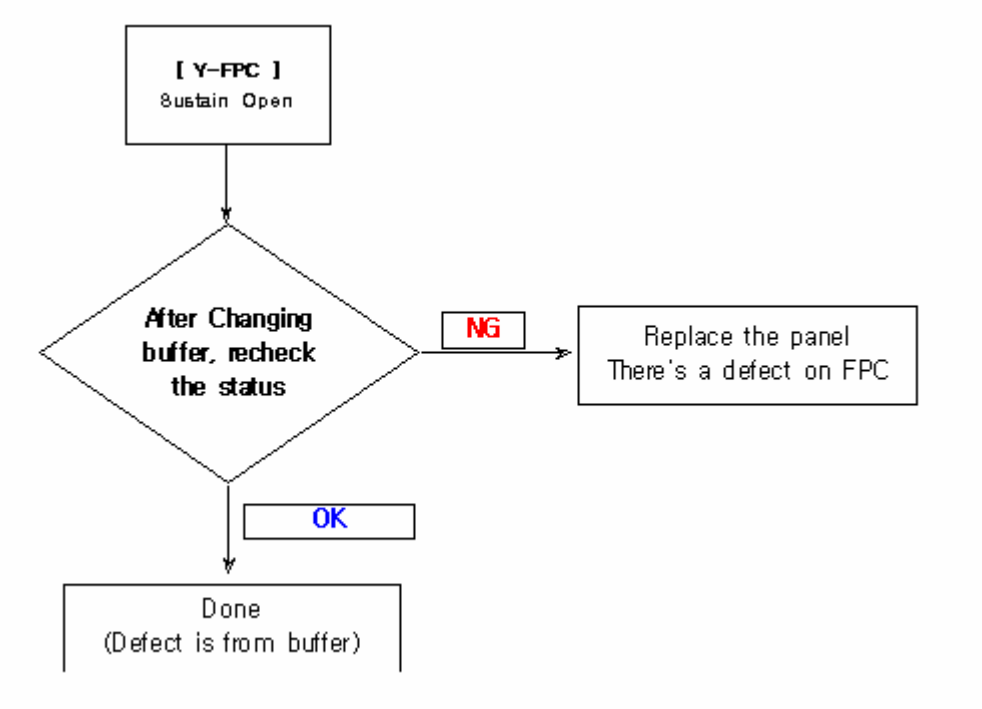

[X-MAIN]
Check several points
F4003 for Vs
F4001 for Vcc
F4002 for Vdd
FUSE
NG
Replace the board
OK
Q4009~ Q4016
FET
NG
Replace the board
OK
X-MAIN Normal State
Check Logic-main



4-1-4 Sustain Open (some horizontal lines don't exist on screen)



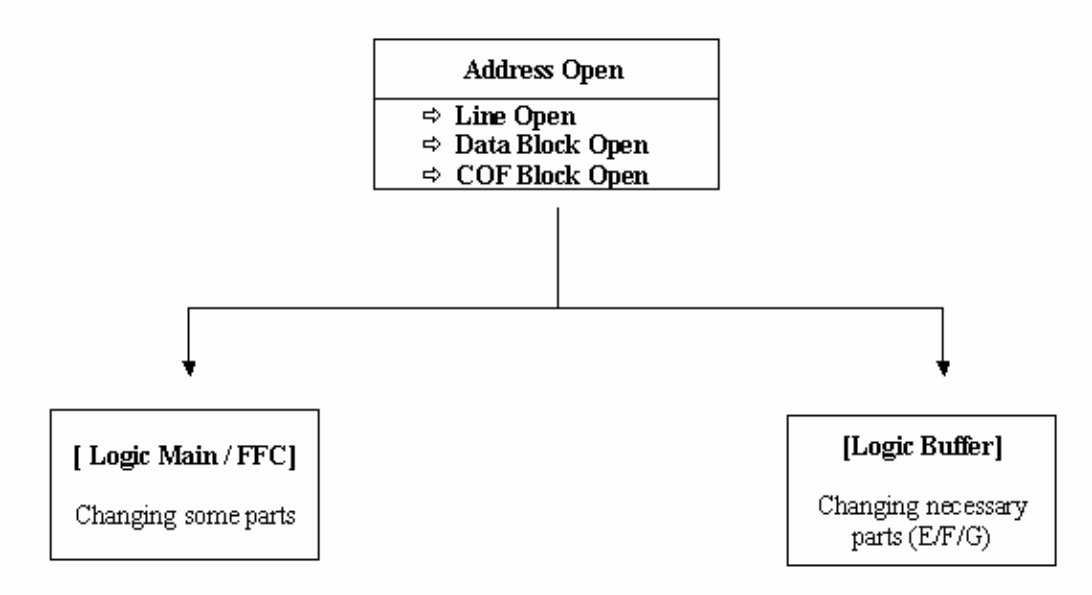
4-1-5 Sustain Short (some horizontal lines appear to be linked on Video)

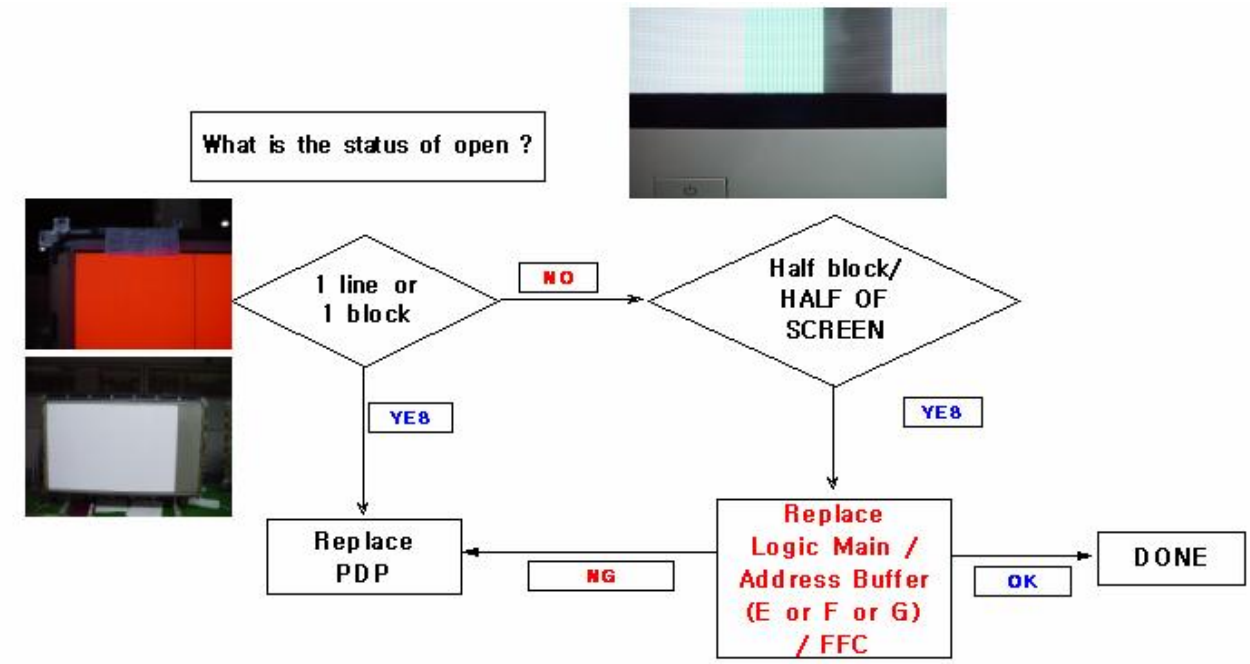


4-1-6 Address Open (some vertical lines don't exist on screen)

⇒ Address Open is related with Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC, TCP and so on.

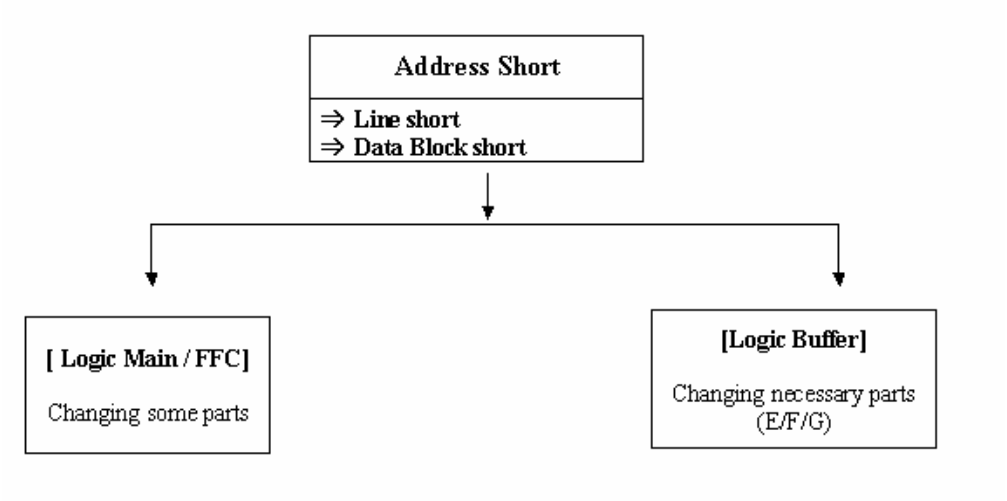
This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

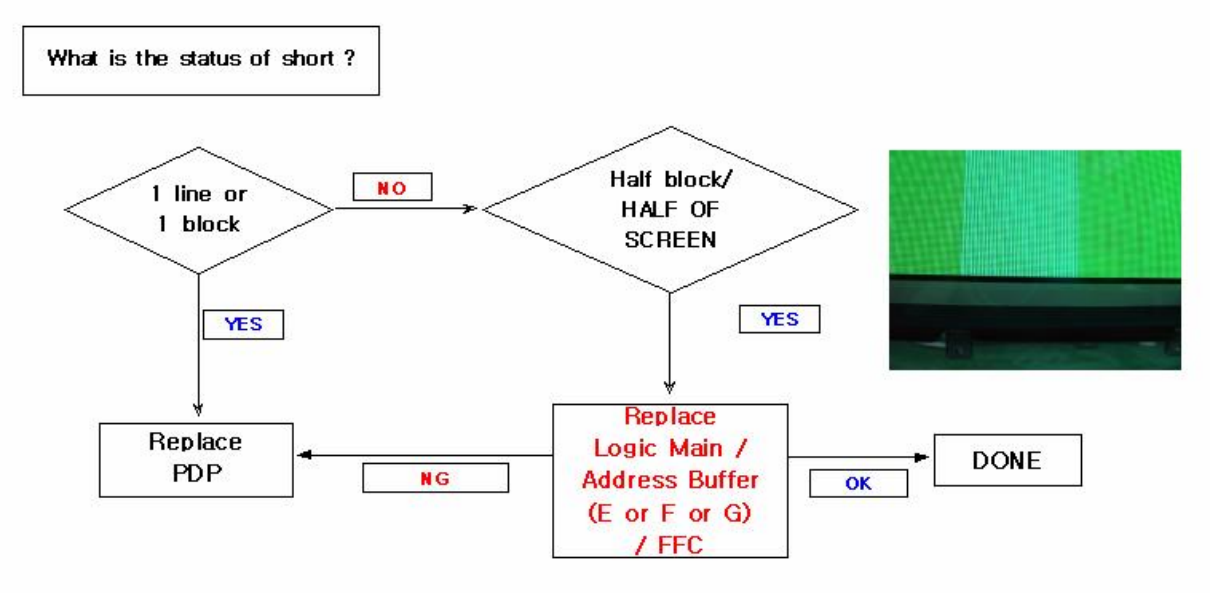




4-1-7 Address Short (some vertical lines appear to be linked on screen

⇒ Address Short is related with Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC, TCP and so on.
This page shows you how to check the boards, and the following pages show you how to find the defective board.

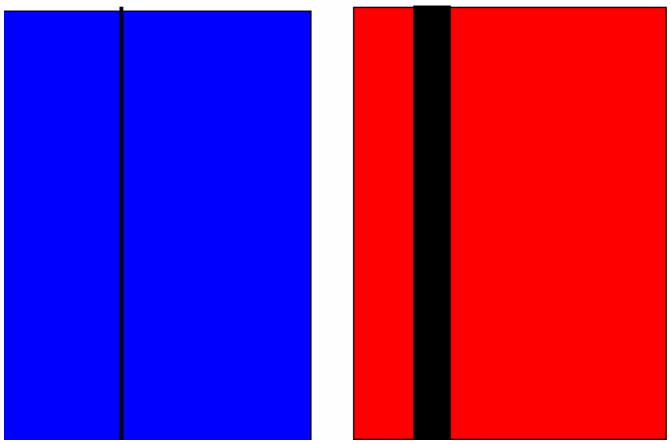
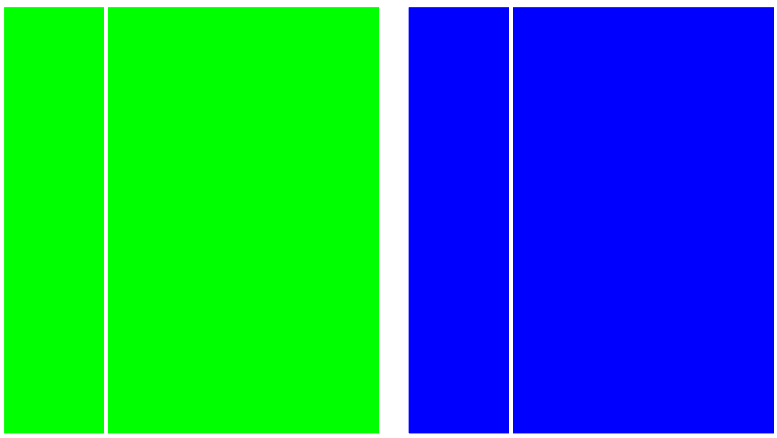




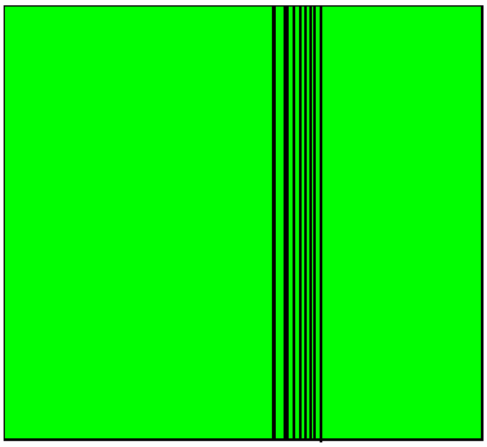
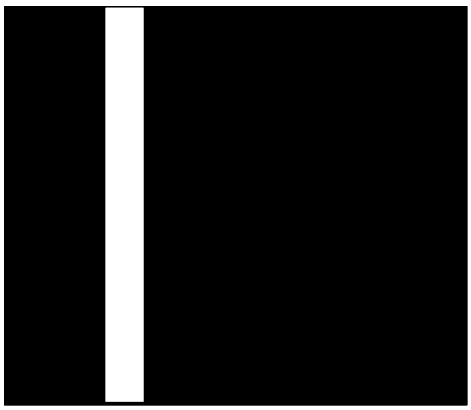
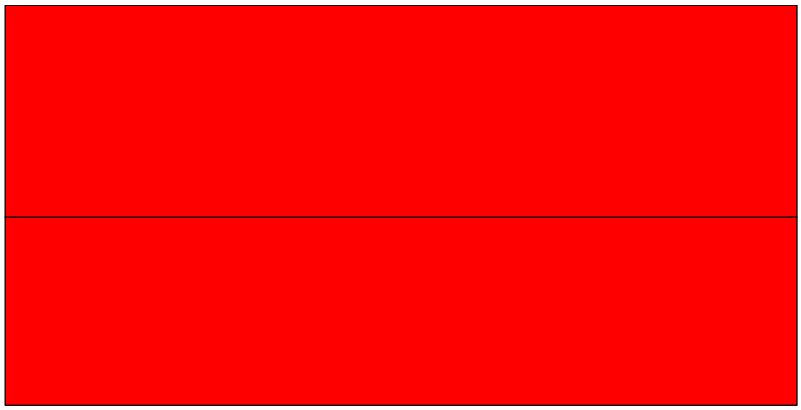
4-2 DEFECTS, SYMPTONS AND DETECTIVE PARTS

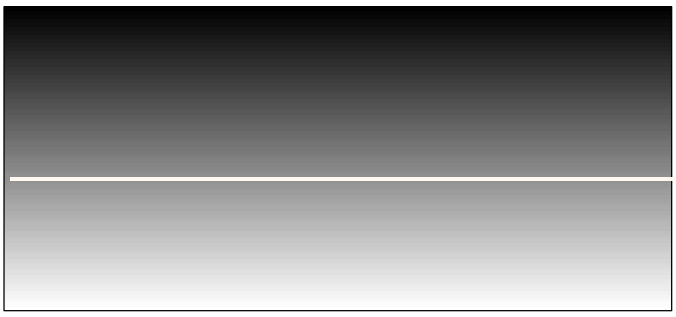
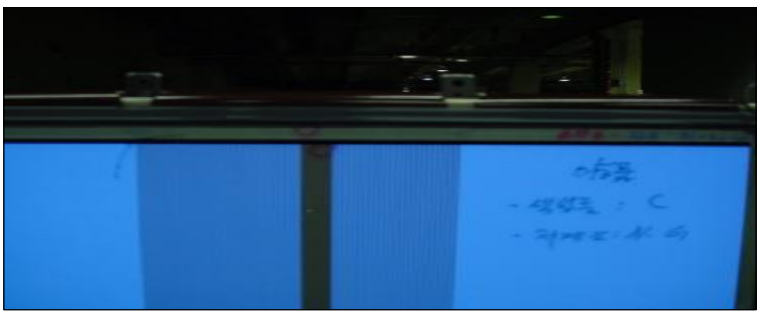
Condition Name	Description	Related Board
■ No Voltage Output	Operating Voltages don't exist.	PSU
■ No Display	Operating Voltages exist, but an Image doesn't exist on screen	Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main, Cables
■ Abnormal Display	Abnormal Image(not open or short) is on screen.	Y-MAIN, X-MAIN, Logic Main
■ Sustain Open	some horizontal lines don't exist on screen	Scan Buffer, FPC of X / Y

■ Sustain Short	some horizontal lines appear to be linked on screen	Scan Buffer, FPC of X / Y
■ Address Open	some vertical lines don't exist on screen	Logic Main, Logic Buffer, FFC,TCP
■ Address Short	some vertical lines appear to be linked on screen	Logic Main, Logic Buffer ,FFC,TCP

◈ Defect: Address(vertical stripe) Open	◈ Defect: Address(vertical stripe) Short
Symptom : A line or block does not light up in address electrode direction.(1 line ,block open)	■ Symptom: Another color simultaneously appears because adjacent data recognizes the single pattern signal
	
■Cause ① manufacturing : Panel electrode single line/ foreign material./electrostatic/ TCP defect	■Cause ① manufacturing : Panel electrode short / Foreign material conductive foreign object inside TCP

② Parts : TCP, Board connection defect ③ Operation : Assembly error / Film damage	② Part : TCP/buffer defect lighting electrode cutting defect

◈ Defect: Address output error	◈ Defect: Sustain(horizontal stripe) Open
■ Symptom.: A defect other than address open and short Data printout signal error occurring at certain Gradation or pattern  	■ Symptom : One or more line do not light up in Sustain direction  ■Cause : ① manufacturing : .Panel bus electrode single line FPC pressure defect ② Parts : FPC/board/connection disconnection ③ operation : assembly error.

◈ Defect: Sustain(horizontal stripe) Short	◈ Defect: Dielectric material layer damage
■Symptom : Combined or adjacent lines are short in sustain direction. The line appear brighter than other at Ramp gradation pattern or low gradation patter 	■ Symptom: Burn caused by the damage of address bus dielectric layer appears in the panel discharge/non discharge area. sustain also open/short occurs by the damage of address sustain printout  <Add Block and Line Open>

■Cause

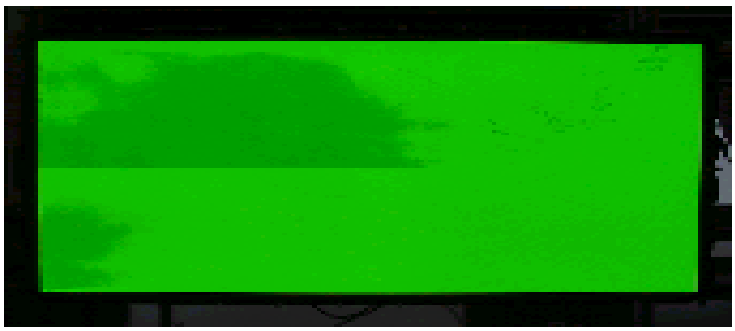
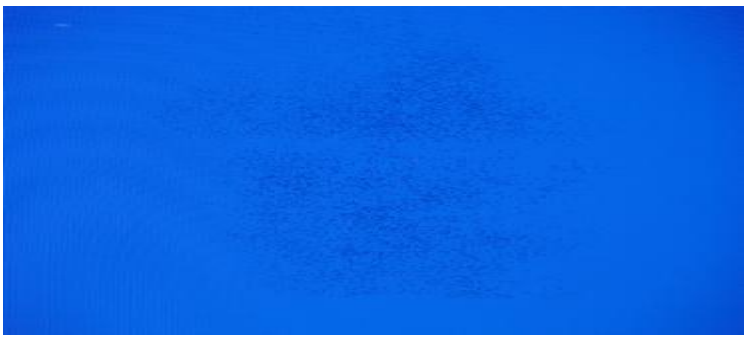
① manufacturing : Panel electrode short/Foreign material.

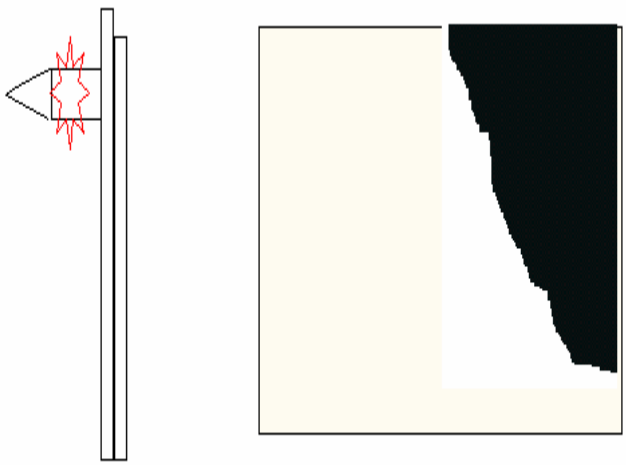
② Parts : Board/ connector/pin error

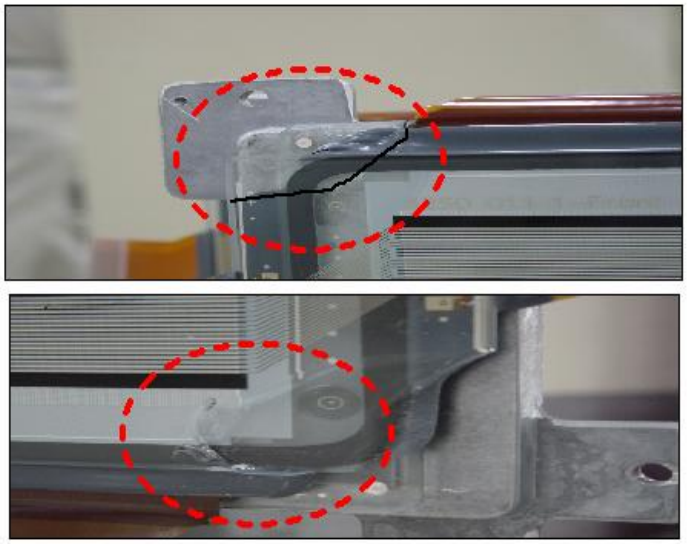
③ Operation : connector / assembling error

<Add and Sustain Open>

■Cause : layer uneven / abnormal voltage / foreign material repair failed

◈ Defext: F/White low discharge	◈ Defect: Weak discharge
■Symptom : Low discharge caused by unstable cells occurring at full white pattern if high (60 degree) or normal temparature.	■Symptom : Normal discharge but cells appear darker due to weak light emission occurring mainly at low (5 degree) Full white/Red/Green/Blue pattern or gradation pattern
	
	
■ Cause ① Panel : MgO source / dielectric thickness cell pitch/phosphor ② Circuit : drive waveform/ voltage condition	■ Cause ① Panel : MgO deposition count and thinckness / aging condition ② Circuit : drive waveform/ voltage condition

◈ Defect : panel damage	◈ Defect: Exhaust pipe damage
■ Symptom : Panel crack or break. No image appears in some cause depending on the damaged parts and damage level.	■ Symptom. : Crack in break if exhaust pipe an image is partially lacking or the panel noise occurs depending on the damaged parts and with the passage of time 



■ Cause

① Manufacturing : Flatness/palette pin interruption

② Operation : overload of panel corner / careless handling

③ Panel : Flatness / assembly error

■ Cause : Careless panel handling

5. Disassembling / Assembling

5-1 Tools and measurement equipment

5-1-1. Tools

1) (+) type Screw Drivers : to screw the screws
2) Air Blower
3) Earth Ring
4) Small Driver : to adjust potentiometer
5) Dummy Discharge Resistor : 2.4kOhm/10W

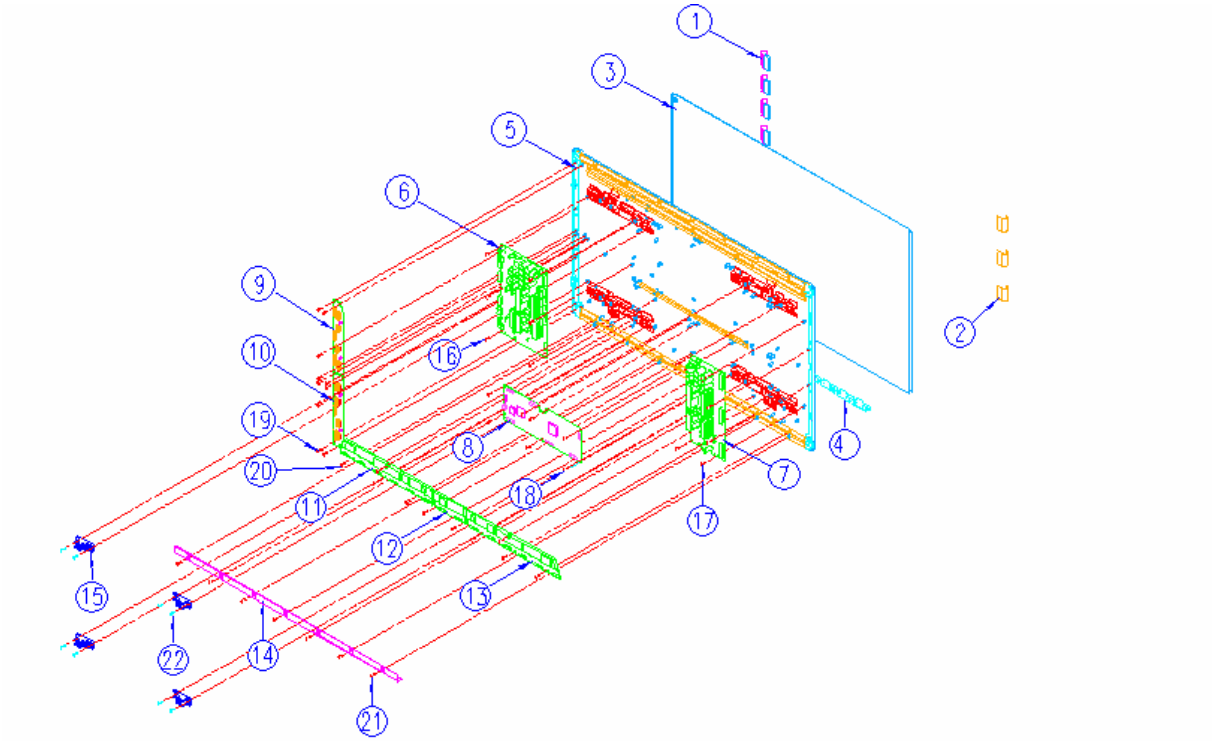
5-1-2. Measuring Equipment

1) Oscilloscope : 500MHz sampling
2) Probe : 10:1

3) Digital Multi-meter

4) Signal Generator

5-2 Exploded View

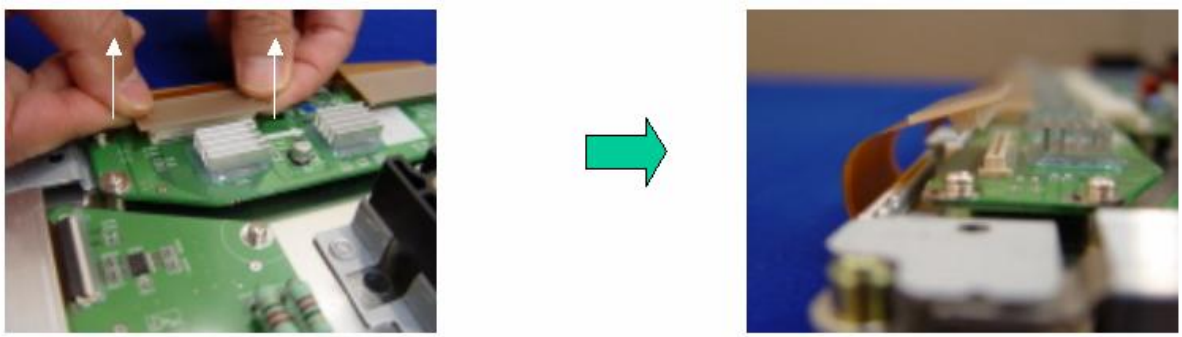


항 번	P/No	품 명	수 량	비 고
1	LJ94-00002A	Y-FPC	6	42SD,58x61mm(H*V),86LINES,0.6PITCH,80P
2	LJ39-00114A	X-FPC	3	42SD,S2.0,80,1,GOLD,FPC,X-COMMON,FPC,80P
3	DP42S006C	Panel	1	PANEL:2,SYMMETRY,SINGLE,365X365X365,982X582
4	LJ94-00019A	TCP Film	14	TCP,52.65X55MM,0.25PITCH,STV7620M/S6PR001,UPILEX-S
5	LJ93-00105F	Assy,Chassis Base	1	LJ64-00195B,AL5052,984*584*T2.0
6	LJ92-00944B	Y-Drive	1	42SD V3.1,LJ41-02016A,-,SDI,Y MAIN,310*190*T1.6,TCP
7	LJ92-00943A	X-Drive	1	42SD V3,LJ41-02015A,SEC,SDI,X MAIN,310*140*T1.6
8	LJ92-00975B	Logic-Main	1	42SD V3.1,LJ41-01968A,FGL,SDI,L/MAIN,320*120*T1.6
9	LJ92-00796A	Y-Buffer(UP)	1	S3.0,LJ41-02059A,-,SDI,Y BUFFER UP,253*45*T1.6,V3
10	LJ92-00797A	Y-Buffer(Lower)	1	S3.0,LJ41-02059A,-,SDI,Y BUFFER LO,253*45*T1.6,V3
11	LJ92-00811A	Logic-Buffer(E)	1	42SD,LJ41-01709A,-,SDI,E BUFFER,372*60*T1.6,V3 TCP
12	LJ92-00812A	Logic-Buffer(F)	1	42SD,LJ41-01710A,-,SDI,F BUFFER,123*60*T1.6,V3 TCP
13	LJ92-00813A	Logic-Buffer(G)	1	42SD,LJ41-01711A,-,SDI,G BUFFER,372*60*T1.6,V3TCP
14	LJ93-00120A	TCP Cover Plate	1	LJ63-01613A,LJ02-02061A,LJ02-02062A
15	LJ60-00119A	Spacer Mount	4	42SD V3.1,ABS,L67.5,BLK,T3,W23,FOR_SONY
16	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
17	6006-001196	Screw	8	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
18	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
19	6006-001196	Screw	10	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
20	6006-001196	Screw	15	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
21	6006-001196	Screw	7	WSP,PH,+,M3,L10,NI PLT,SWRCH10A
22	6006-001200	Screw	8	WSP,PH,+,M4,L12,NI PLT,SWRCH18A

5-3 Disassembling & Re-assembling

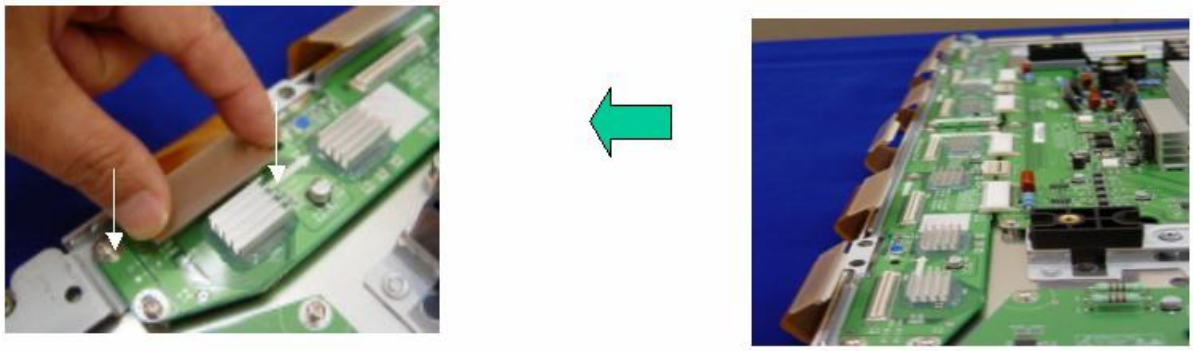
5-3-1 Disassembling & Re-assembling of FPC (Flexible Printed Circuit) and Y-Buffer(Upper and Lower)

1. Removal procedures



1) Full out the FPC from Connector by holding the lead of the FPC with hands.

2. Assembling Procedures

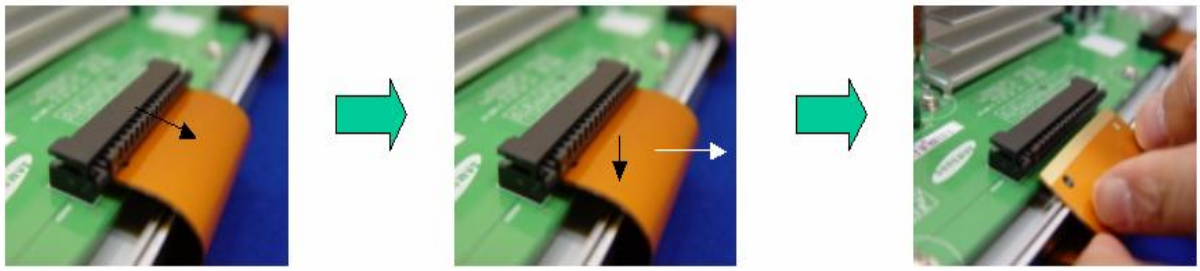


1) Push the lead of FPC with same strength until to be connected completely.

* Notice : Be careful do not get a damage on the connector pin during connecting by mistake.

5-3-2 Assembling & Disassembling of Flat Cable Connector of X-Main Board

1. Disassembling Procedure

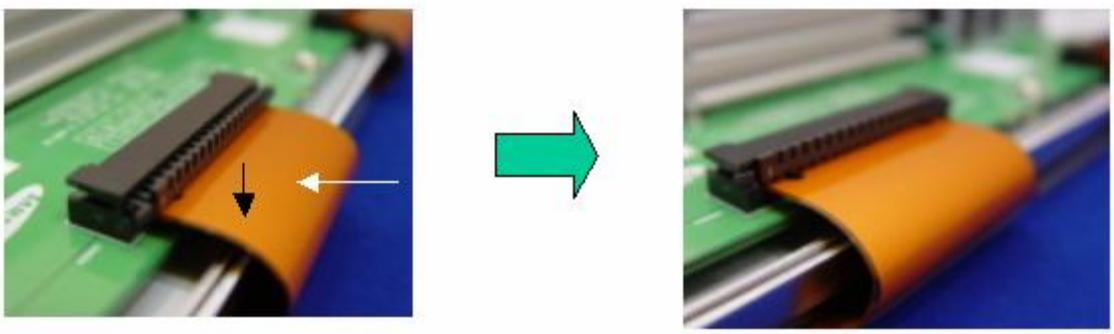


1) Pull out the clamp of connector.

2) Pull Flat cable out press down lightly.

3) Turn the Flat cable reversely.

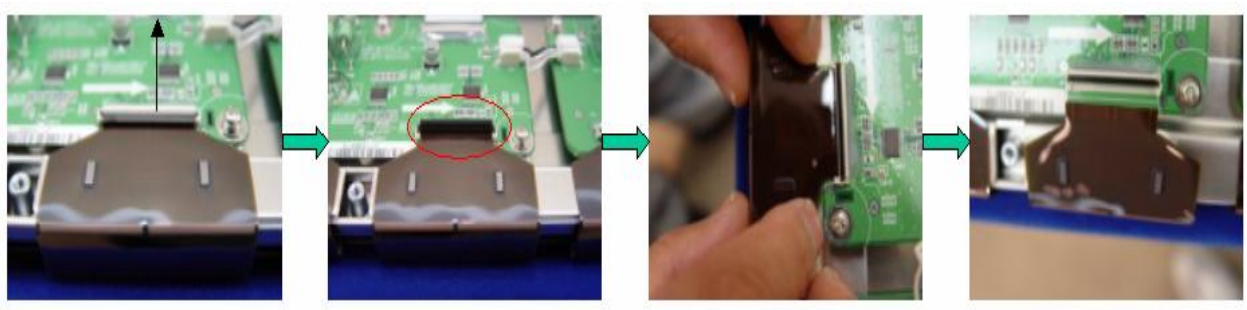
2. Assembling Procedure



1) Put the Flat cable into the connector press down lightly until locking sound (“Dack”) comes out.

5-3-3 Assembling & Disassembling the FFC and TCP from Connector

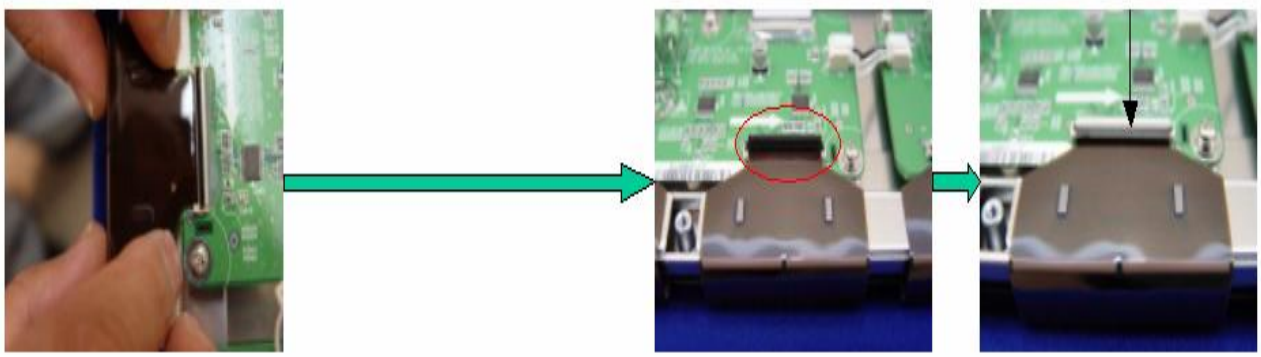
1. Disassembling of TCP



1) Open the clamp carefully.

2) Pull the TCP out from Connector.

2. Assembling of TCP



1) Put the TCP into the Connector carefully

2) Close the clamp completely.
(The sound (“ Dack”) comes out.)

* Notice : TCP and Connector was connected surely.

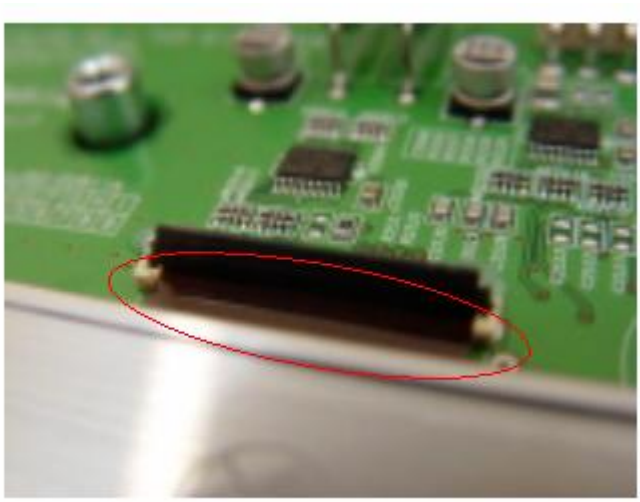
* Notice :

1) Checking whether the foreign material is on the Connector inside before assembling of TCP.

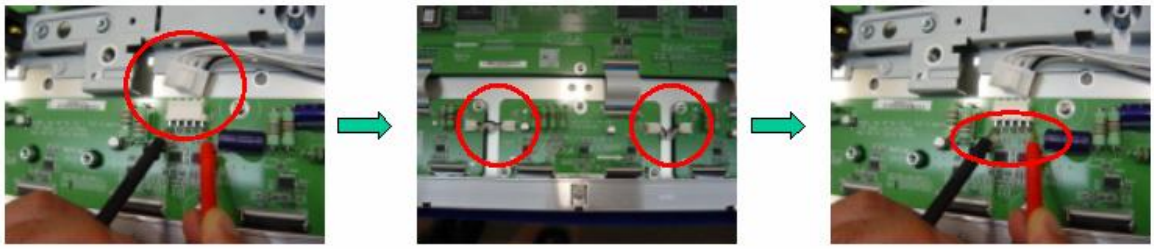
2) Be careful do not get a damage on the board by ESD during handling of TCP.

3. Misassembling of TCP

1) The misassembling of TCP is the cause of defect.



4. Checking method of misassembling of TCP



1) Disconnecting H3 from CN8006 of LBE.

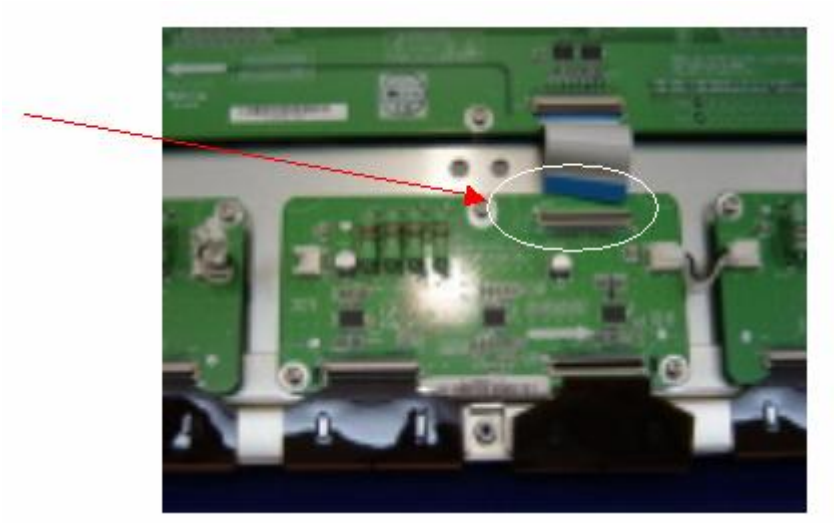
2) Whether H8 and H9 are connected.

3) Checking the resistance between Pin 1 and 5.

Resistance > a few [K Ohm] : OK

Resistance < 20 Ohm : At least ,more than 1pc of TCP is wrong.

5. Assembling & Disassembling of FFC

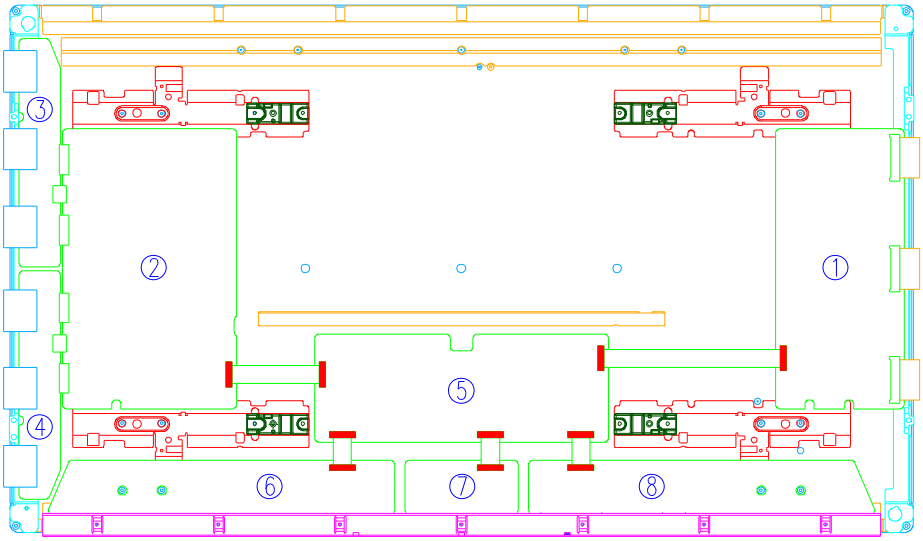


(This is the photo of the assembling of FFC)

The procedure of assembling and disassembling of FFC is the same as TCP.

5-3-4 Exchange of LBE, LBF, LBG board

(Photo 1)



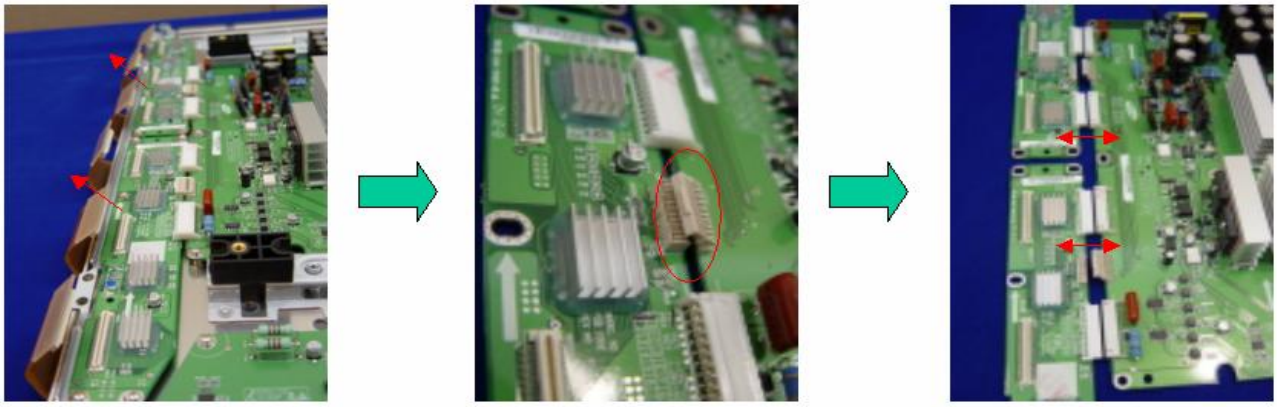
(Photo 2)

1) Remove the screws in order of 2-3-5-7-1-4 from heat sink and then get rid of heat sink. (Photo 1)
2) Remove the TPC, FFC and power cable from the connectors.
3) Remove all of the screws from defected board.
4) Remove the defected board.
5) Replace the new board and then screw tightly.
6) Get rid of the foreign material from the connector.
7) Connect the TCP,FFC and power cable to the connector.
8) Reassemble the TCP heat sink.
9) Screw in order of 4-1-7-6-5-3-2. (Photo 2)
   If you screw too tightly, it is possible to get damage on the Driver IC of TCP.

* Logic

5-3-5 Exchange YBU, YBL and YM board

1) Separate all of the FPC connector of YBU (Y-Buffer upper) and YBL (Lower). (Photo 1)
2) Separate all of the connector of CN5001 and CN5008 from Y-Main.
3) Loosen all of the screws of YBU, YBL and YM.
4) Remove the board from chassis.
5) Remove the connector of CN5006 and CN5007 among YBU, YBL and YM.
6) Remove the YBL and YBU from Y-main.
7) Replace the defected board.



8) Reassemble the YBU and YBL to the Y-Main.

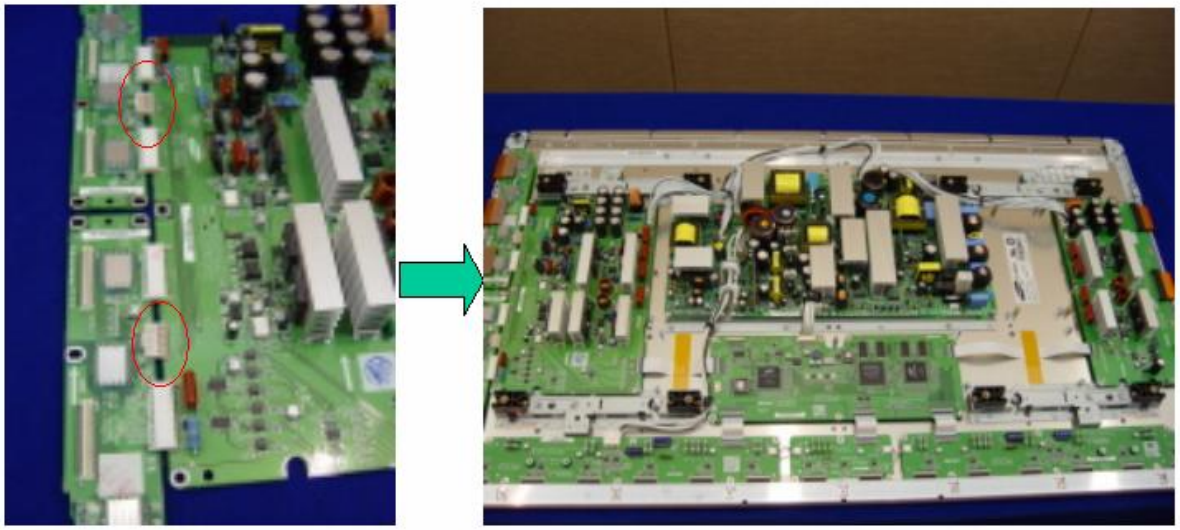
9) Connect the connector of CN5006 and CN5007 among YBU, YBL and YM.

10) Arrange the board on the chassis and then screw to fix.

11) Connect the FPC and YM of panel to the connector.

12) Supply the electric power to the module and then check the waveform of board.

13) Turn off the power after the waveform is adjusted.



6. Operation Check after Repair Service

6-1 Check Item

	Check Item	Specification	Remarks
Module assemble check	TCP Assembling condition	Securely connected or tightened	
	Drive board		
	Y BUFFER		
	Logic & Logic Buffer		
	Harness	Securely connected	
	Material Mixing	No material mixing	

.

6-2 Check Procedure

1) Visual check as following

a. Assembling condition of module.

b. No problem on the connection of module.

c. The grounding and easily short-circuited parts are not damaged.

2)Check the Dip Switch is located module inside.

3) Turn on the power to PDP module, and then check that LED lights up and the SET is working well.

4) Check the power voltage after turn on the power, and then check the Display condition by tapping slightly the Y-FPC 2 or 3 times.

5) Check whether something wrong during Full White Pattern period.

6) If something wrong, each voltage should be set to the standard voltage by using Multi-Tester and adjusting tools.

7) Adjust the waveform, using Oscilloscope for the waveform adjusting point.

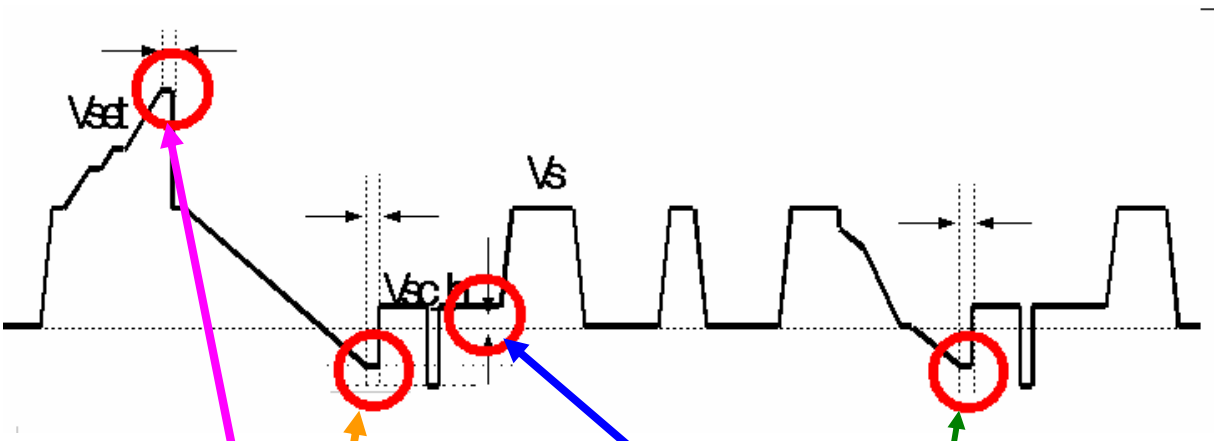
8) Check the discharge of front panel by changing the image for each pattern.

9) Check the Low-discharge, Over-discharge and panel condition by adjusting the Pattern Generator Level.

7. Operation Check

7-1 Adjustment Specification, Checking Position etc.

V3.1 TCP Ramp Waveform Inclination Adjustment (Y-Board)



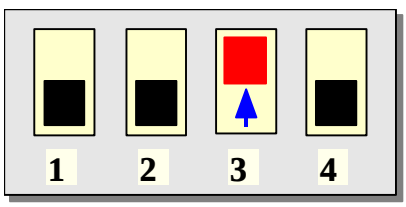
Adjust VR5002 to set the time of Vset in 10μs

Adjust VR5004 to set the voltage of Vsch in 40V

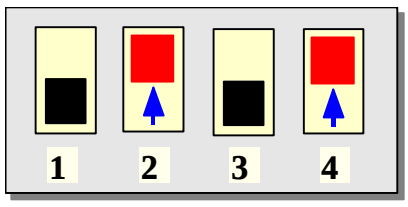
Adjust VR5002 to set the time of Vset in 10μs

Adjust VR5001 to set the 3SF Falling time in 30μs

*** Dip Switch Mode**



< Internal >



<External>

7-2 Adjusting procedure

1) Get Pattern to be Full White.

2) Adjust Vsch to 40V by using VR5004 (Vsch should be connected to “+” unit of Multimeter).

Vsch is over 95V than Vsc_l.

3) Check the waveform using Oscilloscope.

① Triggering through V_TOGG of LOGIC Board.

② Connect the OUT 4 Test Point at the center of Y_buffer to other channel, and then check the first SF operating waveform of 1TV-Field.

③ Check the waveform as before by adjusting Horizontal Division.

Check the Reset waveform when the V_TOGG Level is changed.

④ Set the Vset to 10us by adjusting VR5002.

GND maintenance section should be checked after the Vertical Division is readjusted to '2V or 5V'.

⑤ Set the Falling maintenance time to 30us by adjusting R5003.

⑥ Change the waveform position of Oscilloscope to 3SF and then set the Falling maintenance time to 30us by adjusting the VR5001.

GND maintenance section should be checked after the Vertical Division is readjusted to '2V or 5V'.

※ Special Notice

When you adjust the inclination of waveform, do check and adjustment being based on the Reset waveform of 1st Sub-field of 1st Frame and then move to 3rd Sub-field for adjusting.

8. SPARE PART LIST FOR THE PANEL

Beko Part Code	Part Definition
X53.101	PCB ASSY X MAIN ASSY (LJ92-00943A)
X53.102	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(E) (LJ92-00811A)
X53.103	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(F) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00812A)
X53.104	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BUFFER(E) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00813A)
X53.105	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(UP) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00796A)
X53.106	PCB ASSY Y-BUFFER(DOWN) SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00797A)
X53.107	PCB ASSY LOGIC-BOARD SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00975E)
X53.108	PCB ASSY SMPS(PSU)SDI 42V3(LJ44-00068A)
X53.109	PCB ASSY Y-BOARD SDI 42V3 (LJ92-00944B)
X51.112	FPC 58x61mm(H*V),86LINES,0.6PITCH,80P (LJ94-00002A)
X51.113	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-XBOARD (3809-001396) 60V,105C,210MM,30P,0.5MM,UL20861
X51.115	FFC CABLE -FLAT LOGIC-YBOARD (3809-001397) 60V,105C,105MM,40P,0.5MM,UL20861
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.116	FFC CABLE -FLAT 42V3 LOGIC-L-BUFFER (3809-001414)
X53.117	CABLE SMPS-LOGIC 42V3 (LJ39-00143A)
X53.118	CABLE SMPS-L.BUFFER(E) 42V3 (LJ39-00140A)
X53.119	CABLE SMPS-XBOARD 42V3 (LJ39-00179A)
X53.120	CABLE SMPS-YBOARD 42V3 (LJ39-00142A)
X51.120	CABLE L.BUFFER-L.BUFFER (LJ39-00109A)
X51.120	CABLE L.BUFFER-L.BUFFER (LJ39-00109A)

PDP MODULE
SERVICE MANUAL
MODEL : PDP42V6####

CAUTION

1. BEFORE SERVICING THE PDP MODULE,
   READ THE SAFETY PRECAUTIONS IN THIS MANUAL.
2. WHEN REPLACEMENT PARTS ARE REQUIRED, BE SURE TO USE
   REPLACEMENT PARTS SPECIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER..

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

PDP Module is a display device to be divided into a Panel part and a Drive part. The Panel part consists of
Electrodes, Phosphor, various dielectrics and gas, and the Drive part includes electronic circuitry and PCB.
When using/handling this PDP Module, pay attention to the below warning and cautions.

⚠ Warning?

Indicates a hazard that may lead to death or injury if the warning is ignored and the product is handled incorrectly.

⚠ Caution?

Indicates a hazard that can lead to injury or damage to property if the caution is ignored and the product is handled incorrectly.

¥ . WARNING

(1) Do not supply a voltage higher than that specified to this product. This may damage the product and may cause a fire.

(2) Do not use this product in locations where the humidity is extremely high, where it may be splashed with water, or where flammable materials surround it.
Do not install or use the product in a location that does no satisfy the specified environmental conditions. This may damage the product and may cause a fire.

(3) If a foreign substance (such as water, metal, or liquid) gets inside the product, immediately turn off the power.
Continuing to use the product, it is may cause fire or electric shock.

(4) If the product emits smoke, and abnormal smell, or makes an abnormal sound, immediately turn off the power.
Continuing to use the product, it may cause fire or electric shock.

(5) Do not disconnect or connect the connector while power to the product is on. It takes some time for the voltage to drop to a sufficiently low level after the power has been turned off.
Confirm that the voltage has dropped to a safe level before disconnecting or connecting the connector.

(6) Do not pull out or insert the power cable from/to an outlet with wet hands. It may cause electric shock.

(7) Do not damage or modify the power cable. It may cause fire or electric shock.

(8) If the power cable is damaged, or if the connector is loose, do not use the product: otherwise, this can lead to fire or electric shock.

(9) If the power connector or the connector of the power cable becomes dirty or dusty, wipe it with a dry cloth. Otherwise, this can lead to fire.

(10) PDP Module uses a high voltage (Max.450V dc). Keep the cautions concerning electric shock and do not touch the Device circuitry when handling the PDP Unit. And because the capacitor of the Device circuitry may remain charged at the moment of Power OFF, standing by for 1 minute is required in order to touch the Device circuitry.

¥–. CAUTIONS

(1) Do not place this product in a location that is subject to heavy vibration, or on an unstable surface such as an inclined surface. The product may fall off or fall over, causing injuries.

(2) Before disconnecting cable from the product, be sure to turn off the power. Be sure to hold the connector when disconnecting cables. Pulling a cable with excessive force may cause the core of the cable to be exposed or break the cable, and this can lead to fire or electric shock.

(3) This product should be moved by two or more persons. If one person attempts to carry this product alone, he/she may be injured.

(4) This product contains glass. The glass may break, causing injuries, if shock, vibration, heat, or distortion is applied to the product.

(5) The temperature of the glass of the display may rise to 80°C or more depending on the conditions of use.
If you touch the glass inadvertently, you may be burned.

(6) If glass surface of the display breaks or is scratched, do not touch the broken pieces or the scratches with bare hands. You may be injured.

(7) PDP Module requires to be handled with care not to be touched with metal or hard materials, and must not be stressed by heat or mechanical impact.

(8) There are some exposed components on the rear panel of this product. Touching these components may cause an electric shock.

(9) When moving the product, be sure to turn off the power and disconnect all the cables. While moving the product, watch your step. The product may be dropped or all, leading to injuries of electric shock.

(10) In order to protect static electricity due to C-MOS circuitry of the Drive part, wear a wrist band to protect static electricity when handling.

(11) If cleaning the Panel, wipe it with a soft cloth moistened with water or a neutral detergent and squeezed, being careful not to touch the connector part of the Panel. And don't use chemical materials like thinner or benzene.

(12) If this product is used as a display board to display a static image, "image sticking" occurs. This means that the luminance of areas of the display that remain lit for a long time drops compared with luminance of areas that are lit for a shorter time, causing uneven luminance across the display.
The degree to which this occurs is in proportion to the luminance at which the display is used. To prevent this phenomenon, therefore, avoid static images as much as possible and design your system so that it is used at a low luminance, by reducing signal level difference between bright area and less bright area through signal processing.

(13) Because PDP Module emits heat from the Glass Panel part and the Drive circuitry, the environmental temperature must not be over 40°C.
The temperature of the Glass Panel part is especially high owing to heat from internal Drive circuitry. And because the PDP Module is driven by high voltage, it must avoid conductive materials.

(14) If inserting components or circuit board in order to repair, be sure to fix a lead line to the connector before soldering.

(15) If inserting high-power resistor(metal-oxide film resistor or metal film resistor) in order to repair, insert it as 10mm away as from a board.

(16) During repairs, high voltage or high temperature components must be put away from a lead line.

(17) This is a Cold Chassis but you had better use a cold transformer for safety during repairs. If repairing electricity source part, you must use the cold transformer.

(18) Do not place an object on the glass surface of the display. The glass may break or be scratched.

(19) This product may be damaged if it is subject to excessive stresses (such as excessive voltage, current, or temperature). The absolute maximum ratings specify the limits of these stresses.

(20) The recommended operating conditions are conditions in which the normal operation of this product is guaranteed. All the rated values of the electrical specifications are guaranteed within these conditions.
Always use the product within the range of the recommended operating conditions. Otherwise, the reliability of the product may be degraded.

(21) This product has a glass display surface. Design your system so that excessive shock and load are not applied to the glass. Exercise care that the vent at the corner of the glass panel is not damaged.
If the glass panel or vent is damaged, the product is inoperable.

(22) Do not cover or wrap the product with a cloth or other covering while power is supplied to the product.

(23) Before turning on power to the product, check the wiring of the product and confirm that the supply voltage is within the rated voltage range. If the wiring is wrong or if a voltage outside the rated range is applied, the product may malfunction or be damaged.

(24) Do not store this product in a location where temperature and humidity are high. This may cause the product to malfunction. Because this product uses a discharge phenomenon, it may take time to light (operation may be delayed) when the product is used after it has been stored for a long time. In this case, it is recommended to light all cells for about 2 hours (aging).

(25) This product is made from various materials such as glass, metal, and plastic. When discarding it, be sure to contact a professional waste disposal operator.

(26) If faults occur due to arbitrary modification or disassembly, LG Electronics is not responsible for function, quality or other items.

(27) Use of the product with a combination of parameters, conditions, or logic not specified in the specifications of this product is not guaranteed. If intending to use the product in such a way, be sure to consult LGE in advance.

(28) Within the warranty period, general faults that occur due to defects in components such as ICs will be rectified by LGE without charge. However, IMAGE STICKING due to misapplying the above (12) provision is not included in the warranty. Repairs due to the other faults may be charged for depending on responsibility for the faults.

[PDP42V6#### Module]

CONTENTS

¥ . **Formation and Specification of Module**

¥–. **Adjustment**

¥†. **Trouble Shooting**

1. Checking for No Picture

2. Hitch Diagnosis Following Display Condition

2-1. 4/7 or 3/7 of the screen doesn't be shown

2-2. Screen doesn't be shown as Data COF

2-3. It is generated unusual pattern of Data COF IC unit

2-4. Regular Stripe is generated about the quantity of one Data COF IC or more

2-5. Screen doesn't be shown at all as scan COF

2-6. Regular stripe is generated at regular internal on the whole screen

2-7. Data copy is generated to stripe direction

2-8. One or more stripe is generated on the screen

2-9. One or more horizontal line is generated on screen

2-10. Lightness of screen is wholly darken though there is input-signal-pattern

2-11. Different color is shown partially during full-white-screen or electric discharge is generated during full-black-screen

2-12. Full-white pattern it happened that the lightness of middle is darken while full-white pattern

2-13. Some lightness of some color doesn't not generated well

3. Checking for component damage

3-1. Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) damage

3-2. FET Ass'y(Y B/D: HS1) damage

3-3. SCAN IC(Y drv B/D: IC1~8) damage

3-4. COF damage

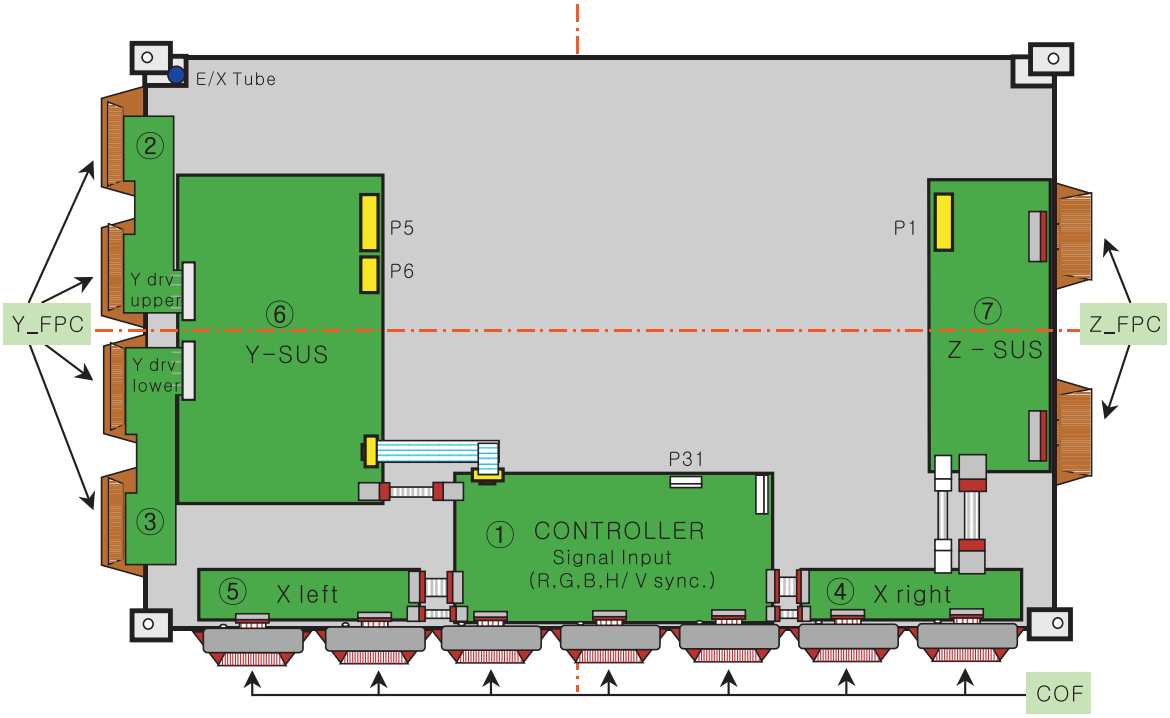
3-5. Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1) damage

¥‡. **Block Diagram**

¥·. **Records of Revision for Boards, components and ROM DATA**

*** Annexing : Schematic Diagram**

¥ . Formation and Specification of Module



External Cable Connection

NO	Connector	Input Voltage & Signal
1	P1[Z SUS B/D]	5V, Va, Vs
2	P5[Y SUS B/D]	Vs
3	P6[Y SUS B/D]	5V
4	P31[CTRL B/D]	Video Signal

NO	Part No.		Description
①	6871QCH034A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	LVDS CTRL B/D ASSY
②	6871QDH066A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y DRV UPPER B/D ASSY
③	6871QDH067A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y DRV LOWER B/D ASSY
④	6871QRH037A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	X RIGHT B/D ASSY
⑤	6871QLH034A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	X LEFT B/D ASSY
⑥	6871QYH029A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Y SUS B/D ASSY
⑦	6871QZH033A	PWB(PCB) ASSY	Z SUS B/D ASSY

¥–. Adjustment

1. Application Object

This standard is applied to the PDP42V6#### PDP Module which is manufactured by the manufacturing team of PDP promotion department or elsewhere.

2. Notes

(1) Without any special specification, the Module should be at the condition of preliminaries more than 10minutes before adjusting.
- Service signal : 100% Full White signal
- Service DC voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V
- DC/DC Pack voltage : Vsetup: 200V, Vscw: 115V, -Vy: -75V
- Preliminaries environment : Temp (25±5°C), Relative humidity (65±10%)

(2) Module should get the Aging for the equilibrium after finish the assembling. Aging condition is shown below.
- Service signal: 100% Full White, Red, Green, Blue pattern signal(Service time of each pattern : within 5minutes/cycle)
- Service DC voltage : Match the voltage with the set up voltage in the first adjustment.
- Aging time : More than 4Hrs
- Aging environment : Temp (60±2°C), Relative humidity- Less than 75%

(3) Module adjustment should be followed by below sequence.
- Setting up the initial voltage and adjusting the voltage wave form of Vsetup
- Measuring the Margin of Vs voltage and deciding the voltage
- Adjusting and checking the voltage of DC/DC pack (Vsetup, Vscw, -Vy)
- Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
- Measuring the Margin of Vset-up voltage and deciding the voltage
- Adjusting the wave form of final voltage

But, these items above can be changed by the consideration of mass production. (When changing the sequence, there should be an agreement of the Module development 2Gr./ QA Gr./ Manufacturing Gr.)

(4) Without any special specification, you should adjust the Module in the environment of Temp (25±5°C) and Relative humidity (65±10%)

Caution) If you let the still image more than 10 minutes(especially The Digital pattern or Cross Hatch Pattern which has clear gradation), after image can be presented in the black level part of screen.

3. Adjustment items

3-1. Adjusting the Board Group

(1) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-up
(2) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
(3) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vramp

3-2 Adjustment after assembling

(PDP Module adjustment)

(1) Setting up the initial voltage and adjusting the voltage wave form of Vsetup
(2) Measuring the voltage Margin of Vs and deciding the voltage
(3) Adjusting and checking the voltage of DC/DC pack (Vsetup, Vscw, -Vy)
(4) Adjusting the voltage wave form of Vset-down
(5) Measuring the Margin of Vset-up voltage and deciding the voltage
(6) Adjusting the wave form of final voltage

4. Adjusting the Board Group

(Applying the Jig Set)

4-1. Using Tools

(1) Digital oscilloscope : More than 200MHz
(2) DVM(Digital Multimeter) : Fluke 87 or similar one
(3) Signal generator : VG-825 or similar one
(4) DC power supply
- DC power supply for Vs (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-200V/ more than 10A
- DC power supply for Va (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-100V/ more than 5A
- DC power supply for 5V (1) :Should be changeable more than 0-10V/ more than 10A
- DC-DC Converter Jig (1) : The Jig which has voltage equivalent output of PDP42V6#### Module after taking the Vs, Va, 5V voltage
- Voltage stability of power supply : Within ±1% for Vs/Va, within ±3% for 5V

4-2. Connection diagram of measuring instrument and setting up the initial voltage

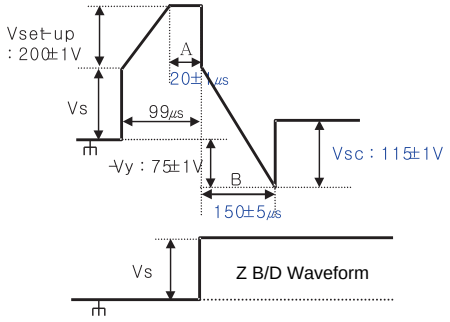
(1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument
Refer to Fig. 1.(Connection diagram of measuring instrument that adjusting the voltage wave form)

(2) Setting up the initial voltage
Initially setting up voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V
But, Initially setting up voltage can be changed by the set up range according to the Module's characteristic.

4-3. How to Adjust

(1) Adjusting the Voltage Wave form of Vsetup
- ¤ Connect measuring instrument like the connection diagram Fig. 1.
- ¤Ł Turn on the power of the measuring instrument like the <Caution> item Fig. 1.
- ¤Ø Connect the oscilloscope probe to P4 connecter(80 Pin) of Y-SUS PCB and GND.
- ¤Œ Turn the VR1 of Y-SUS PCB and make the "A" wave form Fig. 2 to be 20±1μs.

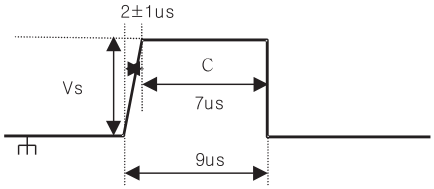
(2) Adjusting Vset-down Voltage Wave form
Turn the VR2 of Y-SUS PCB and make the “B” wave form Fig. 2 to be 150±5μs.



(Fig. 2) Y, Z set-up Waveform

(3) Adjusting the Voltage Wave form of Vramp
- ¤ Connect oscilloscope Probe to the B37 Pin on Z PCB and the GND.
- ¤Ł Turn the VR3 of Z PCB and make the “C“ wave form Fig. 3 to be 7μs.

But, in case of not setting up the Test point, produce same output and adjust wave form connect to other pattern or parts which has no possibility of short.



(Fig. 3) Z ramp Waveform

5. Adjustment after Assembling

(PDP Module Adjustment)

5-1. Using Tools

(1) Digital oscilloscope : More than 200MHz
(2) DVM(Digital Multimeter): Fluke 87 or similar one
(3) Signal generator: VG-825 or similar one
(4) DC power supply
- DC power supply for Vs (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-200V/ more than 10A
- DC power supply for Va (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-100V/ more than 5A
- DC power supply for 5V (1) : Should be changeable more than 0-10V/ more than 10A
- DC-DC Converter Jig (1) : The Jig which has voltage equivalent output of PDP42V6#### Module after taking the Vs, Va, 5V voltage
- Voltage stability of power supply : Within ±1% for Vs/Va, within ±3% for 5V

5-2. Connection diagram of measuring instrument and setting up the initial voltage

(1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument
Refer to figure 1. (Connection diagram of measuring instrument that adjusting the voltage wave form)

(2) Setting up the initial voltage
Initially setting up voltage : Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V

But, Initially setting up voltage can be changed by the set up range according to the Module’s characteristic.

5-3. How to Adjust

(1) Adjusting initial voltage wave form

Check the voltage wave form like the mentioned way on the 4-3(How to adjust) and readjust the wave form when it is wrong.

(2) Checking the DC/DC pack voltage

- ¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full White signal
- ¤Ł Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R30’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R30 to check the Vscw voltage(115±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR5) of DC/DC Pack(Vscw) on Y B/D to adjust.
- ¤Ø Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R31’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R31 to check the -Vy voltage(-75±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR6) of DC/DC Pack(-Vy) on Y B/D to adjust.
- ¤Œ Connect the GND terminal of DVM to the R27’s right leg of the Y B/D and set the Plus terminal to the left leg of R27 to check the Vsetup voltage(200±1V) and when there is abnormality in voltage turn the variable resistor(VR4) of DC/DC Pack(Vsetup) on Y B/D to adjust.

(3) Measuring the Vs voltage Margin and deciding the voltage

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full Red signal.

¤Ł Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage -down direction and make the cell of screen turned off.

¤Ø Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage -up direction until the cell of screen turned on.
The first voltage, which make the cell of full screen turned on, is named as Vsmin1 and record it.

¤Œ Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply to the voltage-up direction slowly until the cell of screen turned off or over electric discharge.
The first voltage, which makes the cell of screen turned off or over electric discharge, is named as Vsmax1 and records it. (Only, Vs voltage variable passes over the maximum 190V)

¤º Convert the signal of signal generator to the 100% Full Green signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin2/Vsmax2 and record them.

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full Blue signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin3/Vsmax3 and record them.

¤ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full White signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin4/Vsmax4 and record them.

¤æ Convert the signal of signal generator to 100% Full Black signal.

¤ Repeat the adjustment (2) item and name each voltage as Vsmin5/Vsmax5 and record them.

¤ At this time decided Vs voltage adds 6V to Max value(Vsmin1~Vsmin5) and set up the voltage within the set-up range(180V < Vs ≤ 190V) in consideration of other features.

¤ Turn the voltage adjusting knob of Vs DC power supply make deciding the Vs voltage.

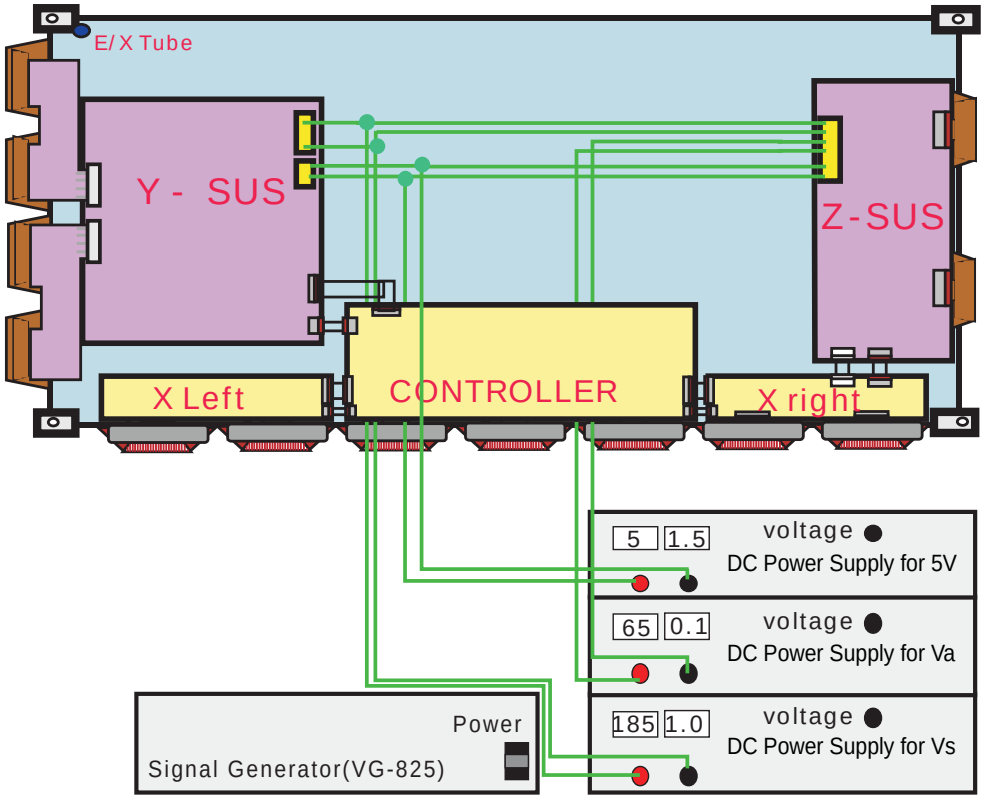
¤ı Adjust Vset-down wave form using setting up Vs voltage like mentioned on the 4-3.

(4) Adjusting the final voltage wave form

Check the voltage wave form like the mentioned way on the 4-3(How to adjust) and readjust the wave form when it is twisted.

(5) DC-DC Pack Voltage Set up Range

Vsetup : 185V ~ 225V
Vsc : 90V ~ 120V
-Vy : -60V ~ -80V



<Caution>

(1) The power of the signal generator should be turned on before turning on the power of DC power supply.

(2) The voltage of DC power supply , in standard of Module input voltage, should be preset as below.
Vcc: 5V, Va: 65V, Vs: 185V

(3) The power of power supply must turned on by this sequence. Reverse direction When turning off.
* Module on : 5V ⟹ Va ⟹ Vs, Module off: Vs ⟹ Va ⟹ 5V

(4) Signal generator should be selected with 852*480(WVGA) mode

(Fig. 1) Connection diagram of measuring instrument

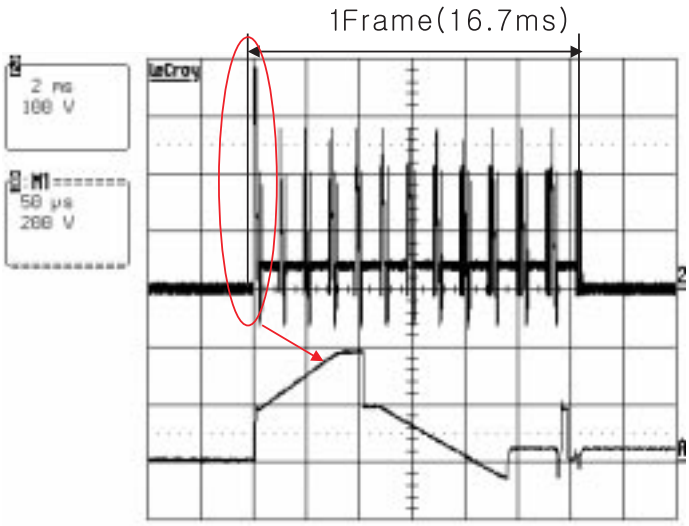
¥†. Trouble Shooting

1. Checking for no Picture

A screen doesn¡ft display at all and condition of black pattern or power off.

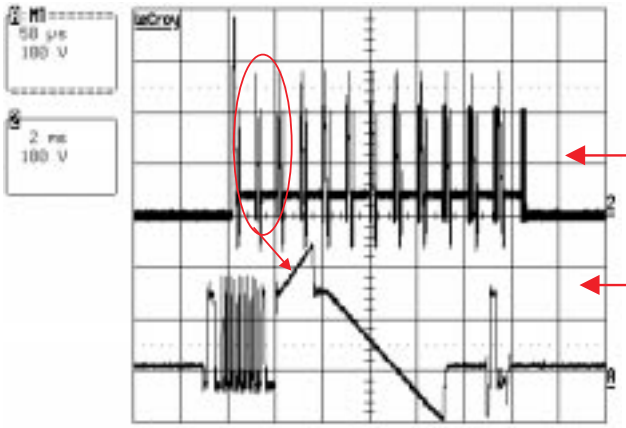
(1) Check whether the CTRL B/D LED(D10, D11, D12, D13, D17) is turned on or not.
(2) Check the power and signal cable of CTRL B/D.
(3) X B/D, Y B/D, Z B/D is well plugged in.
(4) Check the connection of X B/D, Y B/D and Z B/D to CTRL B/D.
(5) Measure the output wave of X, Y, Z B/D with oscilloscope(more than 200MHz)
and find the trouble of B/D by comparing the output wave with below figure.
- Measure Point fo Y B/D : TP(Bead B103)
- Measure Point fo Z B/D : TP(Bead B37)
- Measure Point fo X B/D : COF TP

(6) Check the SCAN(Y side) IC
(7) Check the DATA(X side) COF IC
(8) Replace the CTRL B/D.



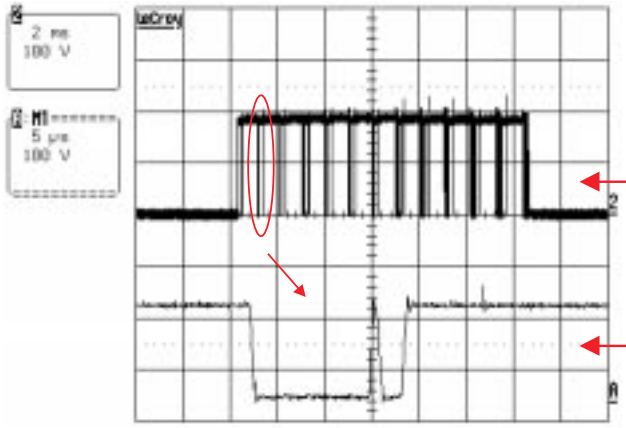
<A: Y B/D Output wave - 1 FRAME>

<B: Y B/D Output wave - 1 SF>



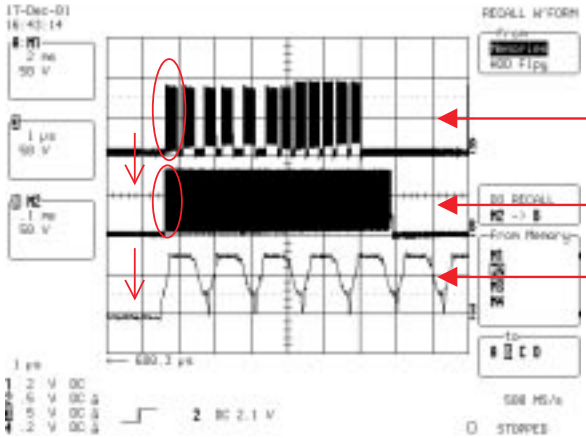
<A: Y B/D Output wave - 1Frame>

<B: Y B/D Output wave - 2~12 SF>



<A: Z B/D Output wave - 1Frame>

<B: Z B/D Output wave - 1SF>



<X B/D Output wave - 1 FRAME>

<X B/D Output wave - 1 SF>

<X B/D Output wave - Enlargement>

2. Hitch Diagnosis Following Display Condition

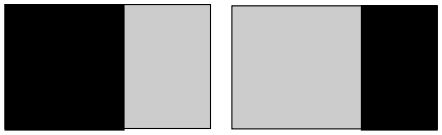
2-1. 4/7 or 3/7 of the screen doesn't be shown

(1) Confirm the power connector of X B/D is well plugged in which is correspond to not showing screen.
(2) Confirm the connector that is connected between CTRL B/D and X B/D correspond to not showing part.
(3) Replace relevant X B/D.

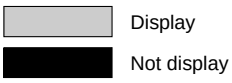
⁕ Relationship between screen and X B/D

Screen			X B/D
Left of the Screen	4/7	<-->	Right X B/D
Right of the Screen	3/7	<-->	Left X B/D

⁕ Screen Display Form



Left of the Screen(4/7) Right of the Screen(3/7)



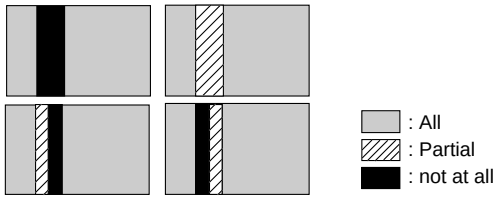
2-2. The screen doesn't be shown as Data COF

(Include not be shown part of Data COF quantity or a part)

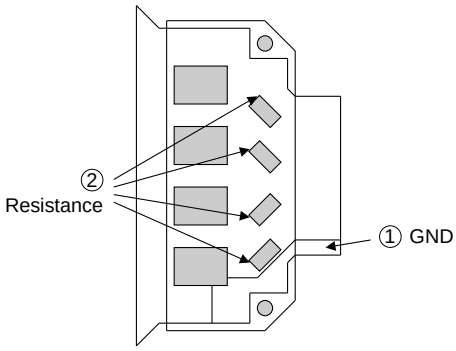
(1) The problem between Data COF and X B/D is more possible that the screen is not be shown as data COF.
(2) Confirm the connector of Data COF is well connected to X B/D. Correspond to the part that screen is not showing
(3) Confirm whether the Data COF is failed and replace X B/D

⁕ Example of the screen display form

(Anything of the 7 Data COF can be shown beside below pictures)



⁕ How to examine Data COF IC

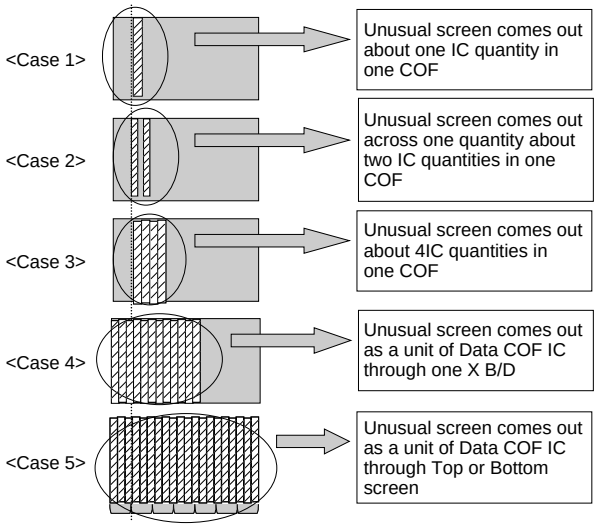


- Change ' ① GND' into ANODE, ' ② Resistance' into CATHOD and then examine the Diode to the forward or reverse direction.
- Measure the resistance value(10Ω)

2-3. It Generates Unusual Pattern of Data COF IC unit

(1) In case of generating unusual pattern of Data COF IC unit as below picture, there is problem in the check that is input into Data COF IC
(2) In case of <case 1, 2, 3>
- confirm the connection of Data COF connector
- replace the relevant X B/D
(3) In case of <case 4, 5>
- confirm the connector that is connected from CTRL to X B/D
- Replace relevant XB/D or CTRL B/D

⁕ Screen Display Form


<Case 1>
Unusual screen comes out about one IC quantity in one COF
<Case 2>
Unusual screen comes out across one quantity about two IC quantities in one COF
<Case 3>
Unusual screen comes out about 4IC quantities in one COF
<Case 4>
Unusual screen comes out as a unit of Data COF IC through one X B/D
<Case 5>
Unusual screen comes out as a unit of Data COF IC through Top or Bottom screen

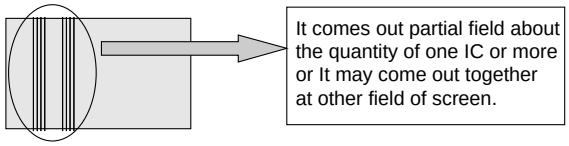
2-4. Regular Stripe is Generated about the Quantity of one Data COF IC or more

(1) In case of generating regular stripe about the quantity of one Data COF IC, there is problem at the output of output-flatworm of X B/D
In case of generating regular stripe about the quantity of two Data COF IC, that means the data which is conveyed from CTRL B/D doesn't conveyed well.
(2) Confirm the XB/D connection connector plugged in well. Correspond to unusual screen.
(3) Replace relevant XB/D or CTRL B/D.

⁕ Relationship between screen and X B/D

Screen			X B/D
Left of the Screen	4/7	<-->	Right X B/D
Right of the Screen	3/7	<-->	Left X B/D

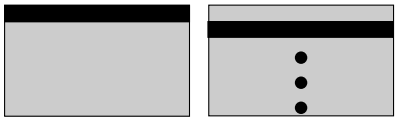
⁕ Screen Display Form



2-5. The screen display has a problem for Scan FPC.

(1) It's may be a problem between Scan FPC and Y B/D.
(2) Check the connection of Y B/D and Scan FPC.
(3) If the Scan IC is failed, replace the Y DRV B/D.

⁕ Screen Display Form



The screen display is very good
The screen display is poor

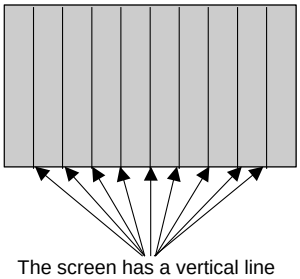
⁕ Check a method of SCAN IC

Change the Vpp Pin into ANODE and GND Pin into CATHOD and then test the Diode with forward or reverse direction.

2-6. The screen has a vertical line with regular gap. (A vertical stripe flash at especial color)

(1) This is a problem about control B/D.
(2) Replace Control B/D.

⁕ Screen Display Form



The screen has a vertical line with regular gap

2-7. A data copy is happened into vertical direction

(1) In this case, it's due to incorrect marking of scan wave.
(2) Replace a Y DRV B/D or Y SUS B/D.

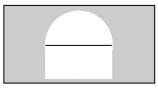
⁕ Screen Display Form

<Display Pattern>

<Case 1 : Entire Copy>

<Case 2 : Top Copy>

<Case 3 : Bottom Copy>

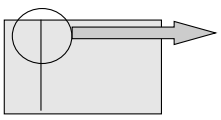

<Case 4 : Entire Copy>

2-8. The screen has one or several vertical line

(1) In this case, It isn't a problem about controller B/D or X B/D.
(2) It may cause followings.
- It's out of order a panel
- Open or short of DATA COF FPC attached panel
- It's out of order a DATA COF attached panel

(3) Replace Module.

※ Screen Display Form



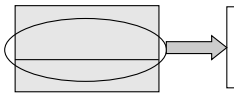
It may show several vertical lines in a quarter or other division part of screen including left case.

2- 9. The screen has one or several horizontal line

(1) In this case, it isn't a problem about controller B/D or X B/D.
(2) It may cause followings.
- It's out of order a panel
- Open or short of SCAN FPC attached panel
- It's out of order a SCAN IC attached panel

(3) Replace Y DRV B/D

※ Screen Display Form



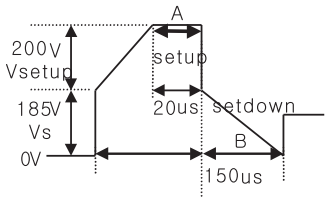
It may show several horizontal lines including left case.

2-10. The screen displays input signal pattern but the brightness is dark

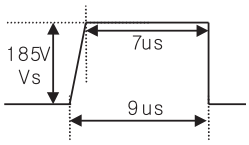
(1) In this case, Z B/D operation isn't complete.
(2) Check the power cord of Z B/D.
(3) Check the connector of Z B/D and Controller B/D.
(4) Replace the Controller B/D or Z B/D.

2-11. The screen displays other color partially on full white screen or happens discharge partially on full black screen.

(1) Check the declination of Y B/D set up, set down wave.
(2) Check the declination of Z B/D ramp wave.
(3) Measure each output wave with oscilloscope(more than 200MHz) and compare the data with below figure data.
Adjust the Y B/D set up(Test-up:B/C[¥s/¥s])/setdown(Test-down:D[¥s]) and Z B/D ramp(Tramp:F/G[¥s/¥s]) declination by changing VR1/VR2/VR3.
- Measuring Point of Y B/D : B103(SUS_UP)
- Measuring Point of Z B/D : B37(SUS_OUT)



Y Output Voltage Wave form



Z RAMP Voltage Wave form

2-12. A center of screen is darker than a edge of screen at full white pattern.

(1) In this case, it's a problem about Z B/D ramp wave.
(2) Check the connection cable of Z B/D and CTRL B/D.
(3) Replace the Z B/D.

※ Screen Display Form

2-13. It doesn't display a specified brightness at specified color

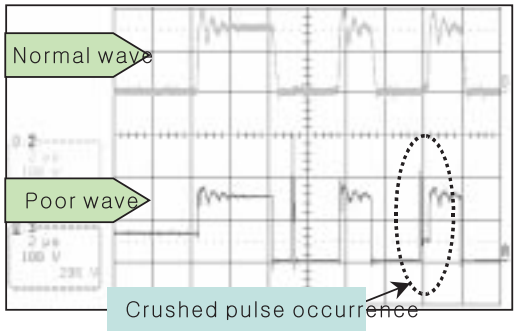
(1) Check the connector of CTRL B/D input signal.
(2) Replace the CTRL B/D.

3. Checking for component damage

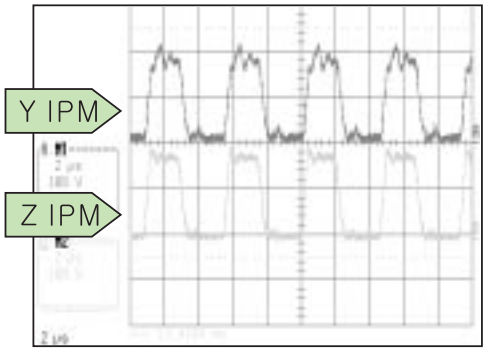
3-1. Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) damage

(1) When the internal Sustain_FET of Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) is damaged, screen doesn't be shown or electric discharge is generated.
- Test Point: GND~B103(Y B/D), GND~B37(Z B/D)
- Wave format: B103(Y B/D) or B37(Z B/D) has no wave output

(2) When the internal ER_FET of Y IPM(IC 12) or Z IPM(IC 4) is damaged, Y IPM or Z IPM emission is increased.
- Test Point: GND~B103(Y B/D), GND~B37(Z B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 1)



(Fig. 1) When the ER_FET is damaged

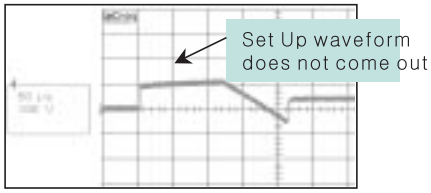


<IPM Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Sustain section enlarge the after measuring B103 wave of Y B/D and B37 wave of Z B/D. (Full White Pattern)

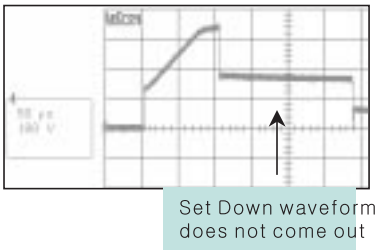
3-2. FET Ass'y(Y B/D: HS1) damage

(1) When Set_Up FET is damaged, screen doesn't be shown
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring GND~B103(Y B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 2)

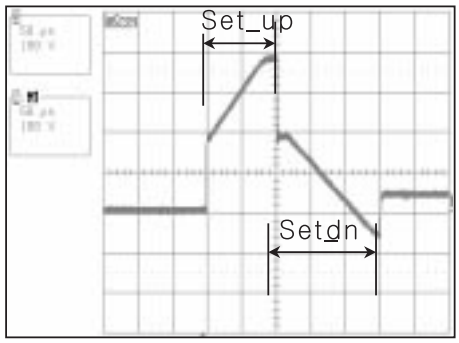


(Fig. 2) When the Set_Up FET is damaged

(2) When Set_Down FET is damaged, electric discharge of entire screen is generated.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring GND~B103(Y B/D)
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 3)



(Fig. 3) When the Set_Down FET is damaged

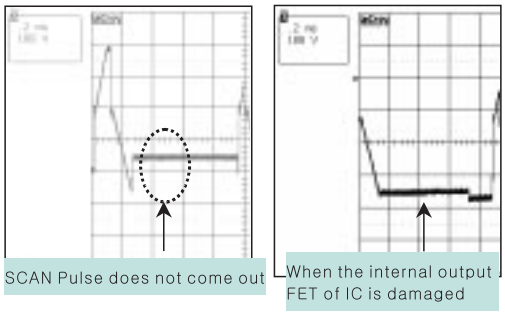


<FET Ass'y Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Reset section enlargement wave of TP B103(Y B/D) (Full White Pattern)

3-3. SCAN IC(Y drv B/D: IC1~8) damage

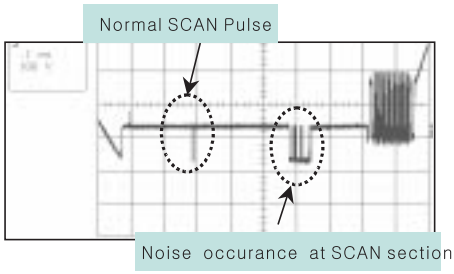
(1) In case of SCAN IC poor, one horizontal line may open at screen.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 4)



(Fig. 4) When SCAN IC is poor

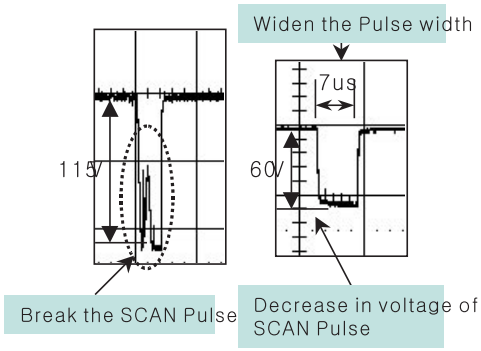
(2) Screen may not shown when SCAN IC is damaged by SCAN IC poor, external electricity or spark.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: Output wave format isn't output (You can see the damage for Y drive B/D Top or Bottom's SCAN IC)

(3) Screen shaked horizontally when Y drv B/D Top and Bottom cable is poor
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 5)

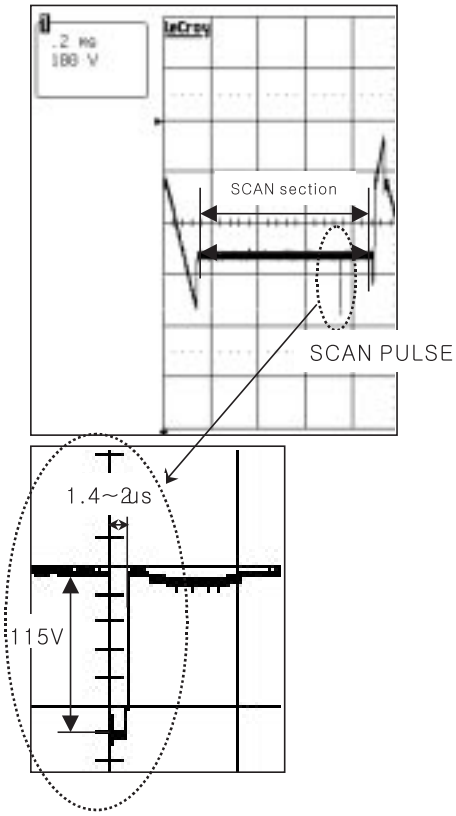


(Fig. 5) When Y drv B/D Top and Bottom cable is poor

(4) In case of shorting the SCAN IC output by a dust, foreign substance, it may overlap two horizontal lines on screen.
- Test Point: ICT measurance of GND~Y drive B/D output
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 6)



(Fig. 6) When SCAN IC output is short

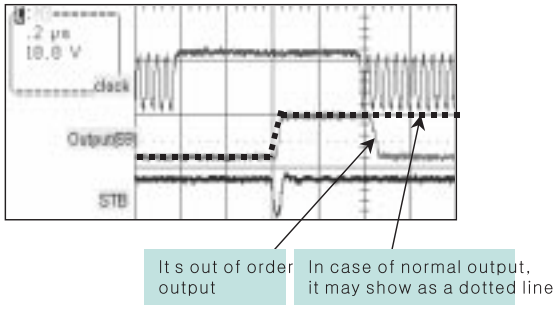


<SCAN IC Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: SCAN section enlarge the after measuring output ICT of Y drive B/D. (Full White Pattern)

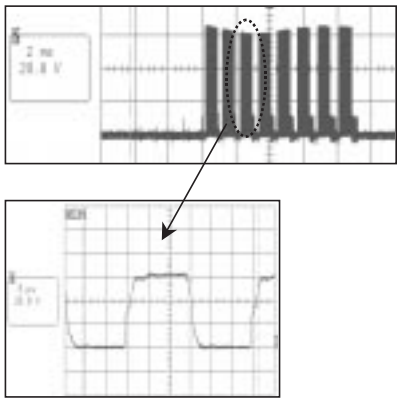
3-4. COF damage

(1) In case of shorting or opening the IC output of COF, it may show one or several vertical lines.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of GND~COF
- Wave format: As shown Output of (Fig. 7)
  In case of normal wave output, when STB signal is generated, maintain High output. And when STB signal is generated again must be fall Low.
  But when IC of COF is poor, STB signal is not generated Output falls with Low.



(Fig. 7) When IC output of COF is poor

(2) In case of being damage IC of COF or power resistance, the screen doesn't be shown or happens discharge partially.
- Test Point: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of GND~COF
- Wave format: Output wave doesn't come out



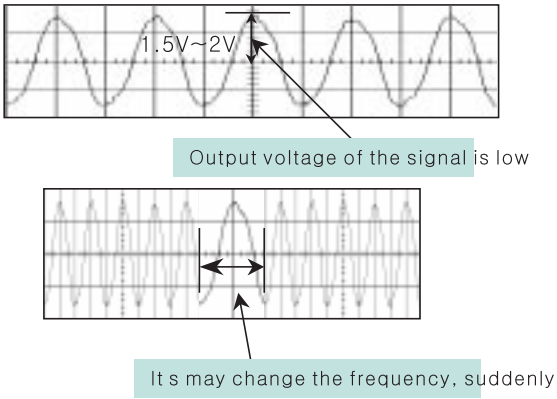
<COF Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Enlarge the after measuring output TP of COF (Full White Pattern)

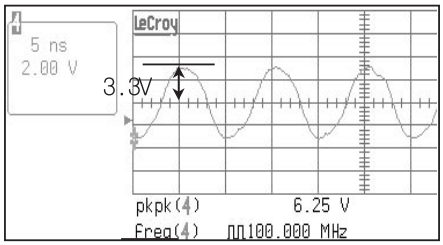
3-5. Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1) damage

(1) When Crystal is damage, the screen doesn't be shown.
- Test Point: Measuring 3pin of GND~Crystal(Ctrl B/D: X1)
- Wave format: Output wave doesn't come out

(2) In case of unusual launch of the Crystal, it may blink the screen.
- Wave format: As shown (Fig. 8)



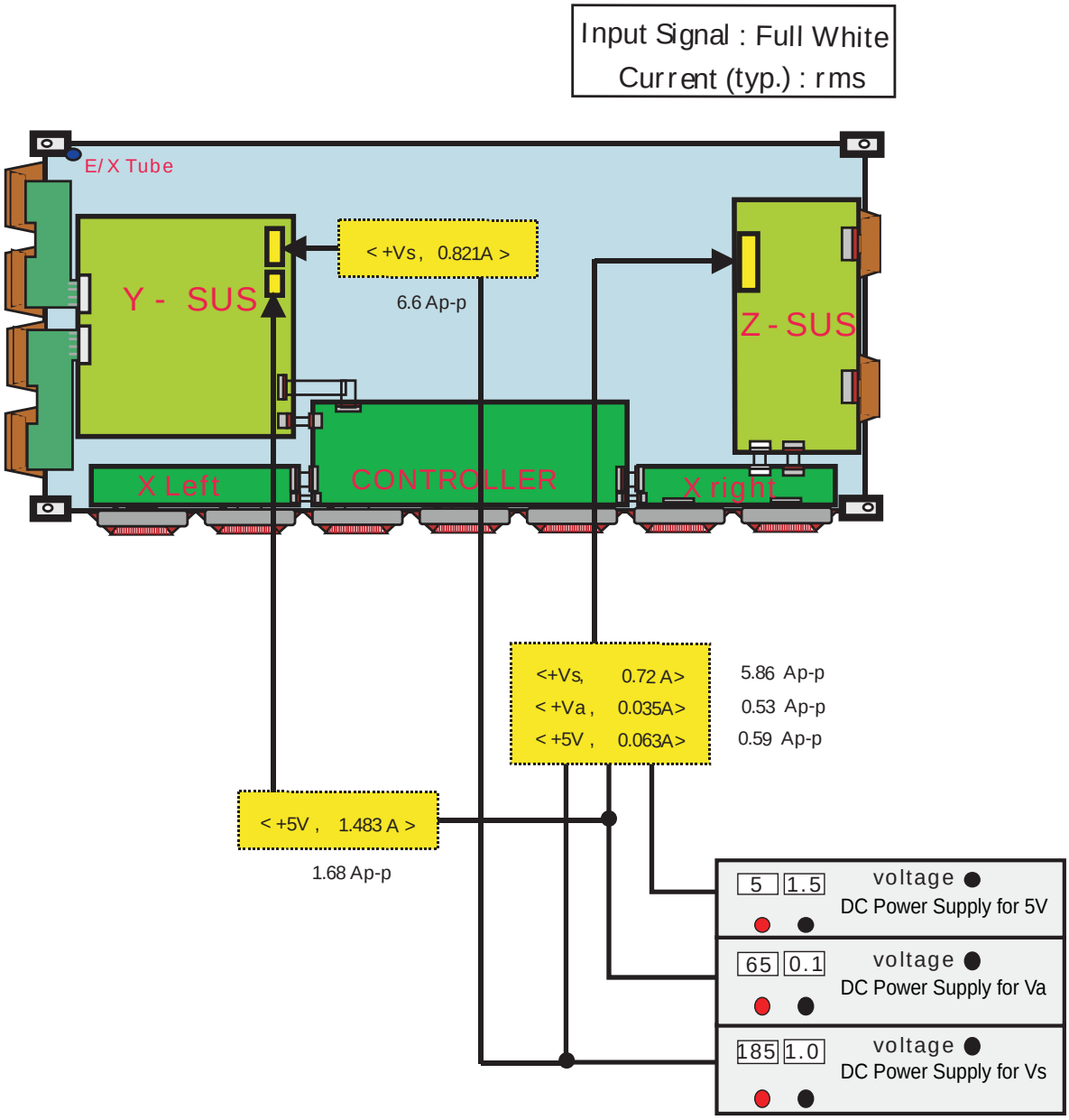
(Fig. 8) When Crystal is poor



<Crystal Normal Output Wave >

- Measurance position: Measuring output 3pin of Crystal(X1: 100MHz) on Ctrl B/D (Full White Pattern)

¥‡ Block Diagram



¥·. Records of Revision for Boards, components and ROM DATA

1. Boards

No.	Date	Board	Part Number	Note
1	2004.01.21	CTRL B/D ASSY(LVDS)	6871QCH034A	Initial Product
2	2004.01.21	YDRV Upper B/D ASSY	6871QDH066A	Initial Product
3	2004.01.21	YDRV Lower B/D ASSY	6871QDH067A	Initial Product
4	2004.01.21	Y SUS B/D ASSY	6871QYH029A	Initial Product
5	2004.01.21	Z SUS B/D ASSY	6871QZH033A	Initial Product
6	2004.01.21	X RIGHT B/D ASSY	6871QRH037A	Initial Product
7	2004.01.21	X LEFT B/D ASSY	6871QLH034A	Initial Product
8	2004.02.23	CTRL B/D ASSY(LVDS)	6871QCH034A	COF Resistor added
9	2004.02.23	Y SUS B/D ASSY	6871QYH029A	R90, R91, C33, P5, P6 changed
10	2004.02.23	Z SUS B/D ASSY	6871QZH033A	C7 added
11	2004.02.23	X RIGHT B/D ASSY	6871QRH037A	4 layers changed
12	2004.02.23	X LEFT B/D ASSY	6871QLH034A	4 layers changed

2. COMPONENTS

No.	Date	COMPONENT	Part Number	Remark
1	2004.01.21	Y IPM(Y B/D: IC 12)	4921QP1023A	Initial Product Apply to DRIVER IC: IR2113S
2	2004.01.21	Z IPM(Z B/D: IC 4)	4921QP1024A	Initial Product Apply to DRIVER IC: IR2113S
3	2004.01.21	FET(Y B/D: HS1)	4921QF2004A	Initial Product Set_up/Set-dn FET Ass'y
4	2004.01.21	COF	0ILNRAZ015D	Initial Product Check the inner resistance in 0 Ohm
5	2004.01.21	Crystal(CTRL B/D: X1)	6212AB4004A	Initial Product
6	2004.01.21	SCAN IC(Y drive B/D: IC1~8)	0ILNRMA011A	Initial Product Matsushida: AN16001A
7	2004.03.01	COF	0ILNRHS001A	Check the inner resistance in 10 Ohm
8	2004.04.05	SCAN IC(Y drive B/D: IC1~8)	0ILNRTI020A	TI: SN755866
9	2004.04.05	Y IPM(Y B/D: IC 12)	4921QP1025A	Apply to DRIVER IC: IXYS
10	2004.04.05	Z IPM(Z B/D: IC 4)	4921QP1026A	Apply to DRIVER IC: IXYS

3. ROM DATA

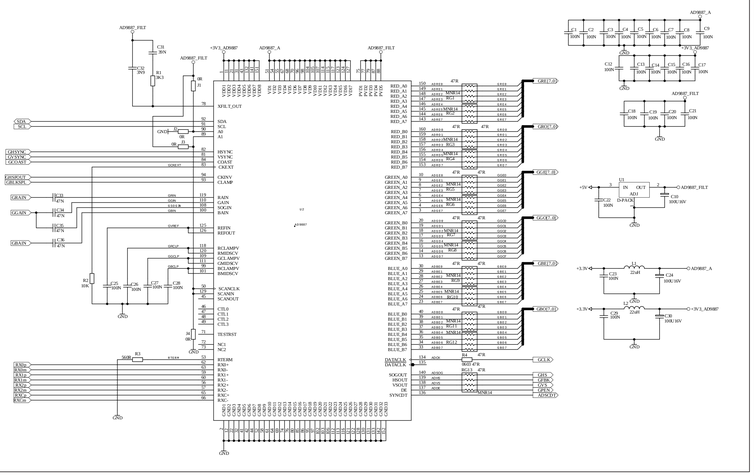
No.	Date	ROM Data Version	Contents
1	2004.02.18	42V62MS01	Initial ROM Data for DND
2	2004.02.18	42V62JN01	Initial ROM Data for HTC

SPARE PART LIST

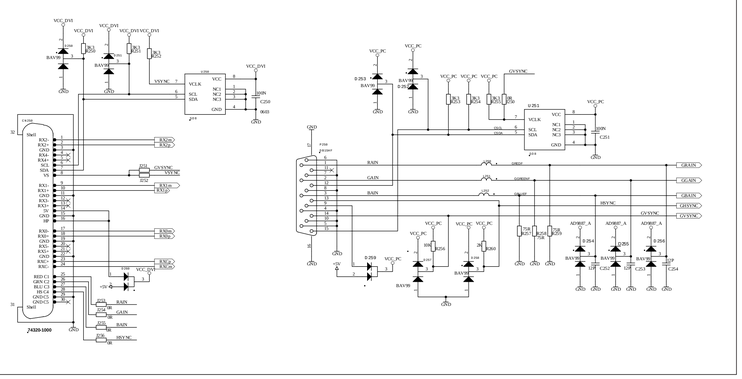
V6 (LG)

Parts Code	Description
X56101	PCB ASSY LVDS LV42V6 (6871QCH034A)
X56103	PCB ASSY Y-DRIVE UP LG42V6 (6871QDH066A)
X56104	PCB ASSY Y-DRIVE(UST) LG42V6 (6871QDH067A)
X56105	PCB ASSY X-DRIVE(LEFT)LG42V6(6871QLH034A)
X56106	PCB ASSY X-DRIVE(LEFT)LG42V6 (6871QRH037A)
X56107	PCB ASSY YSUS LG42V6 (6871QYH029A)
X56108	PCB ASSY XSUS LG42V6 (6871QZH033A)
X56109	PCB ASSY SMPS(PSU) LG42V6 (6709Q00150A)

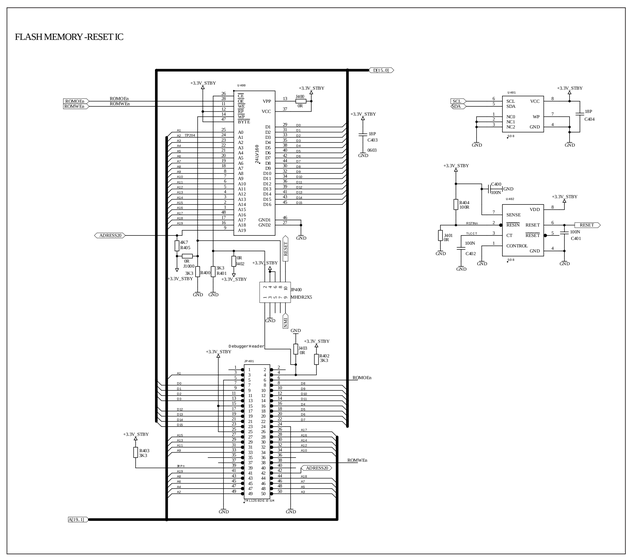
VGA-DVI DECODER



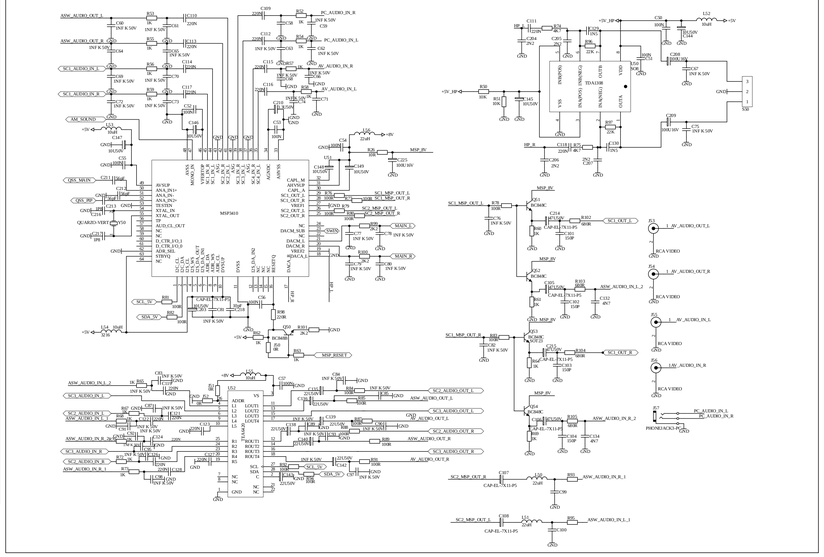
VGA-DVI I/O



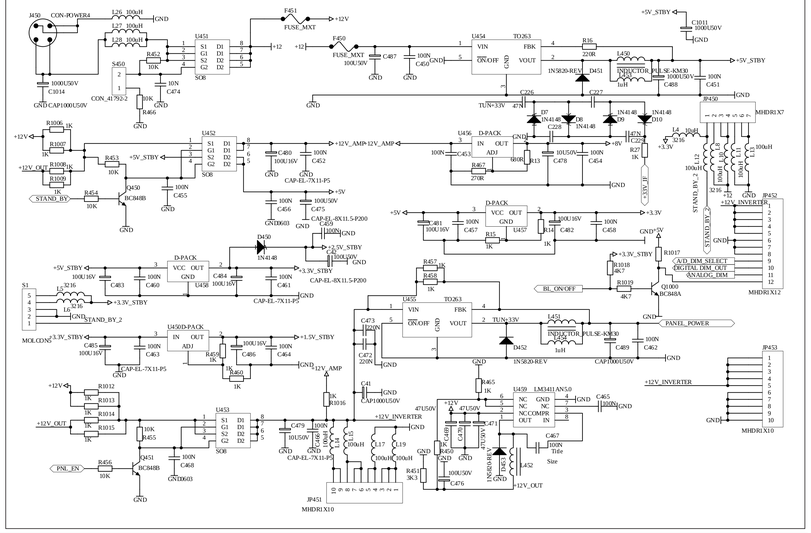
FLASH MEMORY -RESETIC



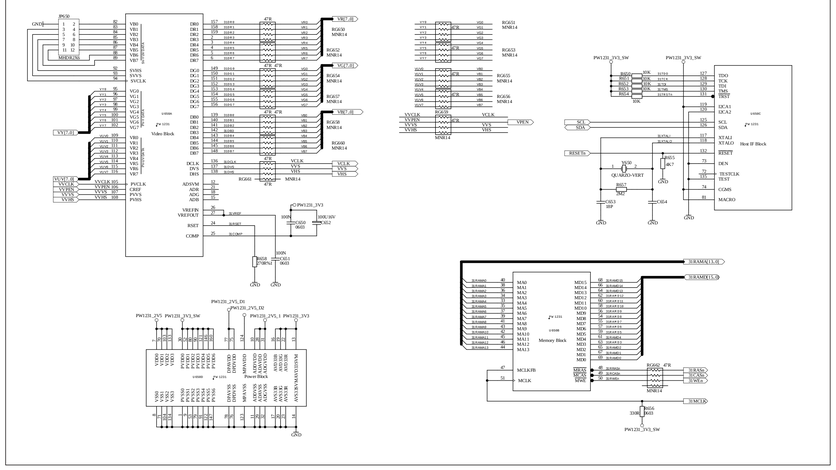
AUDIO



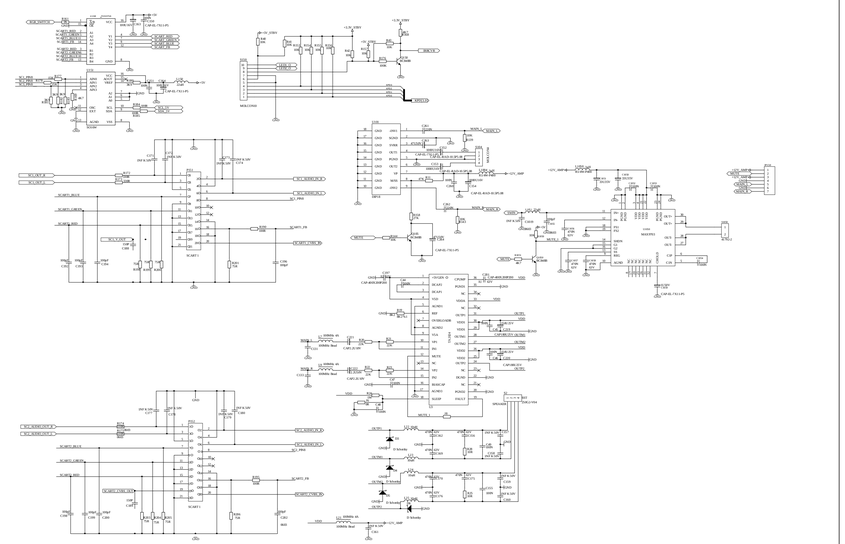
POWER



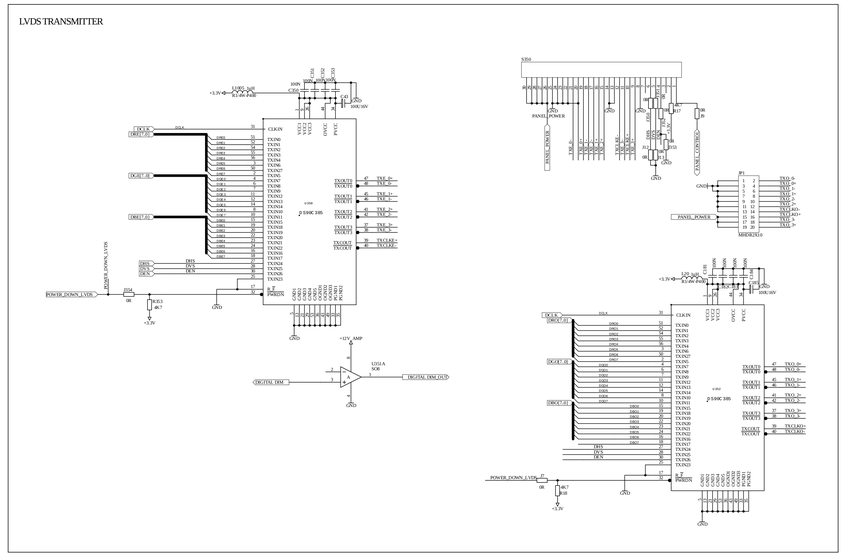
SCALER



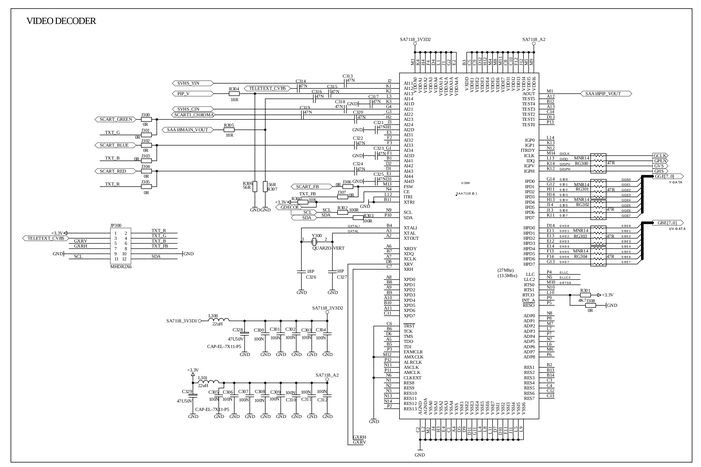
SCART10



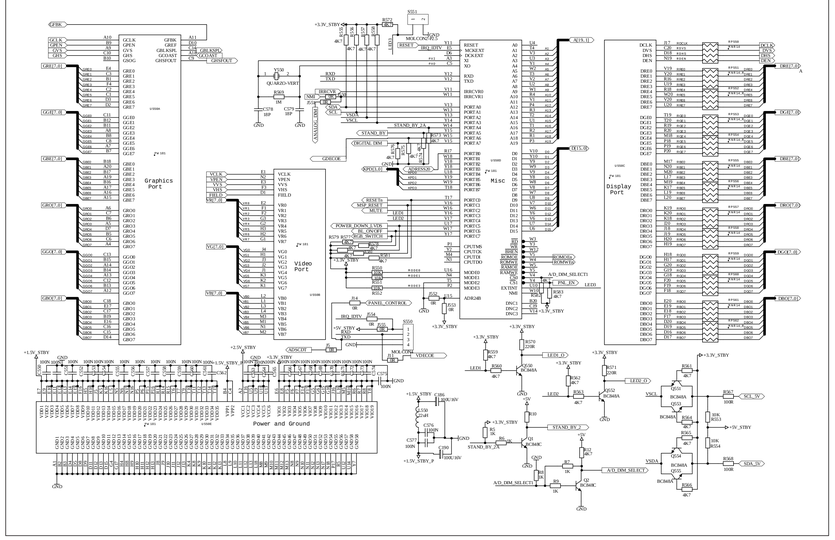
LVDS TRANSMITTER



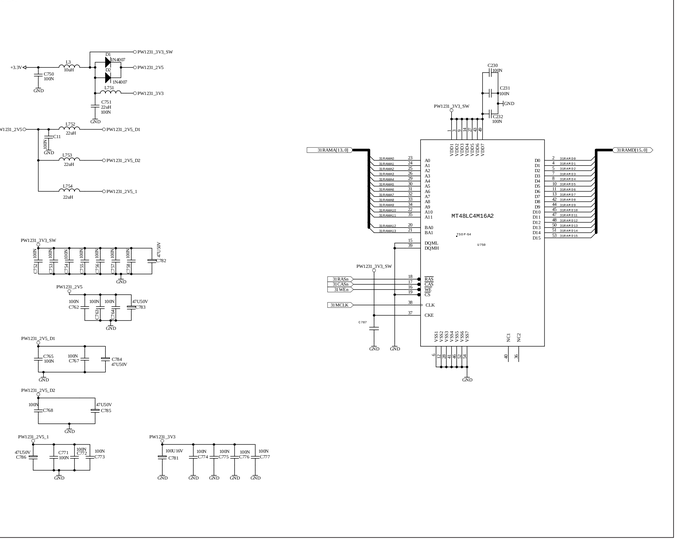
VIDEO DECODER



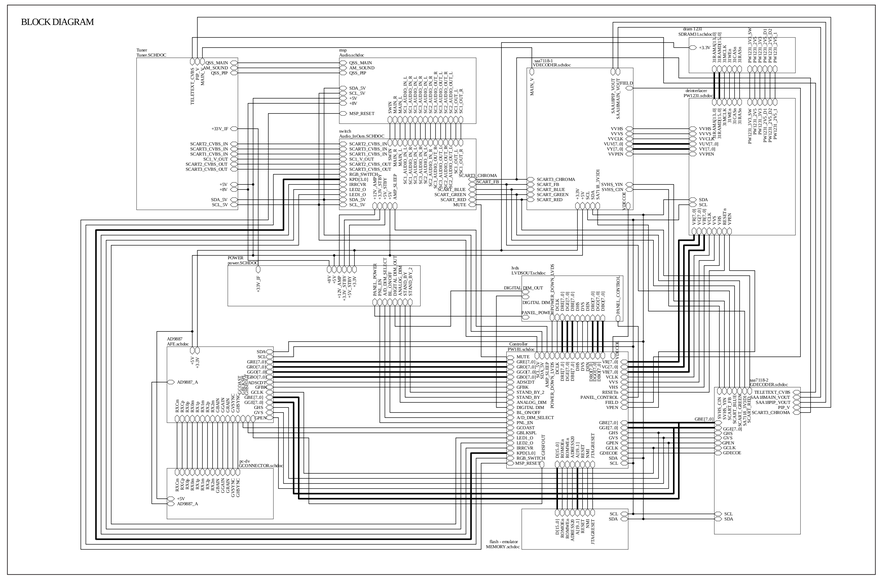
MICROPROCESSOR



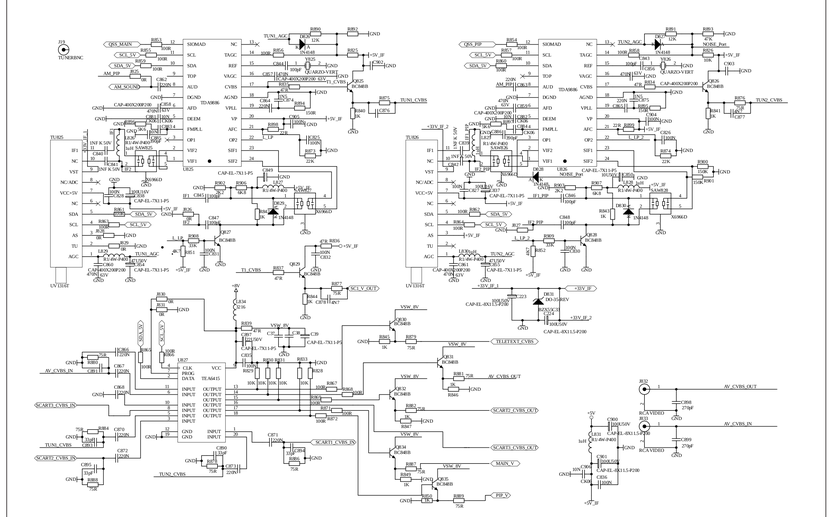
SCALER-RAM



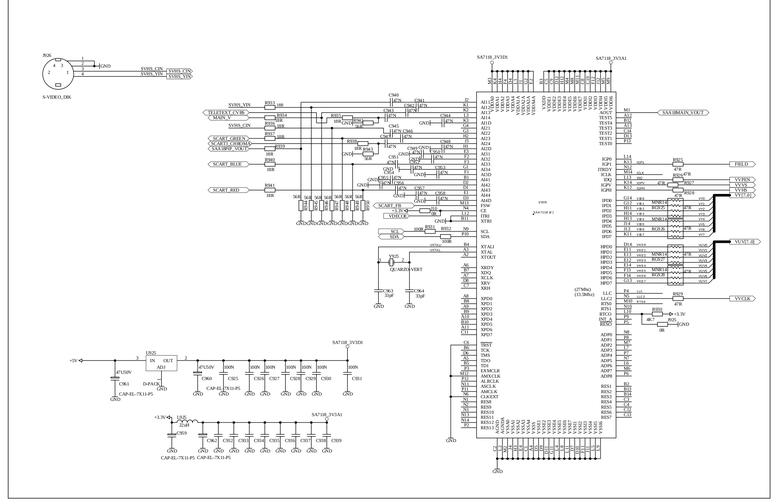
BLOCK DIAGRAM



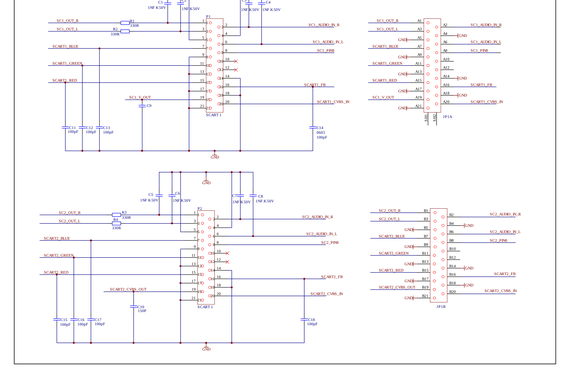
TUNER IF

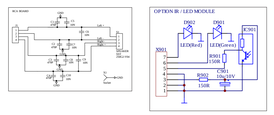


VIDEO DECODER



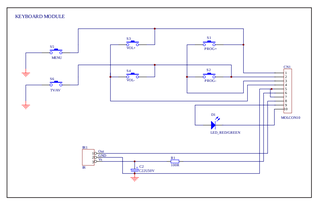
SCART MODULE



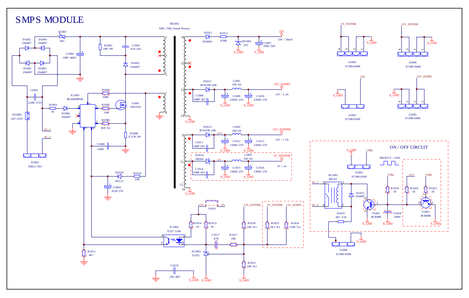


OPTION IR / LED MODULE

KEYBOARD MODULE



SMPS MODULE



Subject to change without notice

Ref	Qty	Name	Option	Remark
A1	1	BRDU01-04	99	---

TELETEXT

SDA5550 QFP100

VIDEO DIGITIZER

VPC3230D QFP80

CLOCK GENERATOR

3V3/5V TRANSL. (DEBUG)

Option DVB IN

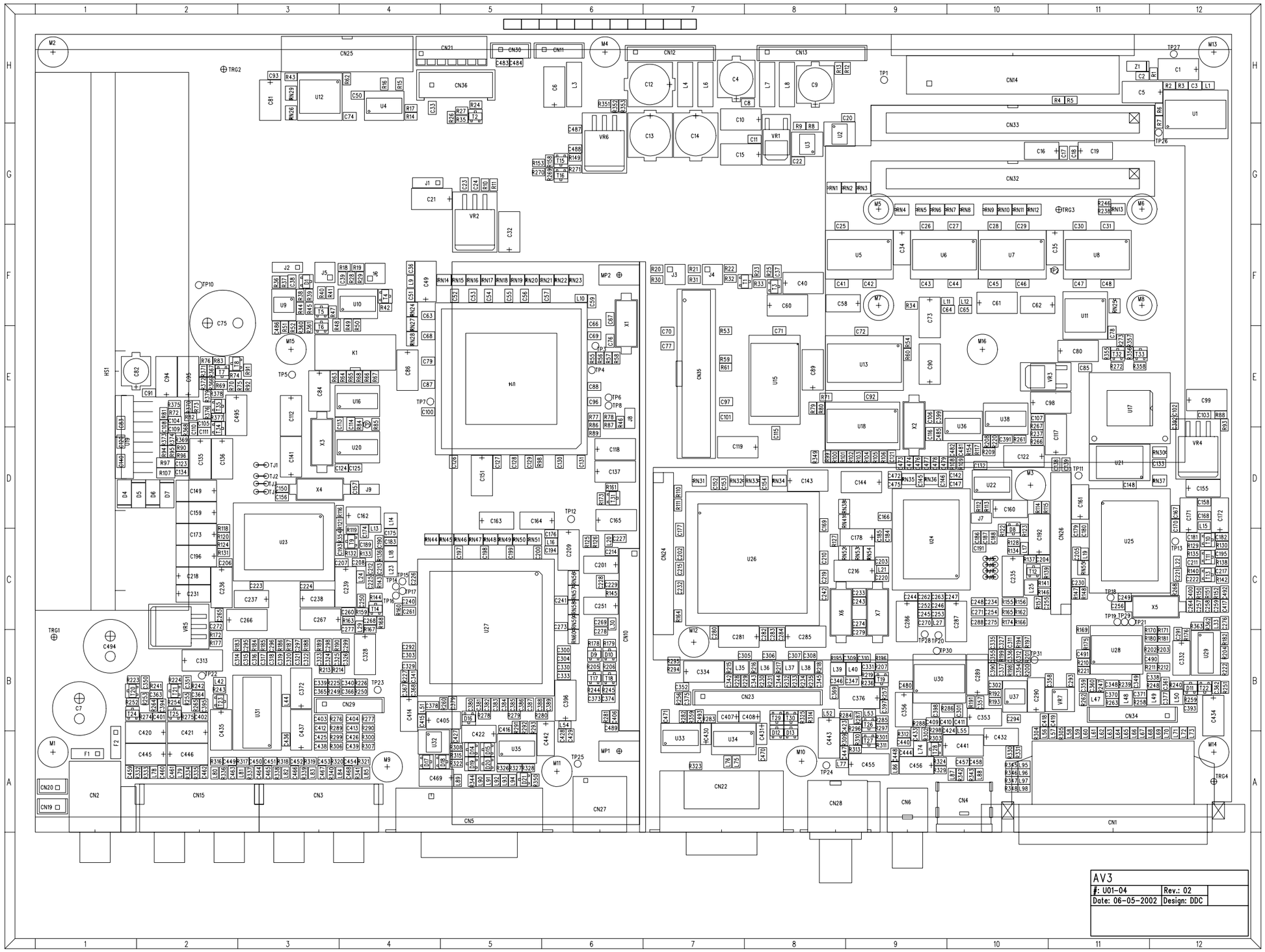
SKIP

FB SELECTION

PCB: U01-04	SCH: AV3.sch
PCB REV.: 02	SCH REV.: 02
PRJ: U01-04	DESIGN:

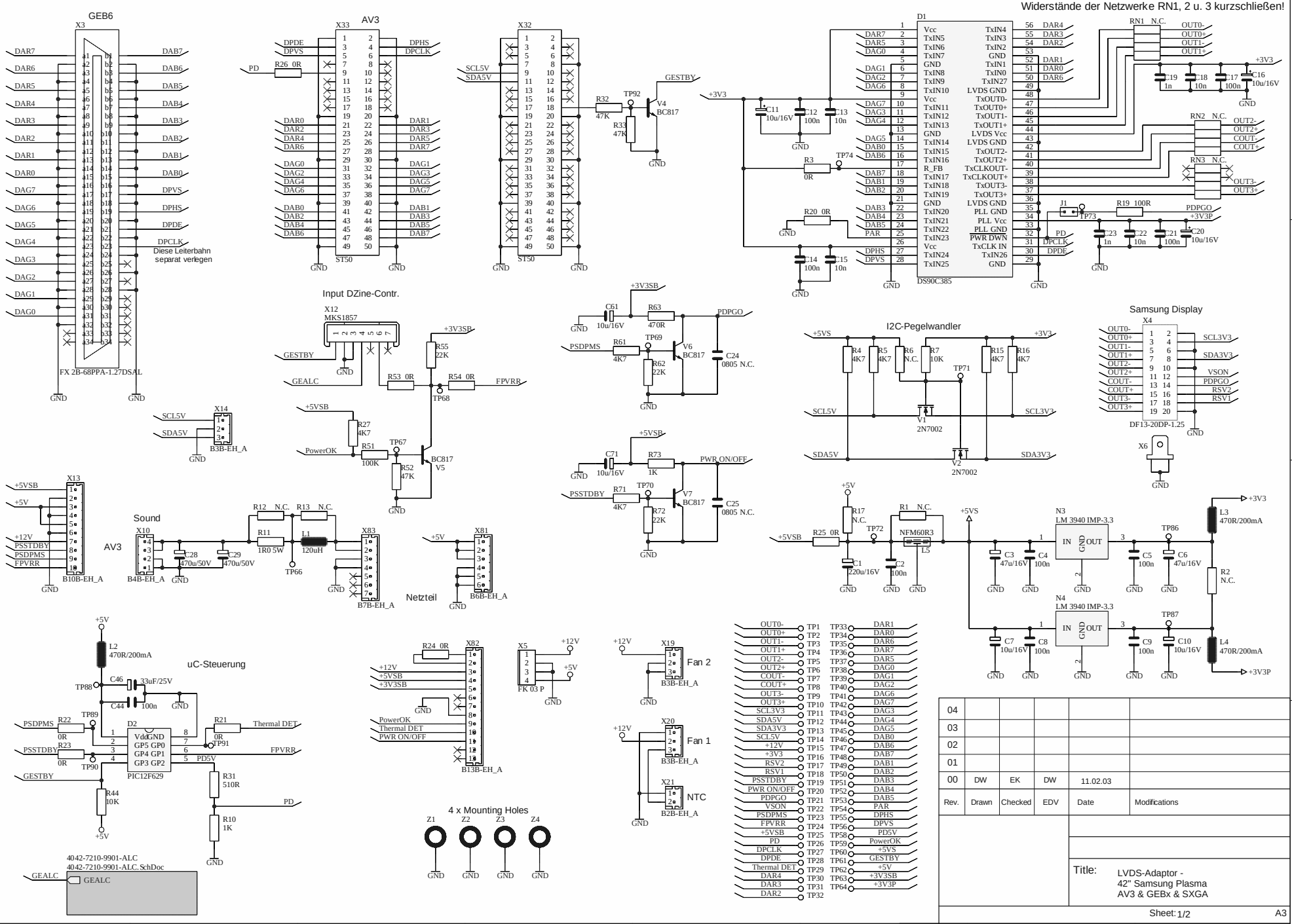
AV3

SHEET: 4/4
DATE: 06-05-2002
LAYOUT: DDC

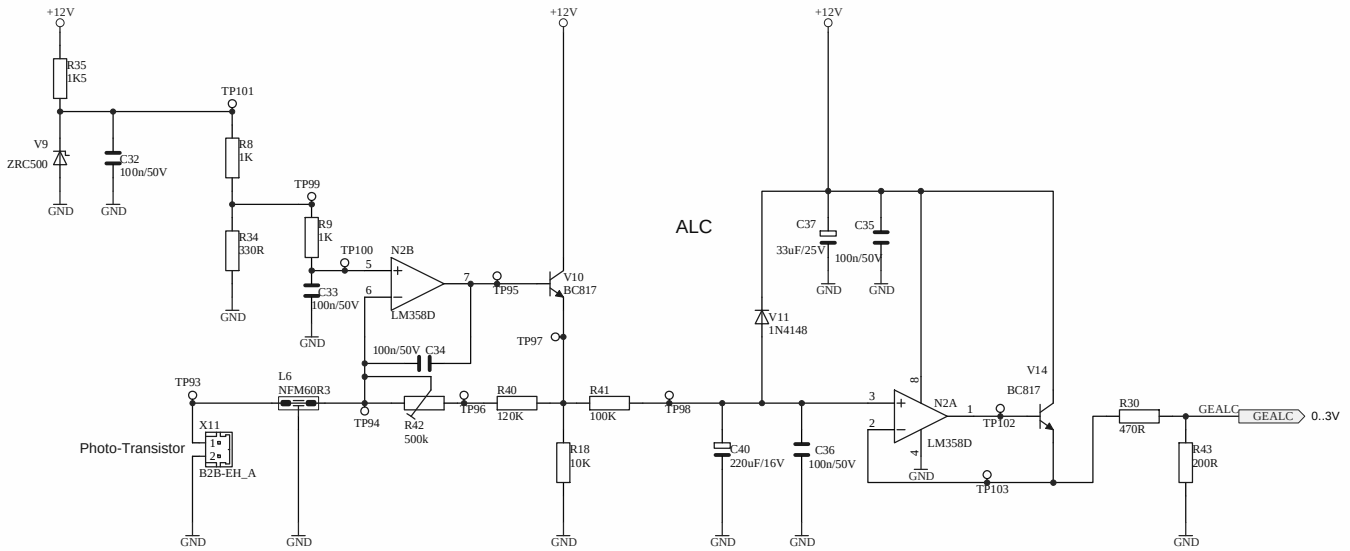


AV3	
#: U01-04	Rev.: 02
Date: 06-05-2002	Design: DDC

Widerstände der Netzwerke RN1, 2 u. 3 kurzschließen!



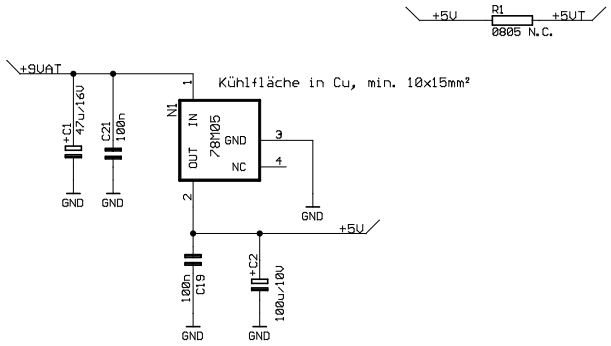
Rev.	Drawn	Checked	EDV	Date	Modifications
04					
03					
02					
01					
00	DW	EK	DW	11.02.03	

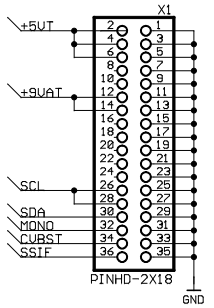


04					
03					
02					
01					
00	DW	EK	DW	11.02.03	
Rev.	Drawn	Checked	EDV	Date	Modifications

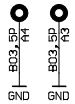
Title: LVDS-Adaptor
42" Samsung Plasma
AV3 & GEBx & SXGA

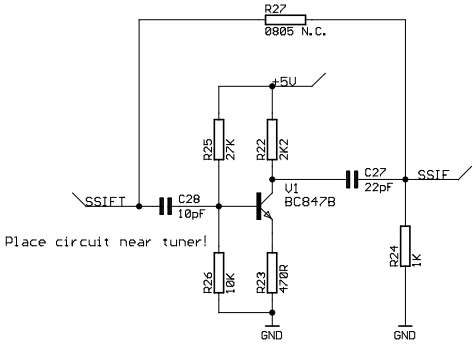
Sheet: 2/2 A3

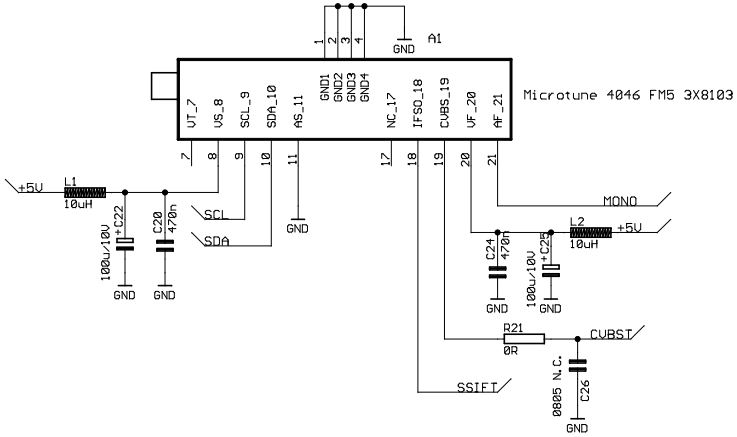




2x Mounting Plates, I=3.5mm

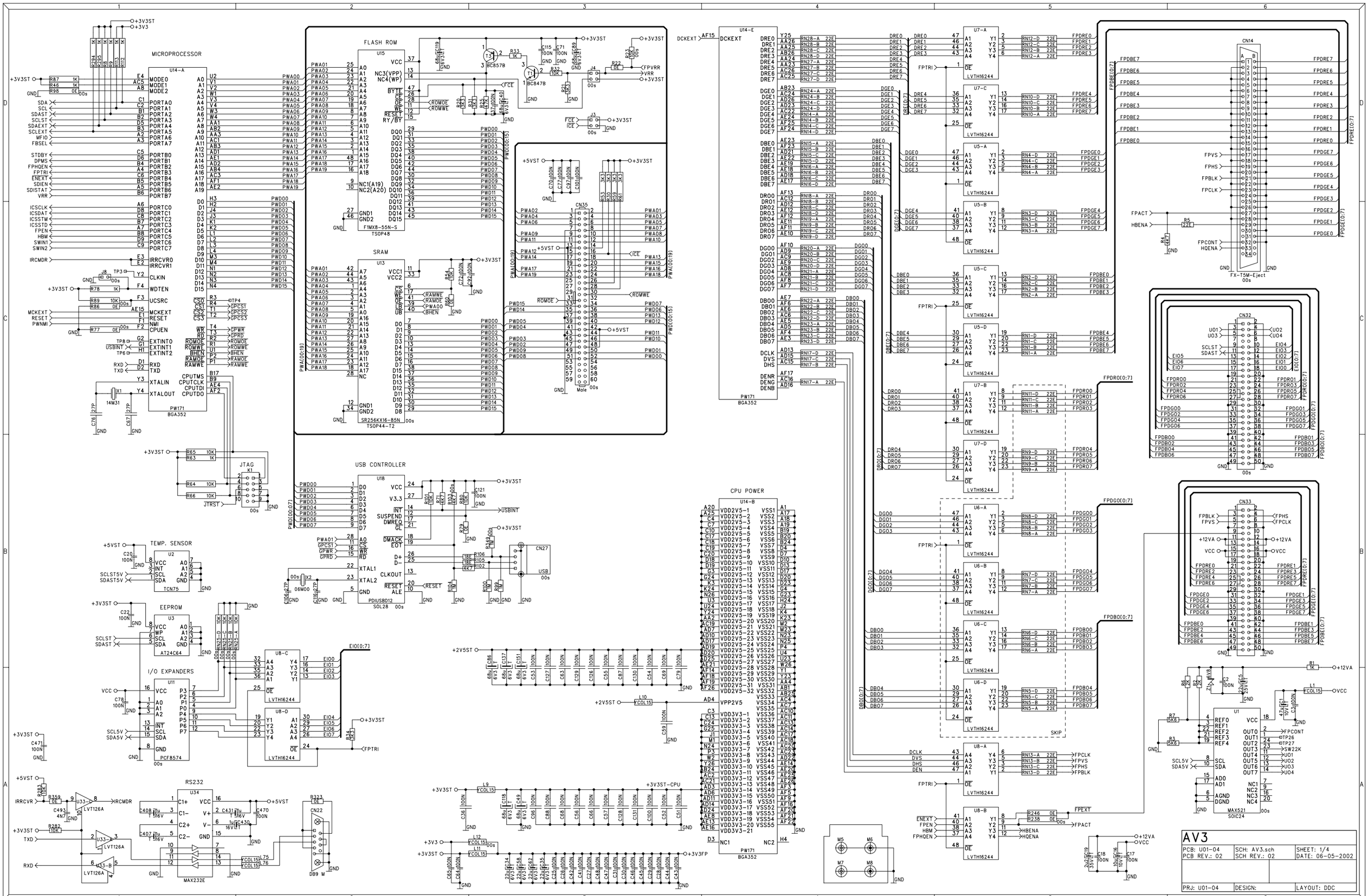






05														
04														
03														
02														
01														
00	A00	E.K.	E.K.	E.K.	02.10.03									
REV DWG	STAT PCB	BY DWG	BY CHKD	EDV	DATE	MODIFICATION COMPONENTS								

		NEXT ASSBLY.
	Tuner Board Microtune 3X8103 Tuner für AV3 u. AV3plus	File: 4042-6401-9901
		DRAWING NUMBER: 4042-6401-9901
		Sheet: 1/1 A3


MICROPROCESSOR
U14-A
PW171
BGA352
FLASH ROM
U15
TSOP48
SRAM
U13
TSOP44-T2
USB CONTROLLER
U18
SOL28
JTAG
K1
TEMP. SENSOR
U2
TCN75
EEPROM
U3
AT24C64
I/O EXPANDERS
U11
PCF8574
RS232
U34
MAX232E
CPU POWER
U14-B
U14-E
U7-A
U7-B
U7-C
U7-D
U5-A
U5-B
U5-C
U5-D
U6-A
U6-B
U6-C
U6-D
LVTH16244
SKIP
CN14
FX-75M-Eject
CN32
CN33
CN27
CN22
DB9 M
U1
MAX521
SOIC24
AV3
PCB: U01-04
PCB REV.: 02
SCH: AV3.sch
SCH REV.: 02
SHEET: 1/4
DATE: 06-05-2002
PRJ: U01-04
DESIGN:
LAYOUT: DDC

VIDEO MATRIX

SAT AUX

AUDIO PROCESSOR

POWER AMPLIFIER

TUNER-MODULES

AUDIO MATRIX

CVBS AUDIO

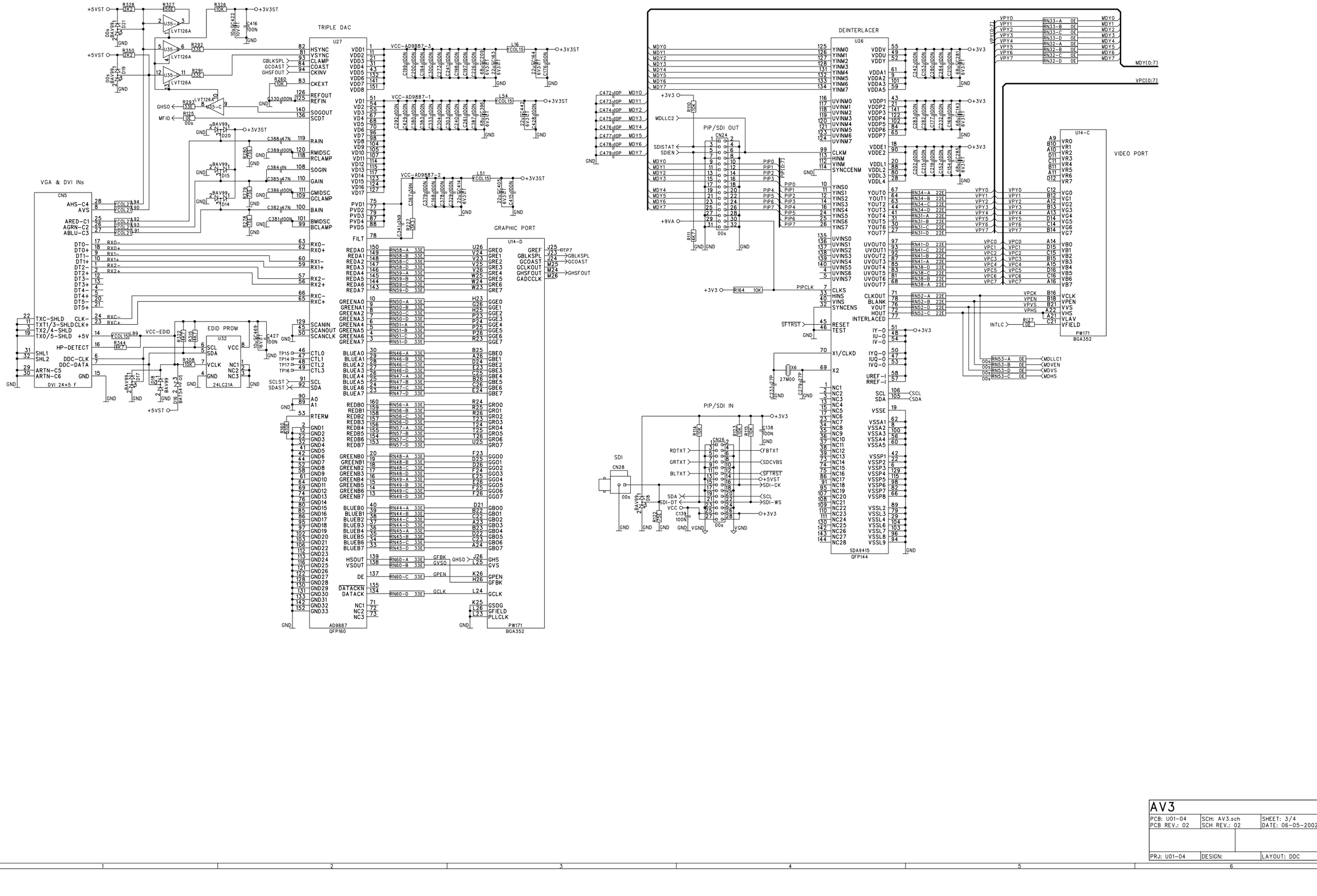
PC AUDIO

Y/C AUDIO

CVBS IN

LINE OUT AUDIO

AV3		
PCB: U01-04	SCH: AV3.sch	SHEET: 2/4
PCB REV.: 02	SCH REV.: 02	DATE: 06-05-2002
PRJ: U01-04	DESIGN:	LAYOUT: DDC


TRIPLE DAC
U27
AD9887
QFP160
GRAPHIC PORT
U14-D
PW171
BGA352
DEINTERLACER
U26
SDA9415
QFP144
VIDEO PORT
U14-C
VGA & DVI INs
CN5
DVI 24+5 F
EDID PROM
U32
24LC21A
PIP/SDI OUT
CN24
PIP/SDI IN
CN26
SDI
CN28
+5VST
+3V3ST
+3V3
+9VA
GND
VGND
VCC-AD9887-1
VCC-AD9887-2
VCC-AD9887-3
VCC-EDID
HSYNC
VSYNC
CLAMP
COAST
CKINV
CKEXT
REFOUT
REFIN
SOGOUT
SCDT
RAIN
RMIDSC
RCLAMP
SOGIN
GAIN
GMIDSC
GCLAMP
BAIN
BMIDSC
BCLAMP
RXO-
RXO+
RX1-
RX1+
RX2-
RX2+
RXC-
RXC+
SCANIN
SCANOUT
SCANCLK
CTL0
CTL1
CTL2
CTL3
SCL
SDA
A0
A1
RTERM
GND1
GND2
GND3
GND4
GND5
GND6
GND7
GND8
GND9
GND10
GND11
GND12
GND13
GND14
GND15
GND16
GND17
GND18
GND19
GND20
GND21
GND22
GND23
GND24
GND25
GND26
GND27
GND28
GND29
GND30
GND31
GND32
GND33
GHS
GVS
GPEN
GFBK
GCLK
GSOG
GFIELD
PLLCLK
GBLKSPL
GCOAST
GHSFOUT
DTP7
MDLLC1
MDVEN
MDVS
MDHS
SCL
SDA
SFTRST
+5VST
SDI-CK
SDI-WS
FBTXT
SDCVBS
RDTXT
GRTXT
BLTXT
MDLLC2
SDISTAT
SDIEN
PIPCLK
INTLC
VCLK
VENP
VVS
VHS
VLAV
VFIELD
VCVBS
VCSB
VCSC
VCSD
VCSE
VCSF
VCSG
VCSH
VCSI
VCSJ
VCSK
VCSL
VCSM
VCSN
VCSO
VCSP
VCSQ
VCSR
VCSS
VCST
VCSU
VCSV
VCSW
VCSX
VCSY
VCSZ
VCSAA
VCSAB
VCSAC
VCSAD
VCSAE
VCSAF
VCSAG
VCSAH
VCSAI
VCSAJ
VCSAK
VCSAL
VCSAM
VCSAN
VCSAO
VCSAP
VCSAQ
VCSAR
VCSAS
VCSAT
VCSAU
VCSAV
VCSAW
VCSAX
VCSAY
VCSAZ
VCSBA
VCSBB
VCSBC
VCSBD
VCSBE
VCSBF
VCSBG
VCSBH
VCSBI
VCSBJ
VCSBK
VCSBL
VCSBM
VCSBN
VCSBO
VCSBP
VCSBQ
VCSBR
VCSBS
VCSBT
VCSBU
VCSBV
VCSBW
VCSBX
VCSBY
VCSBZ
VCSCA
VCSCB
VCSCC
VCSCD
VCSCE
VCSCF
VCSCG
VCSCH
VCSCI
VCSCJ
VCSCK
VCSCL
VCSCM
VCSCN
VCSCO
VCSCP
VCSCQ
VCSCR
VCSCS
VCSCT
VCSCU
VCSCV
VCSCW
VCSCX
VCSCY
VCSCZ
VCSDA
VCSDB
VCSDC
VCSDD
VCSDE
VCSDF
VCSDG
VCSDH
VCSDI
VCSDJ
VCSDK
VCSDL
VCSDM
VCSDN
VCSDO
VCSDP
VCSDQ
VCSDR
VCSDS
VCSDT
VCSDU
VCSDV
VCSDW
VCSDX
VCSDY
VCSDZ
VCSEA
VCSEB
VCSEC
VCSED
VCSEE
VCSEF
VCSEG
VCSEH
VCSEI
VCSEJ
VCSEK
VCSEL
VCSEM
VCSEN
VCSEO
VCSEP
VCSEQ
VCSER
VCSES
VCSET
VCSEU
VCSEV
VCSEW
VCSEX
VCSEY
VCSEZ
VCSFA
VCSFB
VCSFC
VCSFD
VCSFE
VCSFF
VCSFG
VCSFH
VCSFI
VCSFJ
VCSFK
VCSFL
VCSFM
VCSFN
VCSFO
VCSFP
VCSFQ
VCSFR
VCSFS
VCSFT
VCSFU
VCSFV
VCSFW
VCSFX
VCSFY
VCSFZ
VCSGA
VCSGB
VCSGC
VCSGD
VCSGE
VCSGF
VCSGG
VCSGH
VCSGI
VCSGJ
VCSGK
VCSGL
VCSGM
VCSGN
VCSGO
VCSGP
VCSGQ
VCSGR
VCSGS
VCSGT
VCSGU
VCSGV
VCSGW
VCSGX
VCSGY
VCSGZ
VCSHA
VCSHB
VCSHC
VCSHD
VCSHE
VCSHF
VCSHG
VCSHH
VCSHI
VCSHJ
VCSHK
VCSHL
VCSHM
VCSHN
VCSHO
VCSHP
VCSHQ
VCSHR
VCSHS
VCSHT
VCSHU
VCSHV
VCSHW
VCSHX
VCSHY
VCSHZ
VCSIA
VCSIB
VCSIC
VCSID
VCSIE
VCSIF
VCSIG
VCSIH
VCSII
VCSIJ
VCSIK
VCSIL
VCSIM
VCSIN
VCSIO
VCSIP
VCSIQ
VCSIR
VCSIS
VCSIT
VCSIU
VCSIV
VCSIW
VCSIX
VCSIY
VCSIZ
VCSJA
VCSJB
VCSJC
VCSJD
VCSJE
VCSJF
VCSJG
VCSJH
VCSJI
VCSJJ
VCSJK
VCSJL
VCSJM
VCSJN
VCSJO
VCSJP
VCSJQ
VCSJR
VCSJS
VCSJT
VCSJU
VCSJV
VCSJW
VCSJX
VCSJY
VCSJZ
VCSKA
VCSKB
VCSKC
VCSKD
VCSKE
VCSKF
VCSKG
VCSKH
VCSKI
VCSKJ
VCSKK
VCSKL
VCSKM
VCSKN
VCSKO
VCSKP
VCSKQ
VCSKR
VCSKS
VCSKT
VCSKU
VCSKV
VCSKW
VCSKX
VCSKY
VCSKZ
VCSLA
VCSLB
VCSLC
VCSLD
VCSLE
VCSLF
VCSLG
VCSLH
VCSLI
VCSLJ
VCSLK
VCSLL
VCSLM
VCSLN
VCSLO
VCSLP
VCSLQ
VCSLR
VCSLS
VCSLT
VCSLU
VCSLV
VCSLW
VCSLX
VCSLY
VCSLZ
VCSMA
VCSMB
VCSMC
VCSMD
VCSME
VCSMF
VCSMG
VCSMH
VCSMI
VCSMJ
VCSMK
VCSML
VCSMM
VCSMN
VCSMO
VCSMP
VCSMQ
VCSMR
VCSMS
VCSMT
VCSMU
VCSMV
VCSMW
VCSMX
VCSMY
VCSMZ
VCSNA
VCSNB
VCSNC
VCSND
VCSNE
VCSNF
VCSNG
VCSNH
VCSNI
VCSNJ
VCSNK
VCSNL
VCSNM
VCSNN
VCSNO
VCSNP
VCSNQ
VCSNR
VCSNS
VCSNT
VCSNU
VCSNV
VCSNW
VCSNX
VCSNY
VCSNZ
VCSOA
VCSOB
VCSOC
VCSOD
VCSOE
VCSOF
VCSOG
VCSOH
VCSOI
VCSOJ
VCSOK
VCSOL
VCSOM
VCSON
VCSOO
VCSOP
VCSOQ
VCSOR
VCSOS
VCSOT
VCSOU
VCSOV
VCSOW
VCSOX
VCSOY
VCSOZ
VCSPA
VCSPB
VCSPC
VCSPD
VCSPE
VCSPF
VCSPG
VCSPH
VCSPI
VCSPJ
VCSPK
VCSPL
VCSPM
VCSPN
VCSPO
VCSPP
VCSPQ
VCSPR
VCSPS
VCSPT
VCSPU
VCSPV
VCSPW
VCSPX
VCSPY
VCSPZ
VCSQA
VCSQB
VCSQC
VCSQD
VCSQE
VCSQF
VCSQG
VCSQH
VCSQI
VCSQJ
VCSQK
VCSQL
VCSQM
VCSQN
VCSQO
VCSQP
VCSQQ
VCSQR
VCSQS
VCSQT
VCSQU
VCSQV
VCSQW
VCSQX
VCSQY
VCSQZ
VCSRA
VCSRB
VCSRC
VCSRD
VCSRE
VCSRF
VCSRG
VCSRH
VCSRI
VCSRJ
VCSRK
VCSRL
VCSRM
VCSRN
VCSRO
VCSRP
VCSRQ
VCSRR
VCSRS
VCSRT
VCSRU
VCSRV
VCSRW
VCSRX
VCSRY
VCSRZ
VCSSA
VCSSB
VCSSC
VCSSD
VCSSE
VCSSF
VCSSG
VCSSH
VCSSI
VCSSJ
VCSSK
VCSSL
VCSSM
VCSSN
VCSSO
VCSSP
VCSSQ
VCSSR
VCSSS
VCSST
VCSSU
VCSSV
VCSSW
VCSSX
VCSSY
VCSSZ
VCSTA
VCSTB
VCSTC
VCSTD
VCSTE
VCSTF
VCSTG
VCSTH
VCSTI
VCSTJ
VCSTK
VCSTL
VCSTM
VCSTN
VCSTO
VCSTP
VCSTQ
VCSTR
VCSTS
VCSTT
VCSTU
VCSTV
VCSTW
VCSTX
VCSTY
VCSTZ
VCSUA
VCSUB
VCSUC
VCSUD
VCSUE
VCSUF
VCSUG
VCSUH
VCSUI
VCSUJ
VCSUK
VCSUL
VCSUM
VCSUN
VCSUO
VCSUP
VCSUQ
VCSUR
VCSUS
VCSUT
VCSUU
VCSUV
VCSUW
VCSUX
VCSUY
VCSUZ
VCSVA
VCSVB
VCSVC
VCSVD
VCSVE
VCSVF
VCSVG
VCSVH
VCSVI
VCSVJ
VCSVK
VCSVL
VCSVM
VCSVN
VCSVO
VCSVP
VCSVQ
VCSVR
VCSVS
VCSVT
VCSVU
VCSVV
VCSVW
VCSVX
VCSVY
VCSVZ
VCSWA
VCSWB
VCSWC
VCSWD
VCSWE
VCSWF
VCSWG
VCSWH
VCSWI
VCSWJ
VCSWK
VCSWL
VCSWM
VCSWN
VCSWO
VCSWP
VCSWQ
VCSWR
VCSWS
VCSWT
VCSWU
VCSWV
VCSWW
VCSWX
VCSWY
VCSWZ
VCSXA
VCSXB
VCSXC
VCSXD
VCSXE
VCSXF
VCSXG
VCSXH
VCSXI
VCSXJ
VCSXK
VCSXL
VCSXM
VCSXN
VCSXO
VCSXP
VCSXQ
VCSXR
VCSXS
VCSXT
VCSXU
VCSXV
VCSXW
VCSXX
VCSXY
VCSXZ
VCSYA
VCSYB
VCSYC
VCSYD
VCSYE
VCSYF
VCSYG
VCSYH
VCSYI
VCSYJ
VCSYK
VCSYL
VCSYM
VCSYN
VCSYO
VCSYP
VCSYQ
VCSYR
VCSYS
VCSYT
VCSYU
VCSYV
VCSYW
VCSYX
VCSYY
VCSYZ
VCSZA
VCSZB
VCSZC
VCSZD
VCSZE
VCSZF
VCSZG
VCSZH
VCSZI
VCSZJ
VCSZK
VCSZL
VCSZM
VCSZN
VCSZO
VCSZP
VCSZQ
VCSZR
VCSZS
VCSZT
VCSZU
VCSZV
VCSZW
VCSZX
VCSZY
VCSZZ
VCSAAA
VCSAAB
VCSAAC
VCSAAD
VCSAAE
VCSAAF
VCSAAG
VCSAAH
VCSAAI
VCSAAJ
VCSAAK
VCSAAL
VCSAAM
VCSAAN
VCSAAO
VCSAAP
VCSAAQ
VCSAAR
VCSAAS
VCSAAT
VCSAAU
VCSAAV
VCSAAW
VCSAAX
VCSAAY
VCSAAZ
VCSABA
VCSABB
VCSABC
VCSABD
VCSABE
VCSABF
VCSABG
VCSABH
VCSABI
VCSABJ
VCSABK
VCSABL
VCSABM
VCSABN
VCSABO
VCSABP
VCSABQ
VCSABR
VCSABS
VCSABT
VCSABU
VCSABV
VCSABW
VCSABX
VCSABY
VCSABZ
VCSACA
VCSACB
VCSACC
VCSACD
VCSACE
VCSACF
VCSACG
VCSACH
VCSACI
VCSACJ
VCSACK
VCSACL
VCSACM
VCSACN
VCSACO
VCSACP
VCSACQ
VCSACR
VCSACS
VCSACT
VCSACU
VCSACV
VCSACW
VCSACX
VCSACY
VCSACZ
VCSADA
VCSADB
VCSADC
VCSADD
VCSADE
VCSADF
VCSADG
VCSADH
VCSADI
VCSADJ
VCSADK
VCSADL
VCSADM
VCSADN
VCSADO
VCSADP
VCSADQ
VCSADR
VCSADS
VCSADT
VCSADU
VCSADV
VCSADW
VCSADX
VCSADY
VCSADZ
VCSAEA
VCSAEB
VCSAEC
VCSAED
VCSAEE
VCSAEF
VCSAEG
VCSAEH
VCSAEI
VCSAEJ
VCSAEK
VCSAEL
VCSAEM
VCSAEN
VCSAEO
VCSAEP
VCSAEQ
VCSAER
VCSAES
VCSAET
VCSAEU
VCSAEV
VCSAEW
VCSAEX
VCSAEY
VCSAEZ
VCSAFA
VCSAFB
VCSAFC
VCSAFD
VCSAFE
VCSAFF
VCSAFG
VCSAFH
VCSAFI
VCSAFJ
VCSAFK
VCSAFL
VCSAFM
VCSAFN
VCSAFO
VCSAFP
VCSAFQ
VCSAFR
VCSAFS
VCSAFT
VCSAFU
VCSAFV
VCSAFW
VCSAFX
VCSAFY
VCSAFZ
VCSAGA
VCSAGB
VCSAGC
VCSAGD
VCSAGE
VCSAGF
VCSAGG
VCSAGH
VCSAGI
VCSAGJ
VCSAGK
VCSAGL
VCSAGM
VCSAGN
VCSAGO
VCSAGP
VCSAGQ
VCSAGR
VCSAGS
VCSAGT
VCSAGU
VCSAGV
VCSAGW
VCSAGX
VCSAGY
VCSAGZ
VCSAHA
VCSAHB
VCSAHC
VCSAHD
VCSAHE
VCSAHF
VCSAHG
VCSAHH
VCSAHI
VCSAHJ
VCSAHK
VCSAHL
VCSAHM
VCSAHN
VCSAHO
VCSAHP
VCSAHQ
VCSAHR
VCSAHS
VCSAHT
VCSAHU
VCSAHV
VCSAHW
VCSAHX
VCSAHY
VCSAHZ
VCSAIA
VCSAIB
VCSAIC
VCSAID
VCSAIE
VCSAIF
VCSAIG
VCSAIH
VCSAII
VCSAIJ
VCSAIK
VCSAIL
VCSAIM
VCSAIN
VCSAIO
VCSAIP
VCSAIQ
VCSAIR
VCSAIS
VCSAIT
VCSAIU
VCSAIV
VCSAIW
VCSAIX
VCSAIY
VCSAIZ
VCSAJA
VCSAJB
VCSAJC
VCSAJD
VCSAJE
VCSAJF
VCSAJG
VCSAJH
VCSAJI
VCSAJJ
VCSAJK
VCSAJL
VCSAJM
VCSAJN
VCSAJO
VCSAJP
VCSAJQ
VCSAJR
VCSAJS
VCSAJT
VCSAJU
VCSAJV
VCSAJW
VCSAJX
VCSAJY
VCSAJZ
VCSAKA
VCSAKB
VCSAKC
VCSAKD
VCSAKE
VCSAKF
VCSAKG
VCSAKH
VCSAKI
VCSAKJ
VCSAKK
VCSAKL
VCSAKM
VCSAKN
VCSAKO
VCSAKP
VCSAKQ
VCSAKR
VCSAKS
VCSAKT
VCSAKU
VCSAKV
VCSAKW
VCSAKX
VCSAKY
VCSAKZ
VCSALA
VCSALB
VCSALC
VCSALD
VCSALE
VCSALF
VCSALG
VCSALH
VCSALI
VCSALJ
VCSALK
VCSALL
VCSALM
VCSALN
VCSALO
VCSALP
VCSALQ
VCSALR
VCSALS
VCSALT
VCSALU
VCSALV
VCSALW
VCSALX
VCSALY
VCSALZ
VCSAMA
VCSAMB
VCSAMC
VCSAMD
VCSAME
VCSAMF
VCSAMG
VCSAMH
VCSAMI
VCSAMJ
VCSAMK
VCSAML
VCSAMM
VCSAMN
VCSAMO
VCSAMP
VCSAMQ
VCSAMR
VCSAMS
VCSAMT
VCSAMU
VCSAMV
VCSAMW
VCSAMX
VCSAMY
VCSAMZ
VCSANA
VCSANB
VCSANC
VCSAND
VCSANE
VCSANF
VCSANG
VCSANH
VCSANI
VCSANJ
VCSANK
VCSANL
VCSANM
VCSANN
VCSANO
VCSANP
VCSANQ
VCSANR
VCSANS
VCSANT
VCSANU
VCSANV
VCSANW
VCSANX
VCSANY
VCSANZ
VCSAOA
VCSAOB
VCSAOC
VCSAOD
VCSAOE
VCSAOF
VCSAOG
VCSAOH
VCSAOI
VCSAOJ
VCSAOK
VCSAOL
VCSAOM
VCSAON
VCSAOO
VCSAOP
VCSAOQ
VCSAOR
VCSAOS
VCSAOT
VCSAOU
VCSAOV
VCSAOW
VCSAOX
VCSAOY
VCSAOZ
VCSAPA
VCSAPB
VCSAPC
VCSAPD
VCSAPE
VCSAPF
VCSAPG
VCSAPH
VCSAPI
VCSAPJ
VCSAPK
VCSAPL
VCSAPM
VCSAPN
VCSAPO
VCSAPP
VCSAPQ
VCSAPR
VCSAPS
VCSAPT
VCSAPU
VCSAPV
VCSAPW
VCSAPX
VCSAPY
VCSAPZ
VCSAQA
VCSAQB
VCSAQC
VCSAQD
VCSAQE
VCSAQF
VCSAQG
VCSAQH
VCSAQI
VCSAQJ
VCSAQK
VCSAQL
VCSAQM
VCSAQN
VCSAQO
VCSAQP
VCSAQQ
VCSAQR
VCSAQS
VCSAQT
VCSAQU
VCSAQV
VCSAQW
VCSAQX
VCSAQY
VCSAQZ
VCSARA
VCSARB
VCSARC
VCSARD
VCSARE
VCSARF
VCSARG
VCSARH
VCSARI
VCSARJ
VCSARK
VCSARL
VCSARM
VCSARN
VCSARO
VCSARP
VCSARQ
VCSARR
VCSARS
VCSART
VCSARU
VCSARV
VCSARW
VCSARX
VCSARY
VCSARZ
VCSASA
VCSASB
VCSASC
VCSASD
VCSASE
VCSASF
VCSASG
VCSASH
VCSASI
VCSASJ
VCSASK
VCSASL
VCSASM
VCSASN
VCSASO
VCSASP
VCSASQ
VCSASR
VCSASS
VCSAST
VCSASU
VCSASV
VCSASW
VCSASX
VCSASY
VCSASZ
VCSATA
VCSATB
VCSATC
VCSATD
VCSATE
VCSATF
VCSATG
VCSATH
VCSATI
VCSATJ
VCSATK
VCSATL
VCSATM
VCSATN
VCSATO
VCSATP
VCSATQ
VCSATR
VCSATS
VCSATT
VCSATU
VCSATV
VCSATW
VCSATX
VCSATY
VCSATZ
VCSAUA
VCSAUB
VCSAUC
VCSAUD
VCSAUE
VCSAUF
VCSAUG
VCSAUH
VCSAUI
VCSAUJ
VCSAUK
VCSAUL
VCSAUM
VCSAUN
VCSAUO
VCSAUP
VCSAUQ
VCSAUR
VCSAUS
VCSAUT
VCSAUU
VCSAUV
VCSAUW
VCSAUX
VCSAUY
VCSAUZ
VCSAVA
VCSAVB
VCSAVC
VCSAVD
VCSAVE
VCSAVF
VCSAVG
VCSAVH
VCSAVI
VCSAVJ
VCSAVK
VCSAVL
VCSAVM
VCSAVN
VCSAVO
VCSAVP
VCSAVQ
VCSAVR
VCSAVS
VCSAVT
VCSAVU
VCSAVV
VCSAVW
VCSAVX
VCSAVY
VCSAVZ
VCSAWA
VCSAWB
VCSAWC
VCSAWD
VCSAWE
VCSAWF
VCSAWG
VCSAWH
VCSAWI
VCSAWJ
VCSAWK
VCSAWL
VCSAWM
VCSAWN
VCSAWO
VCSAWP
VCSAWQ
VCSAWR
VCSAWS
VCSAWT
VCSAWU
VCSAWV
VCSAWW
VCSAWX
VCSAWY
VCSAWZ
VCSAXA
VCSAXB
VCSAXC
VCSAXD
VCSAXE
VCSAXF
VCSAXG
VCSAXH
VCSAXI
VCSAXJ
VCSAXK
VCSAXL
VCSAXM
VCSAXN
VCSAXO
VCSAXP
VCSAXQ
VCSAXR
VCSAXS
VCSAXT
VCSAXU
VCSAXV
VCSAXW
VCSAXX
VCSAXY
VCSAXZ
VCSAYA
VCSAYB
VCSAYC
VCSAYD
VCSAYE
VCSAYF
VCSAYG
VCSAYH
VCSAYI
VCSAYJ
VCSAYK
VCSAYL
VCSAYM
VCSAYN
VCSAYO
VCSAYP
VCSAYQ
VCSAYR
VCSAYS
VCSAYT
VCSAYU
VCSAYV
VCSAYW
VCSAYX
VCSAYY
VCSAYZ
VCSAZA
VCSAZB
VCSAZC
VCSAZD
VCSAZE
VCSAZF
VCSAZG
VCSAZH
VCSAZI
VCSAZJ
VCSAZK
VCSAZL
VCSAZM
VCSAZN
VCSAZO
VCSAZP
VCSAZQ
VCSAZR
VCSAZS
VCSAZT
VCSAZU
VCSAZV
VCSAZW
VCSAZX
VCSAZY
VCSAZZ
VCSBAA
VCSBAB
VCSBAC
VCSBAD
VCSBAE
VCSBAF
VCSBAG
VCSBAH
VCSBAI
VCSBAJ
VCSBAK
VCSBAL
VCSBAM
VCSBAN
VCSBAO
VCSBAP
VCSBAQ
VCSBAR
VCSBAS
VCSBAT
VCSBAU
VCSBAV
VCSBAW
VCSBAX
VCSBAY
VCSBAZ
VCSBBA
VCSBBB
VCSBBC
VCSBBD
VCSBBE
VCSBBF
VCSBBG
VCSBBH
VCSBBI
VCSBBJ
VCSBBK
VCSBBL
VCSBBM
VCSBBN
VCSBBO
VCSBBP
VCSBBQ
VCSBBR
VCSBBS
VCSBBT
VCSBBU
VCSBBV
VCSBBW
VCSBBX
VCSBBY
VCSBBZ
VCSBCA
VCSBCB
VCSBCC
VCSBCD
VCSBCE
VCSBCF
VCSBCG
VCSBCH
VCSBCI
VCSBCJ
VCSBCK
VCSBCL
VCSBCM
VCSBCN
VCSBCO
VCSBCP
VCSBCQ
VCSBCR
VCSBCS
VCSBCT
VCSBCU
VCSBCV
VCSBCW
VCSBCX
VCSBCY
VCSBCZ
VCSBDA
VCSBDB
VCSBDC
VCSBDD
VCSBDE
VCSBDF
VCSBDG
VCSBDH
VCSBDI
VCSBDJ
VCSBDK
VCSBDL
VCSBDM
VCSBDN
VCSBDO
VCSBDP
VCSBDQ
VCSBDR
VCSBDS
VCSBDT
VCSBDU
VCSBDV
VCSBDW
VCSBDX
VCSBDY
VCSBDZ
VCSBEA
VCSBEB
VCSBEC
VCSBED
VCSBEE
VCSBEF
VCSBEG
VCSBEH
VCSBEI
VCSBEJ
VCSBEK
VCSBEL
VCSBEM
VCSBEN
VCSBEO
VCSBEP
VCSBEQ
VCSBER
VCSBES
VCSBET
VCSBEU
VCSBEV
VCSBEW
VCSBEX
VCSBEY
VCSBEZ
VCSBFA
VCSBFB
VCSBFC
VCSBFD
VCSBFE
VCSBFF
VCSBFG
VCSBFH
VCSBFI
VCSBFJ
VCSBFK
VCSBFL
VCSBFM
VCSBFN
VCSBFO
VCSBFP
VCSBFQ
VCSBFR
VCSBFS
VCSBFT
VCSBFU
VCSBFV
VCSBFW
VCSBFX
VCSBFY
VCSBFZ
VCSBGA
VCSBGB
VCSBGC
VCSBGD
VCSBGE
VCSBGF
VCSBGG
VCSBGH
VCSBGI
VCSBGJ
VCSBGK
VCSBGL
VCSBGM
VCSBGN
VCSBGO
VCSBGP
VCSBGQ
VCSBGR
VCSBGS
VCSBGT
VCSBGU
VCSBGV
VCSBGW
VCSBGX
VCSBGY
VCSBGZ
VCSBHA
VCSBHB
VCSBHC
VCSBHD
VCSBHE
VCSBHF
VCSBHG
VCSBHH
VCSBHI
VCSBHJ
VCSBHK
VCSBHL
VCSBHM
VCSBHN
VCSBHO
VCSBHP
VCSBHQ
VCSBHR
VCSBHS
VCSBHT
VCSBHU
VCSBHV
VCSBHW
VCSBHX
VCSBHY
VCSBHZ
VCSBIA
VCSBIB
VCSBIC
VCSBID
VCSBIE
VCSBIF
VCSBIG
VCSBIH
VCSBII
VCSBIJ
VCSBIK
VCSBIL
VCSBIM
VCSBIN
VCSBIO
VCSBIP
VCSBIQ
VCSBIR
VCSBIS
VCSBIT
VCSBIU
VCSBIV
VCSBIW
VCSBIX
VCSBIY
VCSBIZ
VCSBJA
VCSBJB
VCSBJC
VCSBJD
VCSBJE
VCSBJF
VCSBJG
VCSBJH
VCSBJI
VCSBJJ
VCSBJK
VCSBJL
VCSBJM
VCSBJN
VCSBJO
VCSBJP
VCSBJQ
VCSBJR
VCSBJS
VCSBJT
VCSBJU
VCSBJV
VCSBJW
VCSBJX
VCSBJY
VCSBJZ
VCSBKA
VCSBKB
VCSBKC
VCSBKD
VCSBKE
VCSBKF
VCSBKG
VCSBKH
VCSBKI
VCSBKJ
VCSBKK
VCSBKL
VCSBKM
VCSBKN
VCSBKO
VCSBKP
VCSBKQ
VCSBKR
VCSBKS
VCSBKT
VCSBKU
VCSBKV
VCSBKW
VCSBKX
VCSBKY
VCSBKZ
VCSBLA
VCSBLB
VCSBLC
VCSBLD
VCSBLE
VCSBLF
VCSBLG
VCSBLH
VCSBLI
VCSBLJ
VCSBLK
VCSBLL
VCSBLM
VCSBLN
VCSBLO
VCSBLP
VCSBLQ
VCSBLR
VCSBLS
VCSBLT
VCSBLU
VCSBLV
VCSBLW
VCSBLX
VCSBLY
VCSBLZ
VCSBMA
VCSBMB
VCSBMC
VCSBMD
VCSBME
VCSBMF
VCSBMG
VCSBMH
VCSBMI
VCSBMJ
VCSBMK
VCSBML
VCSBMM
VCSBMN
VCSBMO
VCSBMP
VCSBMQ
VCSBMR
VCSBMS
VCSBMT
VCSBMU
VCSBMV
VCSBMW
VCSBMX
VCSBMY
VCSBMZ
VCSBNA
VCSBNB
VCSBNC
VCSBND
VCSBNE
VCSBNF
VCSBNG
VCSBNH
VCSBNI
VCSBNJ
VCSBNK
VCSBNL
VCSBNM
VCSBNN
VCSBNO
VCSBNP
VCSBNQ
VCSBNR
VCSBNS
VCSBNT
VCSBNU
VCSBNV
VCSBNW
VCSBNX
VCSBNY
VCSBNZ
VCSBOA
VCSBOB
VCSBOC
VCSBOD
VCSBOE
VCSBOF
VCSBOG
VCSBOH
VCSBOI
VCSBOJ
VCSBOK
VCSBOL
VCSBOM
VCSBON
VCSBOO
VCSBOP
VCSBOQ
VCSBOR
VCSBOS
VCSBOT
VCSBOU
VCSBOV
VCSBOW
VCSBOX
VCSBOY
VCSBOZ
VCSBPA
VCSBPB
VCSBPC
VCSBPD
VCSBPE
VCSBPF
VCSBPG
VCSBPH
VCSBPI
VCSBPJ
VCSBPK
VCSBPL
VCSBPM
VCSBPN
VCSBPO
VCSBPP
VCSBPQ
VCSBPR
VCSBPS
VCSBPT
VCSBPU
VCSBPV
VCSBPW
VCSBPX
VCSBPY
VCSBPZ
VCSBQA
VCSBQB
VCSBQC
VCSBQD
VCSBQE
VCSBQF
VCSBQG
VCSBQH
VCSBQI
VCSBQJ
VCSBQK
VCSBQL
VCSBQM
VCSBQN
VCSBQO
VCSBQP
VCSBQQ
VCSBQR
VCSBQS
VCSBQT
VCSBQU
VCSBQV
VCSBQW
VCSBQX
VCSBQY
VCSBQZ
VCSBRA
VCSBRB
VCSBRC
VCSBRD
VCSBRE
VCSBRF
VCSBRG
VCSBRH
VCSBRI
VCSBRJ
VCSBRK
VCSBRL
VCSBRM
VCSBRN
VCSBRO
VCSBRP
VCSBRQ
VCSBRR
VCSBRS
VCSBRT
VCSBRU
VCSBRV
VCSBRW
VCSBRX
VCSBRY
VCSBRZ
VCSBSA
VCSBSB
VCSBSC
VCSBSD
VCSBSE
VCSBSF
VCSBSG
VCSBSH
VCSBSI
VCSBSJ
VCSBSK
VCSBSL
VCSBSM
VCSBSN
VCSBSO
VCSBSP
VCSBSQ
VCSBSR
VCSBSS
VCSBST
VCSBSU
VCSBSV
VCSBSW
VCSBSX
VCSBSY
VCSBSZ
VCSBTA
VCSBTB
VCSBTC
VCSBTD
VCSBTE
VCSBTF
VCSBTG
VCSBTH
VCSBTI
VCSBTJ
VCSBTK
VCSBTL
VCSBTM
VCSBTN
VCSBTO
VCSBTP
VCSBTQ
VCSBTR
VCSBTS
VCSBTT
VCSBTU
VCSBTV
VCSBTW
VCSBTX
VCSBTY
VCSBTZ
VCSBUA
VCSBUB
VCSBUC
VCSBUD
VCSBUE
VCSBUF
VCSBUG
VCSBUH
VCSBUI
VCSBUJ
VCSBUK
VCSBUL
VCSBUM
VCSBUN
VCSBUO
VCSBUP
VCSBUQ
VCSBUR
VCSBUS
VCSBUT
VCSBUU
VCSBUV
VCSBUW
VCSBUX
VCSBUY
VCSBUZ
VCSBVA
VCSBVB
VCSBVC
VCSBVD
VCSBVE
VCSBVF
VCSBVG
VCSBVH
VCSBVI
VCSBVJ
VCSBVK
VCSBVL
VCSBVM
VCSBVN
VCSBVO
VCSBVP
VCSBVQ
VCSBVR
VCSBVS
VCSBVT
VCSBVU
VCSBVV
VCSBVW
VCSBVX
VCSBVY
VCSBVZ
VCSBWA
VCSBWB
VCSBWC
VCSBWD
VCSBWE
VCSBWF
VCSBWG
VCSBWH
VCSBWI
VCSBWJ
VCSBWK
VCSBWL
VCSBWM
VCSBWN
VCSBWO
VCSBWP
VCSBWQ
VCSBWR
VCSBWS
VCSBWT
VCSBWU
VCSBWV
VCSBWW
VCSBWX
VCSBWY
VCSBWZ
VCSBXA
VCSBXB
VCSBXC
VCSBXD
VCSBXE
VCSBXF
VCSBXG
VCSBXH
VCSBXI
VCSBXJ
VCSBXK
VCSBXL
VCSBXM
VCSBXN
VCSBXO
VCSBXP
VCSBXQ
VCSBXR
VCSBXS
VCSBXT
VCSBXU
VCSBXV
VCSBXW
VCSBXX
VCSBXY
VCSBXZ
VCSBYA
VCSBYB
VCSBYC
VCSBYD
VCSBYE
VCSBYF
VCSBYG
VCSBYH
VCSBYI
VCSBYJ
VCSBYK
VCSBYL
VCSBYM
VCSBYN
VCSBYO
VCSBYP
VCSBYQ
VCSBYR
VCSBYS
VCSBYT
VCSBYU
VCSBYV
VCSBYW
VCSBYX
VCSBYY
VCSBYZ
VCSBZA
VCSBZB
VCSBZC
VCSBZD
VCSBZE
VCSBZF
VCSBZG
VCSBZH
VCSBZI
VCSBZJ
VCSBZK
VCSBZL
VCSBZM
VCSBZN
VCSBZO
VCSBZP
VCSBZQ
VCSBZR
VCSBZS
VCSBZT
VCSBZU
VCSBZV
VCSBZW
VCSBZX
VCSBZY
VCSBZZ
VCSCAA
VCSCAB
VCSCAC
VCSCAD
VCSCAE
VCSCAF
VCSCAG
VCSCAH
VCSCAI
VCSCAJ
VCSCAK
VCSCAL
VCSCAM
VCSCAN
VCSCAO
VCSCAP
VCSCAQ
VCSCAR
VCSCAS
VCSCAT
VCSCAU
VCSCAV
VCSCAW
VCSCAX
VCSCAY
VCSCAZ
VCSCBA
VCSCBB
VCSCBC
VCSCBD
VCSCBE
VCSCBF
VCSCBG
VCSCBH
VCSCBI
VCSCBJ
VCSCBK
VCSCBL
VCSCBM
VCSCBN
VCSCBO
VCSCBP
VCSCBQ
VCSCBR
VCSCBS
VCSCBT
VCSCBU
VCSCBV
VCSCBW
VCSCBX
VCSCBY
VCSCBZ
VCSCCA
VCSCCB
VCSCCC
VCSCCD
VCSCCE
VCSCCF
VCSCCG
VCSCCH
VCSCCI
VCSCCJ
VCSCCK
VCSCCL
VCSCCM
VCSCCN
VCSCCO
VCSCCP
VCSCCQ
VCSCCR
VCSCCS
VCSCCT
VCSCCU
VCSCCV
VCSCCW
VCSCCX
VCSCCY
VCSCCZ
VCSCDA
VCSCDB
VCSCDC
VCSCDD
VCSCDE
VCSCDF
VCSCDG
VCSCDH
VCSCDI
VCSCDJ
VCSCDK
VCSCDL
VCSCDM
VCSCDN
VCSCDO
VCSCDP
VCSCDQ
VCSCDR
VCSCDS
VCSCDT
VCSCDU
VCSCDV
VCSCDW
VCSCDX
VCSCDY
VCSCDZ
VCSCEA
VCSCEB
VCSCEC
VCSCED
VCSCEE
VCSCEF
VCSCEG
VCSCEH
VCSCEI
VCSCEJ
VCSCEK
VCSCEL
VCSCEM
VCSCEN
VCSCEO
VCSCEP
VCSCEQ
VCSCER
VCSCES
VCSCET
VCSCEU
VCSCEV
VCSCEW
VCSCEX
VCSCEY
VCSCEZ
VCSCFA
VCSCFB
VCSCFC
VCSCFD
VCSCFE
VCSCFF
VCSCFG
VCSCFH
VCSCFI
VCSCFJ
VCSCFK
VCSCFL
VCSCFM
VCSCFN
VCSCFO
VCSCFP
VCSCFQ
VCSCFR
VCSCFS
VCSCFT
VCSCFU
VCSCFV
VCSCFW
VCSCFX
VCSCFY
VCSCFZ
VCSCGA
VCSCGB
VCSCGC
VCSCGD
VCSCGE
VCSCGF
VCSCGG
VCSCGH
VCSCGI
VCSCGJ
VCSCGK
VCSCGL
VCSCGM
VCSCGN
VCSCGO
VCSCGP
VCSCGQ
VCSCGR
VCSCGS
VCSCGT
VCSCGU
VCSCGV
VCSCGW
VCSCGX
VCSCGY
VCSCGZ
VCSCHA
VCSCHB
VCSCHC
VCSCHD
VCSCHE
VCSCHF
VCSCHG
VCSCHH
VCSCHI
VCSCHJ
VCSCHK
VCSCHL
VCSCHM
VCSCHN
VCSCHO
VCSCHP
VCSCHQ
VCSCHR
VCSCHS
VCSCHT
VCSCHU
VCSCHV
VCSCHW
VCSCHX
VCSCHY
VCSCHZ
VCSCIA
VCSCIB
VCS